



AGENDA
National Collegiate Athletic Association
Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)

Marriott World Center
Grand Cayman-Puerto Rico

January 22-26, 2019

1. Welcome. (Josh Shapiro)
 - a. Read mission statement, guiding principles and governing rule. [Supplement No. 1]
 - b. Review Division II Strategic Positioning Platform. [Supplement No. 2]
 - c. Review 2018-19 Division II Priorities. [Supplement No. 3] (Ryan Jones)
 - d. Review 2015-21 Division II Strategic Plan mid-term assessment. [Supplement No. 4] (Jones)
 - e. Review acronym document. [Supplement No. 5]
 - f. Review committee roster. [Supplement No. 6] (Julie Sargent)
 - g. Recognize term expirations and new appointments. [Supplement No. 7] (Sargent)
 - h. Review Division II SAAC committees and subcommittees. [Supplement No. 8] (Sargent)
 - i. Assign members to follow up with absent committee members.
2. Approve November meeting report. [Supplement No. 9] (Shapiro)
3. Review Convention schedule. [Supplement No. 10] (Jones)
4. Review Convention sessions. [Supplement No. 11] (Jones)
5. Prepare for visits from executives. (Shapiro)
 - a. President Mark Emmert and Donald Remy.
 - b. Presidents Council Chair Glen Jones.
6. Prepare for 2019 Convention business session. (Chelsea Hooks, Bailey Koch)
7. Convention proposals. [Supplement No. 12] (Hooks, Koch)

- a. Review of the legislative grid questionnaires.
 - c. Review convention speeches. [Supplement No. 13]
 - d. Practice convention speeches/mock business session floor.
 - (1) Proposal 2019-2. (Nick Ely)
 - (2) Proposal 2019-3. (Hannah Peevy)
 - (3) Proposal 2019-4. (Krissy Ortiz)
 - (4) Proposal 2019-5. (Sarissa Lammers)
 - (5) Proposal 2019-6. (Casey Monaghan)
 - (6) Proposal 2019-7. (Jake Renie)
 - (7) Proposal 2019-8. (Deiontae Nicholas)
 - (8) Proposal 2019-9. (Shapiro)
 - e. Review Convention Voting Policies and Procedures for SAAC. (Jones) [Supplement No. 14]
- 8. Prep for SAAC/MANCO/PC breakfast. [Supplement No. 15] (Jones)
 - 9. Prepare conference meeting summaries.
 - a. Review conferences of absent committee members. (Jones)
 - b. Review of proposed legislation and SAAC's position. (Hooks)
 - c. Hot topics to report. [Supplement No. 16] (Jones)
 - 10. 2018 Faculty Mentor Award reception. [Supplement No. 17] (Sargent)
 - Dr. Samantha Roberts. [Supplement No. 18] (Alex Shillow)
 - 11. Division II Award of Excellence winner and finalists. [Supplement No. 19] (Ortiz)
 - 12. SAAC Super Region Conference discussion. [Supplement No. 20] (Sargent)
 - 13. Discussion regarding Division II University CARA module design summary. [Supplement No. 21] (Karen Wolf)

14. Nominations for 2019 NCAA Division II SAAC officers, committees, and subcommittees. [Supplement No. 22] (Sargent)
 - a. Nominations for chair and vice chair for 2019.
 - b. Nominations for internal and external Executive Board positions.
 - c. Nominations for Management Council representation.
 - d. Review open Division II committees and accept resignations.
 - e. Review open Association-wide committees and accept resignations.
15. Visit from President Mark Emmert and Donald Remy.
16. Discussion and review of 2018 SAAC initiatives/goals. [Supplement No. 23] (Shapiro)
17. Visit from Presidents Council Chair Glen Jones.
18. Team IMPACT® update. (Seth Rosenzweig, Amy VanRyn)
19. Make-A-Wish® update. (Amanda Benzine)
20. Open forum for 2019 SAAC initiatives/goals. (Shapiro)
21. Sports wagering update. (Randy Buhr, Naima Stevenson)
22. Sport Science Institute update. (Brian Hainline)
23. Visit from CoSIDA officers.
24. Helper Helper update. [Supplement No. 24] (Jones, Nicholas)
25. Election for 2019 NCAA Division II SAAC officers, committees, and subcommittees. [Supplement No. 25, to be distributed on-site] (Shapiro)
 - a. Elect chair and vice chair.
 - b. Elections for internal and external Executive Board positions.
 - c. Elections for Management Council representatives.
 - d. Nominations and elections for Division II committees.
 - e. Nominations and elections for Association-wide committees.

26. NCAA Division II committee reports.
 - a. Championships Committee. (Nicholas)
 - (a) November 1 teleconference. [Supplement No. 26]
 - (b) December 6 teleconference. [Supplement No. 27]
 - b. Legislation Committee. [Supplement No. 28] (Shapiro)
 - c. Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee. [Supplement No. 29] (Anthony Sassano)
27. Association-wide committee reports.
 - a. Committee on Women's Athletics. [Supplement No. 30] (Gabby Cabanero)
 - b. Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee. [Supplement No. 31] (Madison Arndt)
 - c. Joint Committee on Women's Athletics/Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee. [Supplement No. 32] (Cabanero)
 - d. Olympic Sports Liaison Committee. [Supplement No. 33] (Ely)
 - e. Student-Athlete Engagement Committee. [Supplement No. 34] (Koch)
28. Other reports.
 - a. Division II National Championships Fall Festival. (Monaghan)
 - b. USOC Summit on Sexual Abuse in Sport. [Supplement No. 35] (Ortiz)
29. Conference updates.
30. Division II APPLE Training Institute opportunity. [Supplement No. 36] (Jones)
31. Meeting recap/items to report back to conference and campus SAACs. (Shapiro)
32. Picture frame signing and farewells. (All)
33. Future meeting dates.
 - a. April 11-14, 2019, in conjunction with SAAC Super Region Convention; Orlando.

- b. July 19-21, 2019; SAAC/Management Council Summit, Indianapolis.
 - c. Fall 2019 conference call; date TBA.
 - d. Nov. 22-24, 2019; Indianapolis.
 - e. Jan. 21-25, 2020, in conjunction with NCAA Convention; Anaheim, California.
 - f. April 16-19, 2020, in conjunction with SAAC Super Region Convention; Los Angeles, California.
 - g. July 17-19, 2020; SAAC/Management Council Summit, Indianapolis.
 - h. Fall 2020 conference call; date TBA.
 - i. Nov. 19-22, 2020, in conjunction with SAAC Super Region Convention; Chicago, Illinois.
 - j. Jan. 12-16, 2021, in conjunction with NCAA Convention; Washington, D.C.
34. Adjournment.

Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Mission Statement

The mission of the NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) is to enhance the total student-athlete experience by promoting opportunity for all student-athletes; protecting student-athlete welfare; and fostering a positive student-athlete image.

Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Guiding Principles

Division II SAAC will be guided by the following principles: ethics, integrity, fairness, and a respect for diversity and inclusion which shall include attention to gender, race, ethnicity, and sport.

Division II SAAC's purpose is meant to reflect the voice of the student-athlete and should adhere to the following guiding principle in all of its processes and decision making: *The well-being of student-athletes is at the center of what SAAC does:*

1. *Any process must be flexible and timely, and include effective communication.*
2. *Decisions must be fair, reasonable, and consider the potential impact on the student-athlete.*

Governing Rule

We, as the NCAA Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, will ultimately hold one another accountable for all actions, particularly those actions taking place during the SAAC meetings.



Division II Strategic- Positioning Platform



NCAA MISSION

What the brand wants to accomplish

To govern athletics competition in a fair, safe, equitable and sportsmanlike manner; integrate intercollegiate athletics into higher education so that the educational experience of the student-athlete is paramount; and position college sports as a pathway to opportunity.

DIVISION II POSITIONING STATEMENT

Who we are

Division II supports the educational mission of college athletics by fostering a balanced and inclusive approach in which student-athletes learn and develop through their desired academic pursuits, in civic engagement with their communities and in athletics competition. The Division II experience not only provides student-athletes the opportunity to earn scholarships based on their academic, athletic and leadership abilities, but it also offers the best championships-participant ratio among the NCAA's three divisions, and it prioritizes preparation for life beyond graduation. Division II gives student-athletes the unique opportunity to compete in the classroom, on the field, in their career, for their causes, and on their terms.

DIVISION II ATTRIBUTES

What we stand for

- ▶ **LEARNING:** multiple opportunities to broaden knowledge and skills
- ▶ **BALANCE:** emphasis on collective knowledge; integration of skills
- ▶ **RESOURCEFULNESS:** versatile skill set drawn from a broad range of experiences
- ▶ **SPORTSMANSHIP:** respect for fairness; courtesy; ethical conduct toward others
- ▶ **PASSION:** enthusiastic dedication and desire in effort
- ▶ **SERVICE:** positive societal attitude through contributions to community

KEY BENEFITS OF THE DII EXPERIENCE

For student-athletes/parents

- ▶ Participation in high-level athletics competition without overemphasizing sports in student life
- ▶ Availability of faculty and sports staff in a personal setting
- ▶ With the broad, versatile range of experiences, student-athletes are more likely to find interest and value in school and therefore stay to graduate
- ▶ Upon graduation, student-athletes leave with broader experiences, skills and knowledge as resources for the future

For Division II colleges and universities

- ▶ Achieve educational mission and graduation success for student-athletes through a comprehensive program that provides a path to graduation and develops broad skill sets
- ▶ Ability to market/promote high-level athletics competition within the region/community and nationally to help tell the institution's story
- ▶ Develop key local relationships through Division II community engagement

For the general public

- ▶ Access to high-level, passionate athletics competition in an intimate, family-friendly environment
- ▶ Opportunities to interact face-to-face with student-athletes in different venues
- ▶ Positive impact in communities and region through Division II community engagement



DISTINGUISHING DOZEN

12 characteristics that set Division II apart

► **GRADUATION RATES.** The Division II student-athlete graduation rate is consistently higher than that of the total student body. Division II also features a high number of first-generation college students, thus increasing the access to education.

► **ACADEMIC EMPHASIS.** Division II's regionalization philosophy in scheduling limits missed class time for student-athletes.

► **ATHLETICS SCHOLARSHIPS.**

The partial athletics scholarship model rewards athletic ability while allowing student-athletes to earn other sources of financial aid. Scholarship student-athletes benefit institutions' overall academic profile, and the partial-aid model generates revenue for the school.

► **BALANCED BOTTOM LINE.**

The median expense for Division II athletics departments with football is roughly \$6 million, while that figure is about \$15 million for Division I Football Championship Subdivision programs and about \$64 million for programs in the Division I Football Bowl Subdivision.

► **FAVORABLE ADMISSION RATES.**

Division II membership is split almost evenly, with 49 percent of schools being public and 51 percent private. On average, Division II schools have the highest admission rate (70 percent, versus 62 to 63 percent in the other two divisions).

► **COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT.**

Through student-athlete leadership, Division II has enjoyed long-term and successful partnerships with the Make-A-Wish Foundation, Team IMPACT and military groups. Division II also conducts community engagement activities at all championships final sites.

► **POSITIVE GAME ENVIRONMENT.**

Division II members pledge to conduct athletics contests in a family-friendly environment that is civil and entertaining.

► **UNIQUE GEOGRAPHICAL FOOTPRINT.**

Division II is the only NCAA division with schools in Alaska (Anchorage and Fairbanks), Puerto Rico (Bayamon, Mayaguez and Rio Piedras) and Canada (Simon Fraser).

► **NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP OPPORTUNITIES.**

Division II features unparalleled opportunity for student-athletes to advance to national championship competition as a result of the division's generous championship access ratios (the best among all three divisions).

► **NATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIPS FESTIVALS.**

Division II is the only NCAA division that conducts "National Championships Festivals," Olympic-style events in which a number of national championships are held at a single site during a period of several days.

► **MAKE IT YOURS.** This student-athlete-driven brand enhancement strengthens awareness among external audiences by clearly communicating the experience Division II schools create for student-athletes.

► **DIVERSITY AND INCLUSION.**

Matching grants encourage access, recruitment, selection and the long-term success of ethnic minorities and women in administration and coaching.



Division II Priorities 2018-19

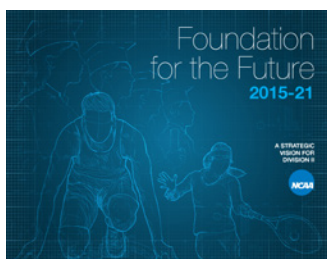


DIVISION II UNIVERSITY

Division II University was successfully launched in May 2018 with the coaches education program. At the 2019 NCAA Convention, the membership will vote on whether required education in the new system should replace the current coaches recruiting exam beginning in the 2019-20 academic year. Promoting the system, training the membership on its use and identifying priorities for the development of additional educational tools will continue through the next year.

DIVISION II STRATEGIC PLAN

The division will conduct a midterm assessment of the 2015-21 strategic plan, during which stakeholders will review the



results of the Division II membership census and provide feedback to the Division II Planning and Finance Committee about the various goals. An updated version of the plan will be distributed at the 2019 NCAA Convention. The Planning and Finance Committee also will track progress on the Association-wide strategic plan to ensure that the divisional plan is consistent with the overall direction of the Association.

HEALTH AND SAFETY

The division remains committed to collaborating with the Sport Science Institute to enhance student-athlete health and safety. Focus areas this year include:

- Increasing the number of institutions that voluntarily participate in the NCAA Injury Surveillance Program in order to ensure data are available to inform decisions regarding injury prevention policies and practices.
- Continuing to partner with the Gordie Center for Substance Abuse Prevention to host a Division II-specific APPLE Training Institute March 22-24, 2019, and provide funding for administrator and student-athlete teams from 40 Division II colleges and universities to attend.
- At the 2019 NCAA Convention, the membership will vote on a proposal that will require Division II institutions to complete a health and safety survey regarding the organizational and administrative aspects of athletics health care delivery. If the proposal is adopted, results from the survey will be available via the Institutional Performance Program, which will allow institutions to make comparisons with peer groups.



Division II Priorities 2018-19



LIFE IN THE BALANCE AND MAKE IT YOURS

Life in the Balance — a phrase created in 2005 to summarize the Division II philosophy that highlights the division's exceptional academics, high-level athletics competition and community/campus engagement — will be emphasized to promote the Division II student-athlete experience. It's not just a phrase, it's part of the Division II philosophy.

The division also will continue to promote the Make It Yours brand to conferences and member institutions, while expanding promotional efforts to include external constituents such as high school and travel team coaches, prospective student-athletes and their parents, and guidance counselors.

2018 FALL CHAMPIONSHIPS FESTIVAL

The division will conduct its 11th National Championships Festival from Nov. 27 to Dec. 1 in Pittsburgh to crown champions in men's and women's cross country, field hockey, men's and women's soccer, and women's volleyball. The festivals represent the largest gathering of student-athletes of any NCAA championship event (this year's will celebrate the achievements of nearly 1,000 Division II student-athletes), and they continue to be the only NCAA event at which six team champions are crowned at a single site.



SAAC INITIATIVES

- Promote CPR and AED certification within conferences and on campuses.
- Through the Love2Play initiative, encourage children to play multiple sports and to have fun while they play.
- Explore ways to strengthen the division's partnerships with Team IMPACT and Make-A-Wish.
- Continue to talk about mental health and determine how SAAC can help stop the stigma and raise awareness.
- Participate in the annual Student-Athlete Day of Action with Division II conferences and institutions to speak out against sexual assault.
- Continue to discuss voluntold activities (activities that are not technically required but carry consequences if skipped) and determine next steps.



INCLUSION

- Work with the NCAA office of inclusion to implement initiatives that support Association-wide goals and priorities and promote available resources to Division II institutions and conferences.
- Continue to help the Division II Conference Commissioners Association and Division II Athletics Directors Association identify and implement their own initiatives, including potential steps to optimize the role of the senior woman administrator.
- For the first time, Division II will fund attendance of teams from more than 40 Division II institutions to the NCAA Inclusion Forum. Each team will develop an institution-specific action plan to enhance diversity and inclusion on campus.



REGULAR-SEASON MEDIA COVERAGE

Division II will launch a new regular-season media agreement this academic year to continue to promote the division, its Life in the Balance philosophy and the Make It Yours brand. The agreement once again will feature dozens of regular-season contests in several sports throughout the country.

Foundation for the Future

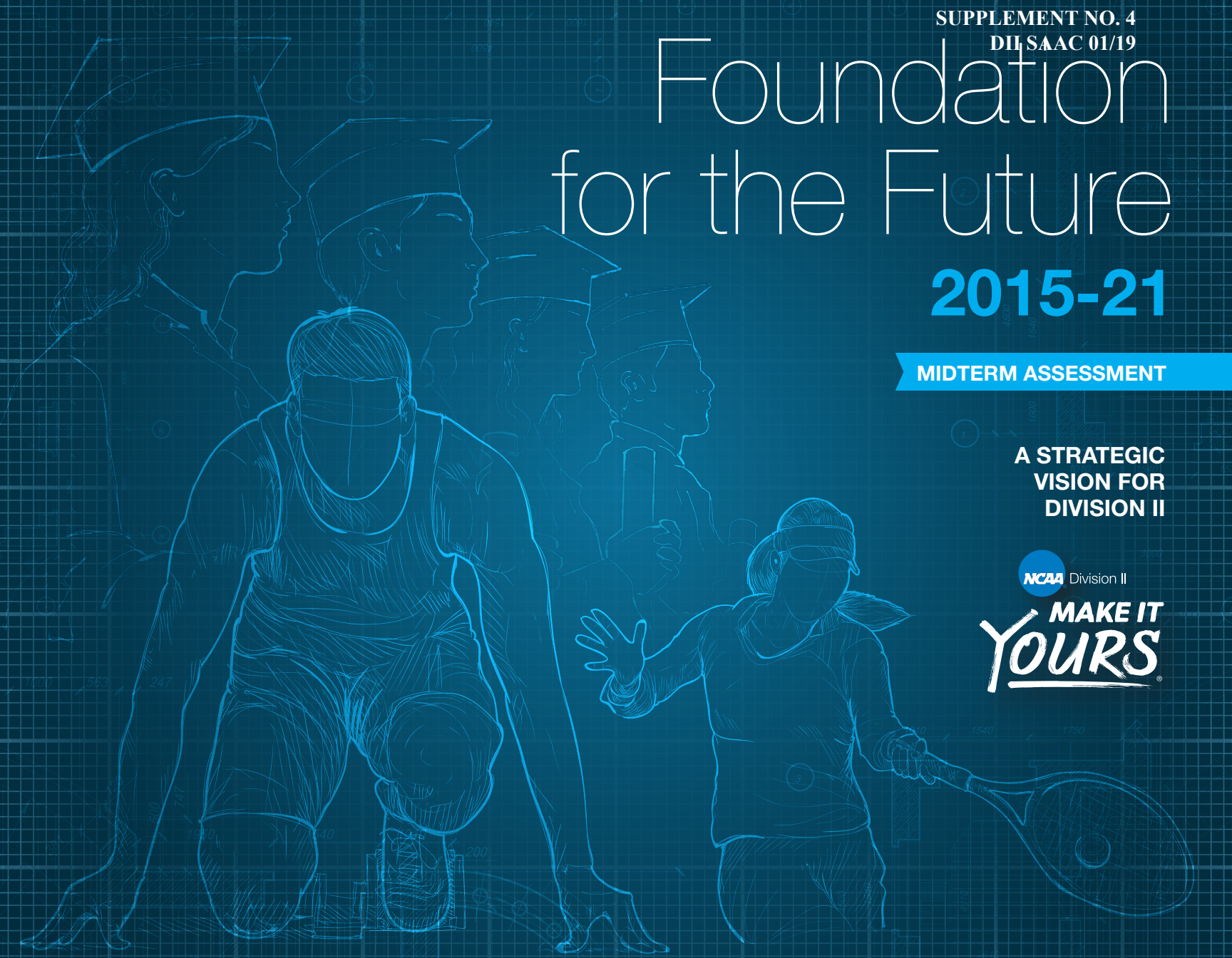
2015-21

MIDTERM ASSESSMENT

**A STRATEGIC
VISION FOR
DIVISION II**

NCAA Division II

**MAKE IT
YOURS**





Mission: Division II intercollegiate athletics seeks to provide value and significance for its members by supporting the mission of higher education and striking a balance among academic excellence, athletics competition and social growth.

Vision: To develop and prepare Division II student-athletes to graduate and thrive in their lives and careers.



NCAA Division II Achieving Success as Planned

In the spring of 2015, the Division II Presidents Council formally adopted a six-year strategic plan built upon the division's unique attributes and student-centered values. Three years into the plan's implementation, we know the following to be true:

- ▶ The division's Life in the Balance philosophy is a stabilizing mantra that drives decision making and policy.
- ▶ Our membership appreciates the unique attributes that comprise the division's strategic positioning platform.
- ▶ Division II's governance structure, under the leadership of the Presidents Council, the Planning and Finance Committee and the Management Council, continues to place the division in a position of fiscal strength.

This midterm assessment of the strategic plan reaffirms our commitment to the mission and vision and to the values that drive them. As such, the plan's original Strategic Positioning Outcome (SPO) areas remain as follows:

- ▶ Academics and Life Skills
- ▶ Athletics Operations and Compliance
- ▶ Diversity and Inclusion
- ▶ Game Day and Conference and National Championships
- ▶ Membership and Positioning Initiatives

Within those SPOs, we continue to pursue the following goals:

- ▶ Produce student-athletes who graduate,

who exhibit leadership, who engage with their communities and who have acquired the skills they need to maintain healthy and productive lifestyles.

- ▶ Help Division II schools and conferences create engaged and high-functioning athletics operations and compliance programs.
- ▶ Promote diverse, inclusive and welcoming environments within all levels of intercollegiate athletics.
- ▶ Enhance the game day and championships experiences for our student-athletes.
- ▶ Demand fiscal responsibility at the local, conference, regional and national levels.
- ▶ Respect our past, celebrate who we are, and enhance the public's knowledge and appreciation of Division II.

This updated plan modifies the tools to accomplish these goals where appropriate, particularly as informed by the 2018 Division II Membership Census, and the groups responsible for implementing the five SPOs based on the present governance structure. Our core purpose, however, remains intact.

As a division, we know who we are and what we represent, and we are committed to following our strategic plan for the benefit of our most important stakeholders — our student-athletes.

Strategic Positioning Outcome Area:

Academics and Life Skills

We already know that athletics participation enhances learning and leadership for our Division II student-athletes.

- ▶ Student-athletes at Division II institutions consistently **graduate at rates higher than their student-body counterparts**. In fact, the gap between student-athlete rates and student-body rates has consistently been wider in Division II than in either of the other two divisions.
- ▶ Ninety-five percent of current student-athletes surveyed said **they would recommend the DII experience** to a prospective student-athlete, and 93 percent of former student-athletes now 10 years removed from their playing days said they would do the same.

We want to build on that success! We want student-athletes to graduate with the skills and knowledge to be productive leaders and citizens.

WHAT WE'VE ACCOMPLISHED SO FAR

- ▶ Adopted Path to Graduation legislation in 2015 and created an online toolkit to educate/assist with implementation
- ▶ Established a SAAC network and accompanying newsletter
- ▶ Created a best practices document for FARs to address student-athlete mental health and well-being
- ▶ Added funding for the Degree-Completion Award Program
- ▶ Provided institutions with access to the Helper Helper app to monitor community engagement
- ▶ Established SAAC Super Region Conventions for student-athletes

The Vision

Help Student-Athletes Earn Their Degrees

Develop and maintain metrics to help evaluate and advance academic success.	TOOLS TO USE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Academic Performance Census (APC) and Academic Success Rate (ASR) data to determine the effectiveness of academic standards, including an outside review 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Academic Portal to enable effective data collection ▶ Educational efforts regarding eligibility standards ▶ Path to Graduation online toolkit
Support student-athletes in their efforts not only to complete their undergraduate degrees, but also pursue postgraduate work.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Opportunities for student-athletes who have exhausted their eligibility to finish baccalaureate degrees ▶ Help at-risk student-athletes complete their degrees 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Tools and resources to assist with academic advising ▶ Division II Degree-Completion Award Program ▶ NCAA Postgraduate Scholarship Program ▶ NCAA Walter Byers Postgraduate Scholarship Program
Promote and honor student-athlete academic success.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Google Cloud Academic All-America® Program [administered by the College Sports Information Directors of America (CoSIDA)] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Encourage schools to promote their student-athletes' academic success in local media and via social media ▶ Increase recognition of the NCAA's Elite 90™ Award
Promote and honor institutions whose athletics programs achieve a high level of academic success.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Presidents' Award for Academic Excellence 	

WHO WILL HELP:
 Division II Academic Requirements Committee
 Division II Management Council

Help Student-Athletes Obtain and Develop Leadership Skills

Provide leadership and development opportunities.	TOOLS TO USE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Student-Athlete Leadership Forums ▶ Additional leadership opportunities, such as the Leadership Academy Workshops 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Campus-based and conference-based leadership programming
Ensure a strong student-athlete voice and participation at the local, conference and national levels.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Strong Student-Athlete Advisory Committee voice in the governance structure ▶ Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Super Region Conventions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Opportunities for SAAC community engagement

WHO WILL HELP:
 Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee
 Division II Management Council
 NCAA Leadership Development



The amazing thing about being a part of the Division II family is that we are able to make this experience our own. We are able compete at a high level and still be involved in our education and within projects in our community. Through our interactions with leaders at the institutional, conference and national levels, each person provides the student-athlete with the tools they need to succeed in their sport and in life.



Kristina Ortiz,
Women's Golf,
Lynn University

Division II has provided me with a unique opportunity to pursue high-level college athletics while still focusing on my education and fully engage in other aspects of life. Being provided the opportunity to excel in sports, academics and life has given me the chance to grow tremendously. The division provides student-athletes like myself with all of the necessary resources to make the most out of our experiences. Division II truly gave me the ability to make the most out of my college experience. #MakeItYours



Joshua Shapiro, Baseball,
Colorado Mesa University

Help Student-Athletes Maintain Healthy and Productive Lifestyles

Protect student-athlete well-being through drug-testing programs, and legislation and policy that enhance health and safety.

TOOLS TO USE

- ▶ NCAA year-round drug-testing program
- ▶ Drug testing at NCAA national championships
- ▶ Effectiveness and compliance of health and safety legislation, policies and best practices
- ▶ Substance abuse prevention toolkit
- ▶ Support the delivery of independent medical care through the athletics healthcare administrator legislation

Support research and educational efforts that raise awareness and ensure health and safety.

- ▶ Collaborate with the Sport Science Institute™ to operationalize topic-specific handbooks (e.g., mental health awareness, sexual violence prevention)
- ▶ Analyze data (such as the GOALS/SCORE studies) to determine and improve the quality of the student-athlete experience
- ▶ Analyze data from the Injury Surveillance Program and the Division II Health and Safety Survey to help improve student-athlete health and safety
- ▶ Health and safety education modules offered through Division II University (DII U)
- ▶ Division II-specific Apple Training Institutes

WHO WILL HELP:

Sport Science Institute
NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports

Help Student-Athletes Engage with Their Communities

Provide service and engagement opportunities for current student-athletes.

TOOLS TO USE

- ▶ Community engagement opportunities for Division II student-athletes at the institutional, conference and NCAA championship levels
- ▶ Student-Athlete Advisory Committee partnerships with Make-A-Wish® and Team IMPACT®

Promote and honor student-athletes and former student-athletes who have influenced their communities and institutions.

- ▶ Division II Award of Excellence
- ▶ NCAA Honors Celebration
- ▶ NCAA Woman of the Year award
- ▶ Recognize community engagement activities at the local, conference and national levels

WHO WILL HELP:

Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee
NCAA Honors Committee
NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics

Strategic Positioning Outcome Area:

Athletics Operations and Compliance

At the Division II level, students are able to play sports, be integrated in student life, do well in the classroom and graduate with distinction. They are able to have a much more **well-rounded experience**, because their seasons don't last all year long. They have time to complete internships, get jobs and participate in other campus activities in addition to their athletics pursuits.

To provide for that environment, Division II institutions and conferences strive for an athletics operations blueprint that emphasizes balance for student-athletes, professional development for coaches and staff, and a **commitment to compliance from all involved**.

WHAT WE'VE ACCOMPLISHED SO FAR

- ▶ Launched the interactive DII U online education program in May 2018 that will transform the way members learn about Division II governance, legislation and compliance, and student-athlete health and safety initiatives
- ▶ Expanded the Coaches Connection program to include baseball, cross country, track and field, softball, wrestling, swimming and diving, golf and lacrosse (this brings the program representation to 21 of the 24 championship sports in Division II; lacking only men's and women's basketball, field hockey and women's rowing)
- ▶ Adopted legislation in 2017 that streamlines Bylaw 15 (financial aid)
- ▶ Adopted legislation in 2017 that defines academic misconduct and resulting penalties
- ▶ Adopted legislation in 2017 to clarify the nonchampionship segment in several sports
- ▶ Adopted legislation in 2016 requiring strength and conditioning certification
- ▶ Launched the Culture of Compliance initiative to emphasize and educate the shared responsibility for compliance among all Division II stakeholders
- ▶ Conducted annual identity workshops for coaches
- ▶ Introduced new online education modules through the National Association of Athletics Compliance (NAAC)
- ▶ Added professional development sessions in collaboration with the Division II Athletics Directors Association (ADA)
- ▶ Introduced a more effective orientation system for first-time Division II committee members
- ▶ Created a promotional/instructional resource for institution/conference communications directors

The Vision

Help Campuses and Conferences Maintain Engaged and Functioning Athletics Operations

Encourage presidents and chancellors to actively engage in the oversight and strategic direction of intercollegiate athletics.

TOOLS TO USE

- ▶ Presidential programming at the NCAA Convention
- ▶ Participate in/gather feedback from Presidents Council meetings with chairs of conference presidential groups
- ▶ Resources for chancellors and presidents to help oversee athletics departments, including the

Division II Chancellors and Presidents Oversight Summary

- ▶ Division II institutional participation in the NCAA chancellors and presidents engagement program

Increase athletics administrators' participation in the governance process at the local, conference and national levels.

- ▶ Communicate with campuses/conferences regarding policy issues, governance updates and hot topics
- ▶ Communicate with and educate institutions and conferences about the Division II governance structure, including committee oversight areas, reporting lines, committee openings and nominating procedures

- ▶ Take advantage of Division II Governance Academies in partnership with the Minority Opportunities Athletics Association (MOAA) and Women Leaders in College Sports
- ▶ Partner with the Division II Athletics Directors Association to encourage participation in the Division II governance structure

Enhance conference office involvement in the governance process and in addressing Division II issues.

- ▶ Partner with the Division II Conference Commissioners Association (CCA) to:
 - Promote the Division II CCA Scholar Athlete of the Year Award
 - Conduct regular in-person meetings with the

Division II Conference Commissioners Association Compliance Administrators (CCACA)

- Have NCAA national office staff participate in CCA meetings

Enhance coaches' engagement and fortify their role as advocates for the value of Division II athletics.

- ▶ Partner with coaches associations via the Coaches Connection program to encourage enhanced participation and interest in the governance process and promote the values

of Division II athletics

- ▶ Educational outreach for coaches via DII U and workshops

Provide leadership and development opportunities for athletics administrators, coaches and faculty.

- ▶ Encourage faculty participation in the FAR Fellows Institute and Advanced Leadership Institute and raise awareness of the educational tools developed for FARs from the Institutes
- ▶ Partner with CoSIDA to update best practices for athletics communicators

- ▶ Develop tools and resources to optimize the role of the senior woman administrator
- ▶ Partner with the National Association for Athletics Compliance (NAAC) to offer professional development for compliance administrators at NCAA Regional Rules Seminars

WHO WILL HELP:

Division II Presidents Council
Division II Management Council
Division II Nominating Committee
NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics

Division II Athletics Directors Association
Division II Conference Commissioners Association
National Association for Athletics Compliance (NAAC)
NCAA Office of Inclusion

Hundreds of Division II members participate in the division's democratic governance process that uses a robust committee system to consider policy and procedures that improve the student-athlete experience.

As a frequent participant in that structure, people sometimes ask me how in the world we get anything done. I assure them that it's no mystery. There's a collective sense in Division II about who we are and what we need to accomplish to honor our principles and standards.

Since the structure represents all Division II conferences and includes almost all levels of administration and faculty from the institution and conference perspective, we get a lot of passionate input on just about any topic we address. But at the end of the day, that passion funnels into a common goal, which is to position Division II as an entity that represents and lives the collegiate model.



Karen Stromme,
University of
Minnesota Duluth
Associate Director
of Athletics/
Senior Woman
Administrator

Help Campuses and Conferences Maintain Engaged and Functioning Compliance Operations

Develop, enhance and increase educational opportunities and services to support and maintain an effective compliance system.

TOOLS TO USE

- ▶ Offer interpretive support to campuses and conferences [e.g., through the conference contact program and via Requests/Self-Reports Online (RSRO)]
- ▶ Take advantage of compliance education opportunities (regional compliance seminars)
- ▶ Use technology to deliver rules education for all groups (particularly coaches) via the NCAA Absorb Learning Management System (especially the new DII U platform)
- ▶ Partner with the National Association for Athletics Compliance (NAAC) and the Division II Conference Commissioners Association Compliance Administrators (CCACA)

Develop, maintain and share compliance tools to help institutions and conferences fortify their day-to-day compliance operations.

- ▶ Promote the use of available resources/tools such as Legislative Services Database (LSDBi) and the Compliance Assistant program
- ▶ Educate about tools and resources related to different processes such as student-athlete reinstatement, legislative relief and secondary violations
- ▶ Promote the Division II Online Education Resource Center on naaa.org
- ▶ Educational modules offered through DII U

Ensure a legislative process that supports effective Division II governance.

- ▶ Promote educational resources to help understand legislative proposals (e.g., Q&A documents and the Division II Official Notice)
- ▶ Evaluate the effectiveness of legislation adopted by the membership and reform initiatives undertaken by the division such as financial aid and path to graduation
- ▶ Review legislation, policies and practices to alleviate potential compliance burdens that NCAA regulations place on Division II intercollegiate athletics (e.g., Culture of Compliance initiative)

Deliver health and safety legislation and policies designed to protect student-athlete well-being.

- ▶ Evaluate the effectiveness and compliance of health and safety legislation, policies and best practices

WHO WILL HELP:

Division II Legislation Committee
 NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports
 Division II Conference Commissioners Association Compliance Administrators (CCACA)
 National Association for Athletics Compliance (NAAC)

Diversity and Inclusion

Ultimately, we know that **an inclusive environment makes us better as a division**. We also know that it is up to all stakeholders – presidents and chancellors, athletics administrators, conference personnel, coaches, faculty, and student-athletes – to advocate for establishing and maintaining these inclusive cultures.

We have implemented a number of successful programs over the years to help in that regard, and we will rely on them again going forward. One of the most successful has been the Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant program, which provides funding for new (or enhancement of existing) full-time, senior-level administrative positions for ethnic minorities and women. The program has funded dozens of positions in all areas of athletics administration over the past decade.

- ▶ Restructured the Division II Coaching Enhancement Grant to better support member schools' needs in creating full-time assistant coaching positions in any of the 24 NCAA-sponsored sports
- ▶ Created the Division II Ethnic Minorities and Women's Internship Grant to provide funding for full-time, entry-level administrative positions
- ▶ Collaborated with the Division II ADA to create additional professional development opportunities for women and minority athletics directors



The Vision

Help Campuses and Conferences Create Diverse and Inclusive Environments

Provide tools and educational resources to institutions and conferences that teach the importance, value, benefits and role of diversity and inclusion in higher education and intercollegiate athletics.

TOOLS TO USE

- ▶ NCAA Inclusion Forum
- ▶ Gender Equity Planning Best Practices
- ▶ Senior Woman Administrator Optimization Initiative
- ▶ NCAA Champions of Respect: LGBTQ Inclusion Best Practices
- ▶ Common Ground Action Strategies
- ▶ NCAA on-campus diversity training program

Provide tools and resources that help schools and conferences recruit, hire and retain diverse groups and individuals.

- ▶ Division II Strategic Alliance Matching Grant program
- ▶ Mentor program for Division II administrators
- ▶ The “So You Want to Be an Athletics Director” resource
- ▶ Career in Sports Forum
- ▶ Pathways Program
- ▶ Leadership Institutes for Ethnic Minority Males and Females
- ▶ Women Leaders in College Sports Institutes
- ▶ Women’s Leadership Symposium
- ▶ NCAA Postgraduate Internship Program
- ▶ Ethnic Minority and Women’s Internship Grant Program
- ▶ Division II Coaching Enhancement Grant Program
- ▶ Division II Conference Grant Program
- ▶ NCAA and NFL Football Coaches Academy
- ▶ Diversity and Inclusion Hiring Resource Guide

Partner and collaborate with other organizations to support and enhance the diversity of administrators, coaches and student-athletes at the local, conference and national levels.

- ▶ Partnerships with the Minority Opportunities Athletic Association (MOAA) and Women Leaders in College Sports

Recognize and celebrate institutional and conference initiatives, policies and practices that embrace diversity and inclusion within intercollegiate athletics.

- ▶ Promote the annual NCAA Award for Diversity and Inclusion given in conjunction with the Minority Opportunities Athletic Association (MOAA)

WHO WILL HELP:

NCAA Office of Inclusion
NCAA Leadership Development
Division II conferences
Division II institutions



“‘Diversity and Inclusion’ are words we’ve heard for many years, but we may not have really stopped to think about what they mean and why they’re important in the way we manage intercollegiate athletics in Division II. To me, ‘diversity’ is all the ways people differ — gender, race, creed, color, community, culture, etc. ‘Inclusion’ is about taking advantage of diversity by creating an environment and atmosphere in which people contribute collaboratively to achieve collective goals. Athletics departments should be **diverse** in their composition and **inclusive** in their approach to ensure success.”



Jacquie McWilliams,
Commissioner, Central
Intercollegiate Athletic
Association

Build Environments at the NCAA National Office and within the Governance Structure in which Diversity and Inclusion are Recognized and Valued

Analyze and assess research and current programming to provide programs, tools and resources that support diverse and inclusive environments.

TOOLS TO USE

- ▶ Periodically review demographic trends to determine whether available programming will effect change

- ▶ Adhere to the philosophical framework to guide NCAA national office inclusion efforts

Establish meaningful policies, programming and education to sustain inclusive cultures within all areas of diversity.

- ▶ Student-athletes with disabilities initiatives (e.g., think tank and educational and awareness sessions)
- ▶ Racial and ethnic minority initiatives (e.g., advocacy group roundtables, search firm roundtables and presidential inclusion summits)
- ▶ Strategic initiatives for women (e.g., conference Title IX and senior woman administrator best practices guide, postseason opportunities data, addressing sexual assault and interpersonal violence handbook)

- ▶ International student-athlete initiatives
- ▶ Lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and questioning (LGBTQ) initiatives (e.g., educational and best practices resource, campaign for fair environments)
- ▶ Presidential Pledge

Balance Division II committee rosters to ensure that the interests of all Division II constituents are represented in the governance structure.

- ▶ Ask the Division II Nominating Committee to periodically review committee representation and target underrepresented groups to consider committee service
- ▶ Communicate with and educate institutions and conferences regarding the Division II governance structure, including committee oversight areas, reporting lines, committee openings and nominating procedures

- ▶ Minority Opportunities Athletic Association (MOAA) and Women Leaders in College Sports Governance Academies

WHO WILL HELP:

NCAA Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity
Division II Nominating Committee
NCAA Office of Inclusion

Strategic Positioning Outcome Area:

Game Day and Championships

Division II has plenty to offer when it comes to athletics competition. Our game environment initiative has helped our members establish family-friendly events during the regular season, our community engagement efforts have helped conferences connect within their regional footprints during conference championships, and our national championships experiences are, quite frankly, second to none.

- ▶ Division II sponsors and fully funds **25 national championships** – 12 in men's sports and 13 in women's sports – that annually give the nearly 14,000 student-athletes who participate in them the experience of a lifetime.
- ▶ Of the three divisions, Division II offers its student-athletes the **best access ratio to championships competition**.

- ▶ Many Division II sports have **large championship brackets**, which means there are several berths for each of the division's eight competition regions. Division II athletics are not driven by revenue generation, which affords schools the luxury of not having to take on a corporate mentality in order to fund their programs.
- ▶ Division II is the only NCAA division that conducts **"National Championships Festivals,"** Olympic-style events in which a number of national championships are held at a single site over several days.

Our goal is to provide a quality student-athlete experience in Division II athletics competition and in conference and national championships, and to ensure game environments are competitive, safe, positive, respectful and entertaining.

WHAT WE'VE ACCOMPLISHED SO FAR

- ▶ Adopted legislation in 2016 that adds flexibility to automatic-qualification requirements
- ▶ Required sport committees to be transparent in publishing data used for selections
- ▶ New and improved regular-season media agreement
- ▶ Enhancements for web streaming national championships via NCAA.com
- ▶ Expanded the Coaches Connection program to include baseball, cross country, track and field, softball, wrestling, swimming and diving, golf and lacrosse (21 of the division's 24 national championship sports now have a connector)
- ▶ Began providing transportation for community members to the championship venue

The Vision

Provide Outstanding Division II Game Day Experiences at the Local, Conference and National Levels

Ensure game environments and experiences that are competitive, safe, fun, positive, respectful and entertaining.	TOOLS TO USE	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Championships Code of Conduct Policy▶ Division II National Championships Festivals▶ Additional joint championships combining similar sports across genders and across divisions	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Community engagement initiatives▶ Game environment initiatives
Promote and honor exceptional efforts to provide quality competitive experiences.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Division II Award of Excellence	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ On-site social media coverage
Strengthen partnerships and relationships with host communities, schools, coaches associations, media and sponsors at the local, regional and national levels.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Community engagement activities at every Division II championship▶ Increased coaches’ attendance at national championships	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Coaches Connection Program▶ Develop more local organizing committee (LOC) interaction and engagements surrounding championships
Enhance and increase the use of technology, tools and services to improve the effectiveness and efficiencies of game day, conference and national championships operations.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Collaboration zones for sport committees▶ Championships manual consistency▶ Score reporting system and team sheets	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ NCAA.com enhancements▶ NCAA LiveStats statistical data collection initiative
Provide opportunities to develop, establish and improve standards in officiating, and increase the pool of qualified officials.		<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Require postseason officials across championships (baseball, men’s and women’s basketball, football, softball, women’s volleyball, wrestling) to register with ArbiterSports▶ Background checks for officials in many sports▶ Coordinators of officials in football and men’s basketball▶ Provide additional training materials for NCAA officials in men’s and women’s lacrosse and men’s and women’s track and field	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Develop initiatives that encourage individuals to become involved in officiating▶ Engage national coordinators of officiating at the conference level to develop training/development programs for officials▶ Strengthen the use of game environment initiatives across championships to emphasize and support a better working environment for officials
		WHO WILL HELP: Division II Championships Committee Division II conference offices Division II athletics directors	



“Every time we survey student-athletes who have participated in a Division II national championship, they almost always say their favorite part of their experience is the community engagement event. We get a lot of, ‘We came to win a national championship, but it was great to see the smiles on the faces of the kids when we went to the Boys & Girls Clubs.’

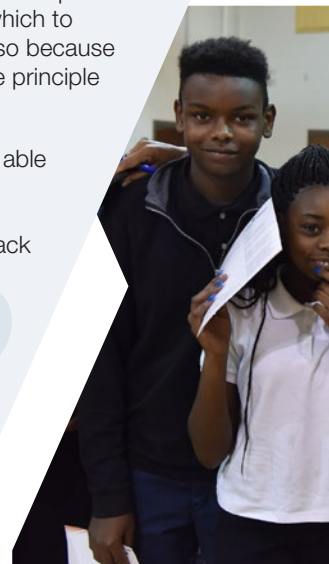
The community engagement philosophy has become a hallmark of Division II during the course of every academic year, especially since many Division II schools are located in smaller, tightly knit communities in rural and urban areas. Division II athletics programs actively engage with their communities, which not only helps drive attendance at athletics contests but also fosters relationships between student-athletes and community members and develops more of a shared civic experience.

Division II conducts community engagement initiatives at all 25 of our national championships not just because it's a convenient stage at which to administer these sorts of activities, but also because community engagement is a pillar and core principle for all our Division II championships.

Through community engagement, Division II is able to build relationships, bringing communities to campuses to experience all that Division II has to offer. We take time from our competition to give back – we are committed to developing leaders through the powerful life lessons of intercollegiate athletics.



Jill Willson, Division II championships community engagement coordinator



Create Fair and Equitable Regional and National Competition Through Consistent Selection Criteria and Appropriate Access

Use consistent selection criteria that reflect Division II priorities.

Prioritize championships resources and policies to ensure the best quality of competition for Division II student-athletes.

TOOLS TO USE

- ▶ Evaluation of selection criteria every three years
 - ▶ Use of transparency and posting data
 - ▶ Team sheets to add consistency in selection
-
- ▶ Provide education and training resources about the selection process to Division II institutions, coaches, conferences, regional advisory committees (RACs) and national governing sport committees
-
- ▶ Triennial review of championships budget
 - ▶ Review championships policies and legislation (e.g., regionalization, contiguous state principle, automatic qualification, reseeding at NCAA championships and access ratios)

WHO WILL HELP:

Division II Championships Committee



Strategic Positioning Outcome Area:

Membership and Positioning Initiatives

Division II was officially christened in 1973 when NCAA members at a Special Convention that summer voted to establish three divisions for athletics competition. Before then, NCAA schools were classified as either “university” or “college” to distinguish between the larger and smaller athletics programs, but the three-division structure adopted in 1973 gave NCAA members a more varied menu for which to classify their programs.

At the time, Division II provided a landing place for colleges that couldn’t afford to be Division I and yet wanted to be in the athletics scholarship game enough not to be Division III.

Now, more than 45 years later, our goal going forward is to maintain a steadfast commitment to fiscal responsibility and allocate funds and resources to athletics in a manner that is consistent with the Division II identity.

We want to fortify our membership by (1) attracting and retaining members who support the strategic position and philosophy of Division II intercollegiate athletics; (2) promoting the Division II identity through collaborative partnerships and relationships; and (3) strengthening the public’s knowledge and appreciation for Division II.

WHAT WE’VE ACCOMPLISHED SO FAR

- ▶ Embraced a new budgeting philosophy that allows the division to benefit current members, provide championships experiences for student-athletes that are second to none, encourage membership growth and still maintain a healthy reserve
- ▶ Launched a “hybrid model” media strategy that combines the value and reach of traditional over-the-air cable and network programming with other digital platforms
- ▶ Created an “Institutional Performance Program (IPP)” resource that increases transparency and usability of the data institutions are required to submit annually
- ▶ Launched a concerted effort to involve veterans and military groups in community engagement efforts
- ▶ Developed a “Tools to Tell the DII Story” resource library on ncaa.org to help members promote the benefits of Division II to various audiences
- ▶ Promoted the Make It Yours brand enhancement to internal stakeholders and external audiences

The Vision

Foster Fiscal Responsibility at the Local, Conference, Regional and National Levels

Allocate funds and resources in a manner that recognizes and supports the unique characteristics and attributes of Division II.

TOOLS TO USE

- ▶ Division II budget guidelines and principles
- ▶ Division II long-range budget framework
- ▶ Enhancement fund program
- ▶ Foundation for the Future initiative
- ▶ Conference grant program

WHO WILL HELP:

Division II institutions
Division II conferences
Division II Planning and Finance Committee

Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee
Division II Presidents Council
Division II Championships Committee

Enhance the Public's Knowledge and Appreciation of Division II

Develop a strategy and plan that provide new avenues to expand Division II branding and promotional efforts to external audiences.

TOOLS TO USE

- ▶ Life in the Balance philosophy
- ▶ Division II Make It Yours activation
- ▶ Division II national and regional media presence
- ▶ Brand identity workshops and coaches workshop
- ▶ Audience-specific toolkits on benefits of Division II membership

Promote the Division II identity through collaborative partnerships and relationships

- ▶ Partnerships with Make-A-Wish and Team IMPACT
- ▶ Partnership with CoSIDA
- ▶ Engagement with veterans and military groups
- ▶ Division II campus retreats

Recognize Division II institutions and conferences and the governance structure for outstanding achievements through strategic initiatives.

- ▶ Division II Award of Excellence
- ▶ Dr. Dave Pariser Faculty Mentor Award
- ▶ News and features on ncaa.org and in NCAA Champion magazine
- ▶ Promotion via social media
- ▶ Division II yearbook
- ▶ Conference grant program recognition

WHO WILL HELP:

Division II institutions
Division II conferences
Division II Management Council Identity Subcommittee
Division II Planning and Finance Committee
Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee



If you really listen to people who are asking the questions, ultimately what they want to know is: What kind of experience will I have at your school? If we talk more about that experience, then we're more likely to attract the students we want, and in the end promote us as a division.

That means talking about what makes us unique as Division II members, what sets us apart, such as the more intimate and family settings for athletics events, and the idea that at a Division II school, you can be highly regarded for your athletic ability, experience the utmost a college campus has to offer, graduate with a degree that prepares you for life, and then come back in 10 years and have people know who you are. That sense of engagement, community and inclusivity – that defines who we are and what makes us unique.

Talk about the academic experience as well, and about how students are able to pursue the curricula they desire without their athletics participation influencing that decision. Division II schools incorporate a balanced package. I don't talk about Division II as something that is somehow taxed onto our university; I speak about it as being part of who we are. Division II is just smaller – not inferior, not lesser in quality. Being smaller means being more intimate, being better able to shape students for success in life.

And when I talk to our campus constituents who may wonder 'why Division II?' I remind them about the value and strength of the partial scholarship model. It is a value-add for the university, since the athletics aid attracts prospects who then pay part of the tuition themselves. The scholarship is in fact a recruiting tool that generates dollars for the university.



Glen Jones, President,
Henderson State University

In the end, a college choice is about the kind of experience a student will have. The Make It Yours campaign fits nicely in that regard, as the college experience ultimately is what a particular student makes it to be. The Make It Yours slogan is actually an inspirational challenge to our students, and one that all of them are likely to accomplish at our institutions.

Continue Developing Member Institutions and Conferences that Support the Strategic Position and Philosophy of Division II Intercollegiate Athletics

Continually review membership requirements and educational programming to ensure institutions and conferences support the strategic position and philosophy of Division II intercollegiate athletics.

TOOLS TO USE

- ▶ Division II Institutional Self-Study Guide (ISSG)
- ▶ Enhance active membership requirements (e.g., require full-time compliance administrator with no coaching duties)

- ▶ Orientation program for new Division II athletics directors

Commit to the strategic management of Division II membership growth.

- ▶ Implement legislative and policy requirements to help the Membership Committee evaluate new institutions and conferences seeking Division II membership
- ▶ Implement legislative and policy requirements for Division I institutions and conferences seeking to reclassify to Division II

- ▶ Provide educational sessions for institutions in the Division II membership process
- ▶ Support international members

Develop and promote tools and resources to help institutions and conferences evaluate their position as members of Division II.

- ▶ Institutional Performance Program (IPP)
- ▶ Division II Compliance Blueprint Program

- ▶ Annual audits related to membership requirements (e.g., minimum sports sponsorship and minimum financial aid requirements)

WHO WILL HELP:

Division II Presidents Council
Division II Membership Committee
Division II Legislation Committee



MAKE IT *YOURS*®

NCAA, Elite 90, Make It Yours and SSI are trademarks of the National Collegiate Athletic Association.
All other licenses or trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

NCAA Acronym List

<u>Acronym</u>	<u>Definition</u>
ACL	Anterior cruciate ligament
ACP	Amateurism certification process
ACS	Athletics Certification System
ACT	Term used for college entrance exams
AD	Director of athletics
AFCA	American Football Coaches Association
APC	Academic performance census
APPLE	Athlete Prevention, Programming and Leadership Education (APPLE Training Institute)
APR	Academic Progress Rate
ASR	Academic Success Rate
BCA	Black Coaches Association
BOG	NCAA Board of Governors
CAC	Committee on Athletics Certification
CA	Compliance Assistant
CAP	Committee on Academic Performance
CCA	Conference Commissioners Association
CCACA	Collegiate Commissioners Association Compliance Administrators
CFP	College Football Playoff
CHEA	Council for Higher Education Accreditation
CLR	Committee for Legislative Relief
COI	Committee on Infractions
CoSIDA	College Sports Information Directors of America
CSEC	Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct
CSMAS	Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports
CWA	Committee on Women's Athletics
D2ADA	Division II Athletics Directors Association

<u>Acronym</u>	<u>Definition</u>
EADA	Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act
EEO	Equal Employment Opportunity
FAR	Faculty athletics representative
FARA	Faculty Athletics Representatives Association
FBS	Football Bowl Subdivision
FCS	NCAA Football Championship Subdivision
GOALS	Growth, Opportunities, Aspirations, and Learning of Students in College Study
GSR	Graduation Success Rate
HACU	Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities
HBCU	Historically Black Colleges and Universities
HOC	Hall of Champions
HSI	Hispanic Serving Institutions
IAC	Infractions Appeals Committee
IEW	Initial Eligibility Waiver
IPP	Institutional Performance Program
IPOPL	NCAA Convention II (or III) Initial Publication of Proposed Legislation
ISS	Injury Surveillance System
LSDBi	Legislative Services Database for the Internet
ManCo	Division II (or III) Management Council
MCL	Medial collateral ligament
MOIC	Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee
NAAC	National Association of Athletics Compliance
NABC	National Association of Basketball Coaches
NACDA	National Association of College Directors of Athletics
NAIA	National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics
NGB	National Governing Body
NLI	National Letter of Intent
OSLC	Olympic Sports Liaison Committee

<u>Acronym</u>	<u>Definition</u>
PSA	Prospective student-athlete
PTD	Progress toward degree
SAR	Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement
SAT	Standard Aptitude Test
SCORE	Study of College Outcomes and Recent Experiences
SID	Sports Information Director
SPOPL	NCAA Convention II (or III) Second Publication of Proposed Legislation
SWA	Senior woman administrator
USOC	United States Olympic Committee
WBCA	Women's Basketball Coaches Association

Division II SAAC

New Committee Appointments in 2019

Conference	New Member	Outgoing Member
CIAA	TBD	Aja Grant Winston-Salem State
CONFERENCE CAROLINAS	Alexia Autrey King (Tennessee)	Jeffrey Yasalonis Mount Olive
GNAC	TBD	Sarissa Lammers Alaska Fairbanks
MIAA	Mackenzie O'Neill Missouri Western State	Austin Acosta Southwest Baptist
NSIC	Braydon Kubat Minnesota Duluth	Bailey Koch Augustana (SD)
PSAC	Madeleine McKenna California (PA)	Casey Monaghan West Chester
PBC	TBD	Hannah Peevy North Georgia
PWC	Emma Svagdis Azusa Pacific	Anthony Sassano Dominican (CA)
At-Large	TBD	Malek Barber Palm Beach Atlantic
At-Large	Taylor Stover Rogers State	Gabrielle Cabanero Dixie State (Utah)

2018
NCAA DIVISION II STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE (SAAC)
OFFICER, SUBCOMMITTEE, PROJECT TEAM AND
ASSOCIATION-WIDE COMMITTEE
RESPONSIBILITIES AND ASSIGNMENTS

Division II SAAC Officers and Subcommittees

Division II SAAC Chair Responsibilities

Chair – Josh Shapiro (1/20)

1. Help design, along with the executive subcommittee and NCAA staff liaisons, the national Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) agendas for the three in-person meetings. Designate the time allowances for each agenda item.
2. Oversee and lead the four in-person meetings and conference call.
3. Serve as the voice of the committee in the media and other promotion inquiries.
4. Be present and moderate executive subcommittee conference calls.
5. Attend the annual Division II committee chair meeting in Indianapolis.
6. Lead Make-A-Wish subcommittee.
7. Report out to various NCAA committees regarding SAAC issues (i.e., Joint SAAC meeting).
8. Stay up-to-date with on-going NCAA projects.
9. Play an active role in the new member orientation presentations.
10. Work with the vice-chair to prepare legislative grids and committee position statements. Maintain an ongoing dialogue with the vice-chair regarding the involvement of all Division II SAAC members in this process.
11. Be willing to fill in as needed.

Division II SAAC Vice-Chair Responsibilities

Current Vice-Chair – Bailey Koch (1/19)

1. Represent the committee on the Division II Legislation Committee.
2. Supervise the distribution of legislative grids to all SAAC representatives. The cover memo that explains the process will be sent under the vice-chair's signature.
3. Compile the feedback from the conferences and independent institutions into one Division II grid for use at the January meeting.
4. Designate Division II SAAC members to prepare speeches on controversial topics for the NCAA Convention.

Division II SAAC Vice-Chair Responsibilities (cont.)

5. Update the legislative speaking points sheet that will be distributed for use at the NCAA Convention.
6. Return conference grids to the appropriate SAAC representative.
7. Oversee the discussion and voting on legislative issues at Division II SAAC meetings.
8. Solicit suggestions to improve the legislation feedback process.
9. Participate on executive subcommittee conference calls.
10. Fill in for the chair as needed.

Division II SAAC Internal Operations Coordinator Responsibilities

Current Internal Operations Coordinator– Hannah Peevy (1/19)

1. Serve as chair of the nominations subcommittee; responsible for scheduling and leading the conference calls.
2. Oversee the orientation process of new committee members, assist with assigning mentors.
3. Assist with preparation of the SAAC agenda for the four in-person meetings and annual legislation teleconference call.
4. Participate on executive subcommittee teleconference calls.
5. Serve as de facto Joint SAAC rep maintaining open lines of communications with the issues pertaining to Division II amongst all three divisional SAACs.
6. Ensure all Year End Reports are submitted on time.
7. Maintain record of any fines that are applicable to the committee (Binders, Grids, Year End Reports, etc.)
8. Fill in for the vice-chair as needed.

Division II SAAC Communications Coordinator Responsibilities

Current Communications Coordinator – Gabby Cabanero (1/19)

1. Serve as chair of the multimedia communications subcommittee; responsible for scheduling and leading the conference calls.
2. Serve as chair of the community engagement subcommittee.

Division II SAAC Communications Coordinator Responsibilities (cont.)

3. Promote the Division II student-athlete experience and the role of the Division II National SAAC. This position oversees the implementation and execution of National SAAC communications within the Division II Strategic Plan.
 - Twitter, Facebook, NCAA Champion Magazine, etc.
4. Assist with preparation of the SAAC agenda for the three in-person meetings and annual conference call.
5. Participate on executive subcommittee conference calls.
6. Fill in for the vice-chair as needed.

Division II SAAC Executive Subcommittee (E-Board) Responsibilities

The Division II SAAC executive subcommittee comprised of the chair, vice chair, internal operations coordinator, and communications coordinator, is responsible for designing the agendas for all Division II SAAC meetings. Executive subcommittee members also are required to take conference calls to plan future meetings and to discuss current issues. On a broader level, the executive subcommittee members are responsible for keeping the SAAC on task, and they are the designated spokespeople for the Division II SAAC.

Current E-Board Members

Josh Shapiro, chair (1/20)

Bailey Koch, vice chair (1/19)

Hannah Peevy, internal operations coordinator (1/19)

Gabby Cabanero, external communication coordinator (1/19)

Staff liaisons: Ryan Jones, Amanda Benzine, Chelsea Hooks and Julie Sargent.

Division II SAAC Legislation Subcommittee Responsibilities

The Division II SAAC legislative subcommittee is led by the vice-chair. This subcommittee is responsible for the following: insuring that the legislative grids are distributed; insuring that the proposed legislation is understood; compiling a master list of conference and independent institutions' positions and comments on the proposed legislation; and assigning SAAC members to prepare speeches for the NCAA Convention.

Current Legislation Subcommittee Members

Bailey Koch, subcommittee chair (1/19)

Austin Acosta (1/20)

Deiontae Nicholas (1/20)

Jack Nicholson (1/20)

Staff liaison: Chelsea Hooks

Division II SAAC Nominations Subcommittee Responsibilities

The Division II SAAC nominations subcommittee is led by the internal operations coordinator. The Division II SAAC nominations subcommittee is responsible for reviewing nomination forms for committee vacancies in order to make recommendations to the full SAAC. The subcommittee also is responsible for reviewing and suggesting changes to the selection process and criteria as needed. The nomination subcommittee may meet in person during a scheduled SAAC meeting in addition to conference calls throughout the year.

Current Nominations Subcommittee Members

Hannah Peevy (1/19), subcommittee chair	Bailey Koch (1/19)
Sarissa Lammers (1/20)	Krissy Ortiz (1/20)
Jack Nicholson (1/20)	Jake Renie (1/21)
Josh Shapiro (1/20)	Lauren Yacks (1/20)
Jeffrey Yasalonis (1/19)	

Staff liaison: Julie Sargent

Division II SAAC Community Engagement Subcommittee Responsibilities

The Division II SAAC Community Engagement subcommittee is responsible for working with the current community engagement initiatives within Division II. Additionally, this subcommittee will explore new ways to further enhance this initiative on Division II campuses. This committee will vote on the Division II Award of Excellence winner. This subcommittee may meet in person during a scheduled SAAC meeting in addition to conference calls throughout the year.

Current Community Engagement Subcommittee Members

Malek Barber (1/19)	Gabrielle Cabanero (1/19)
Deiontae Nicholas (1/20)	Mary Northcutt (1/21)
Hannah Peevy (1/19)	Josh Shapiro (1/20)
Mariah Wysocki (1/21)	Jeff Yasalonis (1/19)

Staff liaison: Ryan Jones

Division II SAAC Make-A-Wish® Subcommittee Responsibilities

The Division II SAAC Make-a-Wish Subcommittee is responsible for the following: creating a strategic plan for the Make-A-Wish® divisional and Joint SAAC project; liaison between Make-A-Wish® National Office and SAAC; being the contact group for the project.

Current Make-A-Wish® Subcommittee Members

Malek Barber (1/19)	Gabrielle Cabanero (1/19)
Casey Monaghan (1/19)	Anthony Sassano (1/19)
Alex Shillow (1/21)	Kate Pigsley (1/21)
Tayler Stover (1/20)	

Staff liaison: Amanda Benzine

Division II SAAC Honors, Awards, and Recognition Subcommittee Responsibilities

The committee is responsible for overseeing the selection process for the Dr. Dave Pariser Faculty Mentor Award and the Division II Award of Excellence.

Current Honors, Awards, and Recognition Subcommittee Members

Hannah Peevy (1/19), subcommittee chair	Austin Acosta (1/20)
Grant Foley (1/21)	Casey Monaghan (1/19)
Krissy Ortiz (1/20)	Madison Schiller (1/21)
Josh Shapiro (1/20)	

Staff liaison: Julie Sargent

NCAA DIVISION II COMMITTEES

Academic Requirements Committee Responsibilities

Current Committee Member: Jeffrey Yasalonis (1/19)

The Division II Academics Requirements Committee is responsible for studying and creating policies and, when appropriate, makes legislative recommendations to ensure that Division II has sound academic requirements

Championships Committee Responsibilities

Current Committee Member: Deiontae Nicholas (1/20)

The Division II Championships Committee is responsible for making budgetary recommendation to the Division II Management Council for the conduct of Division II championships. Additionally, this committee supervises qualification and/or selection procedures for Division II championships. Overall this committee maintains oversight responsibility for applicable playing regulations in the areas of player safety, financial impact and image of the sport and approve appeals for exceptions to the applicable playing regulation when significant financial impact a may occur (subject to final authority of the Executive Committee).

Legislation Committee Responsibilities

Current Committee Member: Bailey Koch (1/19)

The Division II Legislative Committee is responsible for determining interpretations of all Division II-specific legislation; incorporating new legislation and interpretations in the NCAA Manual; reviewing and consider legislative issues regarding financial aid, eligibility, recruiting, playing and practice seasons, amateurism and personnel limitations; and reviewing and consider issues relating to rules compliance and rules education.

Division II Management Council Responsibilities

Current Committee Members: Casey Monaghan (1/19), Jack Nicholson (1/20)

The Management Council reports directly to the Presidents Council and is charged with recommending administrative policy and regulations that govern the division. The Management Council reviews and acts on recommendations from the Division II committee structure and from Division II representatives to committees with Association-wide functions. The Council also is responsible for appointing Division II representatives to those committees.

Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee Responsibilities

Current Committee Member: Anthony Sassano (1/19)

The Division II SAAC liaison to the Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee is responsible for working with this committee to insure that the Division II student-athlete perspective is represented regularly throughout the year regarding reinstatement issues and policies. This liaison is responsible for attending all in-person meetings (two per year) and participate on conference calls.

NCAA ASSOCIATION-WIDE COMMITTEES

Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (CSMAS)

Current Committee Member: Aja Grant (1/19)

Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee (MOIC)

Current Committee Member: Malek Barber (1/19)

Committee on Women's Athletics (CWA)

Current Committee Member: Gabrielle Cabanero (1/19)

Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct

Current Committee Member: Krissy Ortiz (1/20)

Olympic Sports Liaison Committee

Current Committee Member: Nick Ely (1/20)

Bylaw 21.1 has been amended to require that Division II student-athletes who serve on Association-wide committees must be appointed from the Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 16-18, 2018, MEETING**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- **None.**

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- **Division II Championships and Enforcement Fine Money.**
 - a. Recommendation. That the NCAA Division II Management Council approve a new allocation model for championships and enforcement fine dollars to Team IMPACT for current and new Division II matches and to Make-A-Wish for Division II campus wish reveals, as follows:
 - (1) Team IMPACT. Seventy-five percent of fine monies.
 - (2) Make-A-Wish. Twenty-five percent to supplement Division II institutions that fundraise less than the national average cost of a wish reveal in an academic year, which is \$10,000.
 - b. Effective Date. Immediate.
 - c. Rationale. In November 2004, the Division II Administrative Committee approved that monetary fines collected by sports committees for violations of NCAA Bylaws 31.1.8 (misconduct), 31.1.9 (failure to adhere to policies and procedures) and 31.1.9.2 (late-entry fines), and any fine established by the Division II Championships Eligibility Project Team be distributed to the Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee's fundraising efforts.

From 2004 to 2015, these fine monies benefitted Make-A-Wish as a lump sum donation from Division II. In the summer of 2015, the Division II Presidents Council and Management Council ratified a recommendation from SAAC to (1) allocate fine monies to ensure that all 24 Division II conferences experience a wish reveal on one of their campuses; (2) use a portion of remaining fine monies to enter into a formal partnership with Team IMPACT; and (3) any remaining fine monies following the two items above would be donated to Make-A-Wish on behalf of Division II student-athletes.

SAAC has annually reviewed the above allocation model and evaluated progress in its partnerships with both organizations. In November 2016, it

agreed to make one modification to the allocation model. Rather than funding a wish reveal for every conference, fine monies would be allocated to institutions who fundraised less than the national average cost of a wish reveal but more than a predetermined dollar amount. The committee believed conferences should not receive a wish reveal if it was not earned for fundraising approximately half the cost.

According to this new model, in 2016-17, Make-A-Wish received \$116,532.63 and Team IMPACT received \$55,000. In 2017-18, Make-A-Wish received \$40,602.68 and Team IMPACT received \$54,562.85. The committee would like to continue using fine monies to support these two partnerships and is requesting that fine monies be earmarked in the following ways starting with the 2018-19 academic year:

- (1) Team IMPACT. Seventy-five percent of the fine monies. The Team IMPACT model provides teams with an opportunity to build a multiyear relationship that the committee believes can impact student-athletes across an athletics department. Although the organization is small and relatively young, it continues to grow. As of July 2016, Division II had 216 matches with children facing serious or chronic illnesses since the organization was created in 2011. The total number of matches has increased to 371 as of July 2018. Team IMPACT has presented plans to SAAC on how it will maintain this growth with the help of fine monies from Division II. The committee believes an increase in fine monies will have far-reaching repercussions and benefits.
- (2) Make-A-Wish. Twenty-five percent to supplement Division II institutions that fundraise less than the national average cost of a wish reveal in an academic year, which is currently \$10,000. The committee believes it is important to continue to supplement wish reveals for the impact they provide to the child, their family and the institution. Additionally, the committee would like to continue to support the conferences and institutions that fundraise for Make-A-Wish and the division's long-standing partnership.

d. Estimated Budget Impact: None.

e. Estimated Student-Athlete Impact: This recommendation will support further growth of Team IMPACT throughout the division; thereby giving more teams the opportunity to be matched with a child. The recommendation also shows a continued commitment by Division II

campus and conference student-athlete advisory committees to raise funds for Make-A-Wish.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Establish Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Positions for 2019 NCAA Convention.** The committee reviewed the proposed legislation for the 2019 NCAA Convention Division II business session and determined its official positions on each proposal. It also determined its official position on one Association-wide proposal that will be voted on at an Association-wide business session. The committee discussed its respective conferences' concerns, voicing the student-athlete perspective.

The committee reviewed and discussed the following pieces of proposed legislation:

- a. Proposal No. BOG-2019-1 (2-1): Organization – Board of Governors – Independent Members. **Committee Position: Supports.**
- b. Proposal No. 2019-2 (2-6): Eligibility – General Eligibility Requirements – Validity of Academic Credentials – Pre-Enrollment Academic Misconduct. **Committee Position: Supports.**
- c. Proposal No. 2019-3 (2-7): Eligibility – Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter – Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility – Participation in Organized Competition Before Initial Collegiate Enrollment – Exceptions to Participation in Organized Competition – Service Exceptions. **Committee Position: Supports.**
- d. Proposal No. 2019-4 (2-3): Personnel – Coaches Certification Requirement – Regulations – Annual Certification Requirement – Certification Administration – Required Completion of Educational Modules. **Committee Position: Supports.**
- e. Proposal No. 2019-5 (2-2): NCAA Membership – Conditions and Obligations of Membership – Student-Athlete Health and Safety Survey and Penalty for Failure to Submit Survey. **Committee Position: Supports.**
- f. Proposal No. 2019-6 (2-4): Recruiting – Sports Camps and Clinics – Institution's Sports Camps and Clinics – Definition – Football and Basketball – Elimination of Timing Restrictions – Prohibition of Student-Athlete Employment at Institutional Camps and Clinics During the Legislated Winter Break. **Committee Position: Supports.**
- g. Proposal 2019-7 (2-5): Eligibility – Outside Competition, Effects on Eligibility – Additional Application of Outside-Competition Regulations, Sports Other Than Basketball

– Competition as Individual/Not Representing Institution – Exception – Medical Services.

Committee Position: Supports.

- h. Proposal No. 2019-8 (2-9): Playing and Practice Seasons – Football – Out-Of-Season Athletically Related Activities – Spring Practice – 36-Consecutive Calendar Days.

Committee Position: Supports.

- i. Proposal No. 2019-9 (2-8): Playing and Practice Seasons – General Playing Season Regulations – Time Limits for Athletically Related Activities – Weekly Hour Limitations – Outside of Playing Season – Sports Other Than Football – Four Hours of Team Activities.

Committee Position: Supports.

2. **Preparation for 2019 Convention Division II Business Session.** The committee assigned members to speak on legislative proposals and drafted speeches for the Division II business session.
3. **NCAA Convention.** The committee was provided an overview of the 2019 Convention schedule and previewed the Division II Presidents Council/Management Council/SAAC joint breakfast, Association-wide programming and division-specific sessions. The committee will host an education session, “Let’s Talk About It — Life in the Balance, Best Practices on Campus for Student-Athlete Engagement and the Role of the Faculty Athletics Representative on Campus,” at the Convention.
4. **Committee Elections.** The committee was asked to provide nominations for the 2019 Division II SAAC executive board, Management Council representatives and committee positions by Monday, Jan. 7, 2019.
5. **Division II Permission to Contact Review and Discussion.** The committee received a presentation on the current permission to contact legislation in comparison to the Division I notification of transfer legislation and a legislative concept based on notification of transfer for discussion. The committee was in support of the notification of transfer model due to the flexibility it provides to student-athletes. Committee members also expressed some concern about an institution having the opportunity to cancel athletics aid the following academic term if a student-athlete is interested in transferring. The committee is interested in discussing the concept more if it moves forward.
6. **Make-A-Wish® and Team IMPACT® Discussion.** The committee was presented a historical overview of the allocation of Division II championships and enforcement fine dollars to Make-A-Wish and Team IMPACT since 2015. The Make-A-Wish Subcommittee outlined four re-allocation options for the committee to consider. The committee recommended the Division II Management Council approve a new allocation model of championships and enforcement fine

dollars to Team IMPACT for current and new Division II matches and to Make-A-Wish for Division II campus wish reveals. [See Nonlegislative Action Item.]

7. **Make-A-Wish® Update.** The committee was reminded that the 2018-19 Week of Wishes is scheduled for February 16-24, 2019. The Make-A-Wish toolkit is now available on the Make-A-Wish page on NCAA.org. This fall, Make-A-Wish hosted a webinar for local chapters about the partnership between Division II and the Make-A-Wish program. A second webinar was held for the Division II membership. The committee was also reminded about the new donation process that became effective on September 1.
8. **Team IMPACT® Update.** The committee received information related to the number of interactions on Division II campuses with Team IMPACT. Since 2011, the organization has worked with 409 teams, 158 schools and 23 conferences. The committee also learned about Team IMPACT's first-ever match in Alaska at a Division II institution.
9. **Dr. Dave Pariser Faculty Mentor Award Update.** The committee was provided an update on the number of nominations for the 2018 Dr. Dave Pariser Faculty Mentor Award. The Division II SAAC Honors, Awards and Recognition Subcommittee will choose the recipient who will be recognized during a reception at the Convention Friday, Jan. 25.
10. **Division II Award of Excellence Update.** The committee noted that 46 nominations were received for the 2019 Division II Award of Excellence. The Division II SAAC Community Engagement Subcommittee and the Division II SAAC Honors, Awards and Recognition Subcommittee will choose the top three finalists for the award, who will be recognized during the Division II business session at the 2019 Convention Saturday, Jan. 26.
11. **2019 SAAC Super Region Convention Discussion.** The committee discussed the upcoming SAAC Super Region Convention that will be held April 12-14, 2019, at the Omni Orlando Resort at ChampionsGate in Orlando, Florida. The group was asked to provide feedback on changes it would like to see for the super region convention and were provided registration dates and deadlines.
12. **Goal Roundtable Discussions.** Each task force discussed its designated goal and provided the committee with an update on the goal's progress. The areas of emphasis discussed were Love2Play, sexual assault prevention, mental health, CPR/AED certification and the relationships with Team IMPACT and Make-A-Wish.
13. **Discussion on Creation of CARA/VARA Module.** The committee provided input in small group discussions to staff from Bottom Line Performance, which is creating an educational module for Division II University on countable athletically related activities and voluntary athletically related activities. The committee discussed their experiences and their teammates' experiences in these two areas.

- 14. NCAA Strategic Plan Discussion.** The committee met in small group discussions with staff from Attain to discuss the Association's new strategic plan.
- 15. 2018-19 Division II Priorities.** The committee was informed of the Division II priorities for the 2018-19 academic year. The priorities include Division II University, Division II Strategic Plan, health and safety, Life in the Balance and Make It Yours, inclusion, 2018 Division II National Championships Festival, SAAC's 2018 goals and the division's new regular-season media agreement.
- 16. Division II Management Council Update.** The committee received an update on the last Division II Management Council meeting that occurred in October.
- 17. Division II Presidents Council Update.** The committee received an update on the most recent Division II Presidents Council meeting that occurred in October.
- 18. Division II Committee Reports.** SAAC representatives provided updates on their respective committees. The Division II committees represented were the Academic Requirements Committee, Championships Committee and Legislation Committee.
- 19. Association-wide Committee Reports.** Committee members representing Association-wide committees provided updates on their respective committees. The Association-wide committees represented were the Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee and the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports.
- 20. Other Reports.** SAAC representatives and NCAA staff provided updates on several meetings and programs, including Common Ground IV, FARA Annual Meeting, the social media campaign of the Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee, Division II APPLE Training Institute, scholarship opportunities and the Division II Championships Fall Festival.
- 21. Conference Updates.** Each committee member provided an update on their respective conference SAAC meetings.
- 22. New Division II National SAAC Representative.** The committee welcomed one new member to national SAAC:
 - **Northeast-10 Conference** – Kate Pigsley, Southern New Hampshire University, field hockey.
- 23. Review of July 2018 Meeting Report.** The committee reviewed and approved the meeting report from the July 2018 meeting.
- 24. Future Meeting Dates.**

- a. Jan. 22-26, 2019, in conjunction with the NCAA Convention; Orlando.
- b. April 11-14, 2019, in conjunction with the SAAC Super Region Convention; Orlando.
- c. July 19-21, 2019; SAAC/Management Council Summit, Indianapolis.
- d. Fall 2019 conference call; date and time to be announced.
- e. Nov. 22-24, 2019; Indianapolis.
- f. Jan. 21-25, 2020, in conjunction with the NCAA Convention; Anaheim, California.
- g. April 16-19, 2020, in conjunction with the SAAC Super Region Convention; Los Angeles, California.
- h. July 17-19, 2020; SAAC/Management Council Summit, Indianapolis.
- i. Nov. 19-22, 2020, in conjunction with the SAAC Super Region Convention; Chicago, Illinois.
- j. Jan. 12-16, 2021, in conjunction with the NCAA Convention; Washington, D.C.

Committee Chair: Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference

Staff Liaisons: Ryan Jones, Governance
Amanda Benzine, Championships and Alliances
Chelsea Hooks, Academic and Membership Affairs
Julie Sargent, Academic and Membership Affairs

<i>NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting, November 16-18, 2018</i>	
Attendees	Absentees
Austin Acosta, Southwest Baptist University, Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association	Malek Barber, Palm Beach Atlantic University, At-Large
Gabrielle Cabanero, Dixie State University, At-Large	Shonté Cargill, Bluefield State College, Independent
Father John Denning, Stonehill College, Northeast-10 Conference	Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference
Nicholas Ely, Notre Dame College (OH), Mountain East Conference	Mary Northcutt, Carson-Newman University, South Atlantic Conference
Grant Foley, Delta State University, Gulf South Conference	Lindsay Reeves, University of North Georgia, Peach Belt Conference
Aja Grant, Winston-Salem State University, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association	Madison Schiller, California State University, East Bay, California Collegiate Athletic Association
Austin Jeter, Morehouse College, Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	Alex Shillow, Texas A&M University – Commerce, Lone Star Conference
Bailey Koch, Augustana University (SD), Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference	
Sarissa Lammers, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Great Northwest Athletic Conference	
Casey Monaghan, West Chester University of Pennsylvania, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference	
Deiontae Nicholas, Wayne State University, Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference	
Jack Nicholson, St. Thomas Aquinas College, East Coast Conference	
Kristina Ortiz, Lynn University, Sunshine State Conference	

<i>NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting, November 16-18, 2018</i>	
Attendees	Absentees
Hannah Peevy, University of North Georgia, Peach Belt Conference	
Kate Pigsley, Southern New Hampshire University, Northeast-10 Conference	
Jake Renie, University of Indianapolis, Great Lakes Valley Conference	
Anthony Sassano, Dominican University of California, Pacific West Conference	
Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference	
Tayler Stover, Rogers State University, Heartland Conference	
Mariah Wysocki, Bloomfield College, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference	
Lauren Yacks, University of Findlay, Great Midwest Athletic Conference	
Jeffrey Yasalonis, University of Mount Olive, Conference Carolinas	
Other Participants: Madison Arndt, NCAA Geoff Bentzel, NCAA Jackie Campbell, NCAA Dominic Carbone, Attain Ryan Eells, Bottom Line Performance Briana Guerrero, Attain Terri Steeb Gronau, NCAA Reshma Patel-Jackson, Attain Maritza Jones, NCAA Sarah Kurz, NCAA Contractor Kendell Lett, Bottom Line Performance Catherine Nelson, Attain Sharon Roeder, Bottom Line Performance Lisa Rogers, NCAA Stephanie Quigg Smith, NCAA	

**NCAA DIVISION II STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
2019 NCAA CONVENTION MEETING SCHEDULE
ORLANDO, FLORIDA
JANUARY 21-26, 2019**

DAY	TIME	ACTIVITY	ROOM	ATTIRE
Monday, Jan. 21		<i>Division II SAAC Travel Day</i>		
	6 – 9 p.m.	E-Board, Management Council representatives and Management Council liaisons prep dinner with SAAC liaisons	Siro Urban Italian	Casual
Tuesday, Jan. 22				
	8 – 8:30 a.m.	Breakfast	St. Thomas-West Indies	Business Casual
	8:30 a.m. – Noon	SAAC meeting <i>Guest:</i> <i>10:45 a.m.: Karen Wolf, Academic and Membership Affairs, AMA</i> Snack break at 10 a.m.	Grand Cayman-Puerto Rico	Business Casual
	Noon – 1 p.m.	Lunch	St. Thomas-West Indies	Business Casual
	1 – 6 p.m.	SAAC meeting <i>Guests:</i> <i>2:15 p.m.: NCAA President Mark Emmert</i> <i>NCAA Chief Legal Officer Donald Remy</i> <i>NCAA Chief of Staff Cari Van Senus</i> Snack break at 3 p.m.	Grand Cayman-Puerto Rico	Business Casual
	6 – 7 p.m.	Dinner	St. Thomas-West Indies	Business Casual

**NCAA DIVISION II STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
2019 NCAA CONVENTION MEETING SCHEDULE
ORLANDO, FLORIDA
JANUARY 21-26, 2019**

DAY	TIME	ACTIVITY	ROOM	ATTIRE
Wednesday, Jan. 23				
	7:30 – 8:30 a.m.	Breakfast <i>Guest:</i> <i>7:30 a.m.: Glen Jones, Presidents Council chair</i>	Vinoy	Business
	8:30 a.m. – Noon	SAAC meeting <i>Guests:</i> <i>9-9:30 a.m.: Seth Rosenzweig, Amy VanRyn - Team IMPACT</i> Snack break at 10 a.m.	Grand Cayman- Puerto Rico	Business
	Noon – 1:30 p.m.	Lunch with DI and DIII SAACs <i>Guests:</i> <i>12:10 p.m.: Brian Hainline, Sport Science Institute</i> <i>12:40 p.m.: Randy Buhr, Championships & Alliances</i> <i>Naima Stevenson, AMA</i> <i>1:10 p.m.: CoSIDA staff and officers</i> <i>1:20 p.m.: NJ Kim, DIII SAAC</i>	Vinoy	Business
	1 – 5 p.m.	SAAC meeting <i>Guest:</i> <i>3 p.m.: Jessica Chapin, new Management Council liaison</i> Snack break at 3 p.m.	Grand Cayman- Puerto Rico	Business
	6 – 9 p.m.	Honors Celebration	Grand Ballroom 7-8	Business

**NCAA DIVISION II STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
2019 NCAA CONVENTION MEETING SCHEDULE
ORLANDO, FLORIDA
JANUARY 21-26, 2019**

DAY	TIME	ACTIVITY	ROOM	ATTIRE
Thursday, Jan. 24				
	7:30 – 9:45 a.m.	PC/MC/SAAC breakfast	Crystal Ballroom K-N	Business
	9:45 – 11:15 a.m.	Association-wide programming	Marriott World Center	Business
	11:30 a.m. – 1 p.m.	Lunch	St. Thomas-West Indies	Business
	1:15 – 4 p.m.	Association-wide programming	Marriott World Center	Business
	1:15 – 2:15 p.m.	Menu session: Life in the Balance	Sago	Business
	2:30 – 4 p.m.	Menu session: Mental health in Division II	Sago	Business
	4:30 – 5:30 p.m.	NCAA Plenary Session: State of College Sports (doors open at 4:15 p.m.)	Grand Ballroom 7- 8	Business
	5:45 – 6:45 p.m.	Association-wide Business Session	Grand Ballroom 7- 8	Business
	6:45 – 8 p.m.	Delegates reception	Falls Pool Deck	Business
	8 – 8:30 p.m.	Convention speakers meet with Chelsea Hooks	TBD	Business

**NCAA DIVISION II STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE
2019 NCAA CONVENTION MEETING SCHEDULE
ORLANDO, FLORIDA
JANUARY 21-26, 2019**

DAY	TIME	ACTIVITY	ROOM	ATTIRE
Friday, Jan. 25				
	7:30 – 8:30 a.m.	Delegates breakfast	Palms Ballroom Foyer	Business
	8:30 – 9:45 a.m.	Division II Educational Sessions	Marriott World Center	Business
	10 – 11:15 a.m.	Division II Keynote Session	Sabal	Business
	11:30 a.m. – 1 p.m.	Association Luncheon	Grand Ballroom 7-8	Business
	1:30 – 5:30 p.m.	Division II conference meetings	Various	Business
	5:30 – 6:30 p.m.	Division II 2018 Faculty Mentor Award Presentation	Grand Ballroom 8A	Business
	6:30 – 7 p.m.	FARA Reception <i>Optional: DII SAAC</i> <i>Mandatory: Incoming/Outgoing E-Board</i>	Grand Ballroom 7A	Business
Saturday, Jan. 26				
	7 – 8 a.m.	Delegates breakfast	Palms Ballroom Foyer	Business
	8 a.m. – Noon	Division II Business Session <i>(SAAC pulls down conference banners afterward)</i>	Canary-Royal	Business
	11 a.m. – 2 p.m.	Division II SAAC wrap-up <i>(Begins after business session concludes; boxed lunches available)</i>	Grand Cayman- Puerto Rico	Casual
	2 p.m.	Division II SAAC travel home		Casual

Convention Session Options

Thursday, Jan. 24

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| 9:45-11:15 a.m. | Budgeting for the Future
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Sago |
| 9:45-11:15 a.m. | Division I: Academic Unit Distribution
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Canary 3-4 |
| 9:45-11:15 a.m. | Division III: Fundraising – A Roadmap to Success
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Sabal |
| 9:45-11:15 a.m. | Innovative Programs for Enhancing Student-Athlete Well-Being and Mental Health
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Royal |
| 9:45-11:15 a.m. | Combating Campus Sexual Violence: Policy Updates and Educational Best Practices
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Canary 1-2 |
| 1:15-2:15 p.m. | Collegiate Esports: The Emerging Landscape
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Royal |
| 1:15-2:15 p.m. | Division II: Let's Talk About It – Life in the Balance, Best Practices on Campus for Student-Athlete Engagement and the Role of the Faculty Athletics Representative on Campus
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Sago |
| 1:15-2:15 p.m. | Myths and Realities of NCAA Athletics
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Sabal |
| 1:15-2:15 p.m. | The New NCAA Infractions Process – Enhancing the Existing Model and Adding an Independent Component
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Canary 1-2 |
| 1:15-2:15 p.m. | Update on the NCAA's Association-wide Strategic Planning Process
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Canary 3-4 |
| 2:30-4 p.m. | Athletics Fundraising: Cultivating, Engaging and Retaining Your School's Donor Base
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Royal |

- 2:30-4 p.m. Division II: Putting an End to the Stigma – Addressing and Supporting Student-Athlete Mental Health
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Sago
- 2:30-4 p.m. Division III: The Athletics Program in Transition – Adding and Dropping Sports and Other Changes
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Sabal
- 2:30-4 p.m. The Implications of Sports Wagering on the Collegiate Sport Landscape
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Canary 1-2
- 2:30-4 p.m. Unveiling Strategic Goals of the Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Canary 3-4

Friday, Jan. 25

- 8:30-9:45 a.m. Division II: Retaining Good Coaches and Engaging Them as Ambassadors for Division II
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Sabal
- 8:30-9:45 a.m. Division II: Membership Trends – Creative Solutions During Difficult Times
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Royal
- 8:30-9:45 a.m. Division II: Want to Boost Your Athletics Offerings? Esports are Emerging!
Meeting Location: Marriott World Center, Sago



OFFICIAL NOTICE

SUPPLEMENT NO. 12
DII SAAC 01/19

2019 DIVISION II OFFICIAL NOTICE

113th Annual
Convention
January 23-26, 2019
Orlando, Florida



THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

P.O. Box 6222
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206-6222
317-917-6222
www.ncaa.org
November 2018

Legislation Prepared By: Stephanie Quigg Smith, Director of Academic and Membership Affairs for Division II; Karen Wolf, Associate Director of Academic and Membership Affairs; Geoff Bentzel, Assistant Director of Academic and Membership Affairs; and Chelsea Crawford, Assistant Director of Academic and Membership Affairs.

Distributed to presidents or chancellors, directors of athletics, faculty athletics representatives, senior woman administrators, senior compliance administrators and conference commissioners.

NCAA, NCAA logo and NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION are registered marks of the Association and use in any manner is prohibited unless prior approval is obtained from the Association.

Official Notice

113th Annual Convention

On behalf of the NCAA Board of Governors, the Division I Board of Directors, the Divisions II and III Presidents Councils, the Division I Council and the Divisions II and III Management Councils, we extend a cordial invitation to each NCAA member to be represented at the Association's 113th annual Convention scheduled January 23 through 26, 2019, in Orlando, Florida.

It is our pleasure to issue this Official Notice of the 2019 Convention. This publication is sent to the president or chancellor, director of athletics, faculty athletics representative, senior woman administrator and senior compliance administrator at each active NCAA Division II member institution, as well as to the officers of member conferences and provisional member institutions.

This Official Notice contains legislation for consideration at the Association-wide and Division II business sessions of the 2019 Convention, including amendments-to-amendments. It also contains the necessary information concerning the accreditation of delegates, voting procedures and other Convention policies. We encourage each member to review the information related to the activities in which you will be involved before attending the Convention. It is particularly important that each Division II delegate bring a copy of the Official Notice to the Convention. The Official Notice will be the only publication containing the Board of Governors sponsored legislation and all Division II Convention legislation.

In addition to the consideration of legislation, Division II delegates also will participate in educational and discussion sessions about topics of concern within the division and the Association.

We hope you will arrive in time to join delegates from all divisions at the NCAA Plenary Session: State of College Sports (formerly known as the opening business session) and the Association-Wide Business Session Thursday evening. The NCAA Delegates Reception will be held Thursday evening immediately after the business session.

We hope that each member of the Association will be in attendance at the 2019 Convention. We look forward to seeing you in Orlando, Florida.

*G.P. Peterson
President, Georgia Institute of
Technology
Chair, NCAA Board of Governors*

*Glen Jones
President, Henderson State University
Chair, Division II Presidents Council*

*Eric W. Kaler
President, University of Minnesota, Twin
Cities
Chair, Division I Board of Directors*

*Jeffrey Docking
President, Adrian College
Chair, Division III Presidents Council*

November 15, 2018

Table of Contents

Prop. No.	Title	Page
-----------	-------	------

NCAA Board of Governors Proposal

Board of Governors

BOG-2019-1	ORGANIZATION -- BOARD OF GOVERNORS -- INDEPENDENT MEMBERS	3
------------	---	---

[Note: The vote on this proposal will occur immediately after the Plenary Session at the 2019 NCAA Convention Thursday, January 24, 2019. The schedule calls for the Association-Wide Business Session to begin at 5:45 p.m. Eastern time in Grand Ballroom 7-8 at the Orlando World Center Marriott. Voting delegates from members of the Association shall vote on this proposal, by roll call vote, during the business session.]

Division II Legislative Proposals

Consent Package

2019-2	ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- VALIDITY OF ACADEMIC CREDENTIALS -- PRE-ENROLLMENT ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT	6
2019-3	ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY -- PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION BEFORE INITIAL COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- EXCEPTIONS TO PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION -- SERVICE EXCEPTIONS	7

Presidents Council Grouping

*2019-4	PERSONNEL -- COACHES CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT -- REGULATIONS -- ANNUAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT -- CERTIFICATION ADMINISTRATION -- REQUIRED COMPLETION OF EDUCATIONAL MODULES	10
*2019-5	NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- STUDENT-ATHLETE	12

Recruiting

2019-6	RECRUITING -- SPORTS CAMPS AND CLINICS -- INSTITUTION'S SPORTS CAMPS AND CLINICS -- DEFINITION -- FOOTBALL AND BASKETBALL -- ELIMINATION OF TIMING RESTRICTIONS -- PROHIBITION OF STUDENT-ATHLETE EMPLOYMENT AT INSTITUTIONAL CAMPS AND CLINICS DURING THE LEGISLATED WINTER BREAK	14
--------	---	----

Eligibility

2019-7	ELIGIBILITY -- OUTSIDE COMPETITION, EFFECTS ON ELIGIBILITY -- ADDITIONAL APPLICATION OF OUTSIDE- COMPETITION REGULATIONS, SPORTS OTHER THAN BASKETBALL -- COMPETITION AS INDIVIDUAL/NOT REPRESENTING INSTITUTION -- EXCEPTION - MEDICAL SERVICES	17
--------	---	----

Playing and Practice Seasons

*2019-8	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOOTBALL -- OUT-OF- SEASON ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- SPRING PRACTICE -- 36-CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS	20
*2019-9	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING- SEASON REGULATIONS -- TIME LIMITS FOR ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- WEEKLY HOUR LIMITATIONS - OUTSIDE OF PLAYING SEASON -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL -- FOUR HOURS OF TEAM ACTIVITIES	21

** Designated by NCAA Division II Presidents Council for roll-call vote.*

APPENDICES

A Interpretations to be Included in the 2019-20 NCAA Division II Manual	24
B Noncontroversial Legislation Adopted by the NCAA Division II Management Council	26
C Convention Voting Procedures	71
D NCAA Governance Structure	73

Accrediting of Delegates

Association policy provides that the appointment of accredited and visiting delegates is the responsibility of the president or chancellor of each member institution or organization. **In November 2018, a link to the appointment of delegate website was emailed to the president or chancellor of all member institutions and organizations. The link was also made available on the NCAA website (www.ncaaconvention.com) under the Appointment of Delegate section.**

It is important that the voting delegate be properly accredited, and this is to urge appointing officers to submit the required information to the NCAA national office at their earliest convenience.

An institution's or organization's president or chancellor shall appoint the voting and alternate delegates by completing the online delegate appointment form. The transfer of voting rights among the delegates is a matter of institutional or organizational discretion.

Please note also that the governance structure of each division urges member institutions and organizations to include women in their NCAA Convention delegations.

If an institution's or organization's president or chancellor fails to submit the online delegate appointment form, that institution's or organization's representatives will be registered as visitors until the president or chancellor certifies in writing the voting and alternate delegates. No other institutional or organizational representatives are permitted to complete a delegate appointment form.

Once the online delegate appointment form has been verified by the president or chancellor, no one may be added as a voting or alternate delegate without written instructions from that president or chancellor. Thus, no individual appointed as a visitor may become a voter or alternate without written authorization from the president or chancellor.

Visiting delegates, except in certain situations, do not have speaking privileges at the Convention.

At the Convention, each individual representing a member institution or conference who registers will receive a red Convention badge designating the individual as a delegate, except each president and chancellor will receive a badge with a purple color designation signifying their professional title. Speakers and presenters for menu sessions will receive badges with a green color designation. Convention vendors will receive badges with a teal color designation. Media will receive badges with a navy color designation. Individuals attending the Convention as a visitor will receive a badge with an orange color designation.

Voting delegates receive red lanyards and alternate delegates receive blue lanyards. Other delegates with speaking rights receive green lanyards. Delegates without speaking rights and other observers receive white lanyards.

The Convention registration fee for NCAA members was \$275 for all delegates who registered on or before Tuesday, October 9, and \$400 for all delegates who register by Thursday, November 29. Member registration fees after November 29 are

\$550.

The registration fee includes one ticket to the Delegates Reception and Delegates Breakfast. In addition, attendees will have the opportunity to receive one complimentary ticket to the Association luncheon on a first-come, first-served basis and to purchase one ticket to the Honors Celebration for \$20 on a first-come, first-served basis. Available tickets can be reserved during the Convention registration process.

Meetings and Reservations

A listing of Convention meetings of the NCAA and its affiliated organizations was distributed to the membership in mid-September. An online registration process was also made available for event registration and hotel reservations. If there is anything further the NCAA can do to facilitate your attendance at the Association's 2019 Convention, please contact us.

Please note that the Convention schedule of events is available on the NCAA website (www.ncaa.org/convention). In addition, the Convention Program (available through the Convention app and in print in limited quantities) contains the most up-to-date schedule of meetings held in conjunction with the Convention. Please also note that the Convention officially begins when the NCAA Plenary Session: State of College Sports (formerly known as the opening business session) convenes at 4:30 p.m. Thursday, January 24. Adjournment of the Convention has been scheduled for January 26.

Proposed Amendments

The proposed amendments to be considered at the 113th annual Convention begin on Page 1. All amendments, if adopted, become effective as indicated in each proposal.

It is important that each Division II delegate bring a copy of the Official Notice to the Convention, inasmuch as the Official Notice will be the only publication containing all Convention legislation for the 2019 Convention.

In accordance with the provisions of Constitution 5.3, an amendment to the Association's legislation may be proposed by the NCAA Board of Governors, Division II Presidents Council, by any 15 or more active Division II member institutions or by two active conferences on behalf of 15 or more active member institutions eligible to vote on the matter. The source is indicated in each proposal. When the Presidents Council proposes an amendment originally recommended by a committee, the committee is indicated as well.

All proposals designated by the Division II Presidents Council for roll-call votes are indicated with an asterisk preceding the proposals in this publication, as well as in the voting designation accompanying each such proposal.

Please note that the Presidents Council is authorized to distribute during division or general business sessions information detailing positions on key legislative proposals.

Amendments-to-Amendments

All amendments submitted by the membership in accordance with the July 15 deadline were printed in the Initial Publication of Proposed Legislation, which was provided to the membership via the NCAA website August 15. Sponsors of those proposals were permitted to revise them in any manner until September 15. In the interim, the Board of Governors and the Division II Presidents Council had until September 1 to submit their legislative proposals. All proposals were provided to the membership September 21 in the Second Publication of Proposed Legislation.

The Board of Governors, Division II Presidents Council, any eight or more active Division II member institutions or one active conference on behalf of eight or more active member institutions eligible to vote on a given issue had until November 1 to submit amendments to the original proposals, provided the amendment to the amendment did not increase the modification proposed by the original amendment. As a result of that deadline, all amendments-to-amendments, if any, are included in this Official Notice with the proposals they are intended to amend. Resolutions also were handled in accordance with those same deadlines and are included in this publication, if any. No additional amendments-to-amendments or resolutions are permitted for the 2019 Convention unless they are sponsored by the Board of Governors or Division II Presidents Council and distributed before or during the business session.

Withdrawal of Proposal

Sponsors who intend to withdraw a proposal are urged to notify the academic and membership affairs staff as soon as possible before the business session of the Convention at which the proposal is scheduled to be considered.

Review of Interpretations

The Legislation Committee issues interpretations as to the scope, meaning or effect of the constitution and bylaws applicable to Division II. These rulings are subject to review by the Division II membership upon the request of any member in accordance with NCAA Constitution 5.4.1.4. Any Division II member to which an interpretation applies may request a review of the interpretation by making such a request in writing to the academic and membership affairs staff via electronic mail to the primary contact individuals — gbentzel@ncaa.org or kwolf@ncaa.org — not later than December 1, 2018.

Emergency Legislation Adopted by the Presidents Council

The Presidents Council may adopt "emergency" legislation that shall be effective immediately in situations when the NCAA must respond to, or comply with a court, alternative dispute resolution (ADR) or government order or when the Presidents

Council deems it appropriate to limit or avoid NCAA liability as a result of litigation, ADR or governmental proceedings, per Constitution 5.3.1.1.2. Such "emergency" legislation shall be adopted by at least a three-fourths majority of the members of the Presidents Council present and voting. The Presidents Council then submits to the next annual Division II business session the amendments that it has adopted under this authorization. Acceptance of the report of the Presidents Council during the Division II business session ratifies the Presidents Council's actions in this regard.

Interpretations to be Included in the NCAA Division II Manual

The Legislation Committee and the Academics Requirement Committee are authorized to recommend interpretations to be incorporated in the next printing of the NCAA Division II Manual. Such incorporations are approved by the Division II Management Council and then are printed in the Official Notice of the Convention. The interpretations approved for inclusion in the 2019-20 NCAA Division II Manual appear in Appendix A. Any additional interpretations approved by the Management Council are distributed to the delegates at the Division II business session. Acceptance of the report of the Management Council during the Division II business session will approve incorporation of the interpretations as distributed. A delegate may object to the incorporation of a particular interpretation at the time of the Management Council report, and the Division II membership will decide by majority vote of the eligible voters whether to incorporate that specific interpretation.

Noncontroversial Legislation Adopted by the Management Council

The Presidents Council, or an entity designated by the Presidents Council (i.e., the Management Council), is authorized to adopt, in the interim between annual Conventions, noncontroversial legislative amendments that are necessary to promote the normal and orderly administration of the Association's legislation, per Constitution 4.3.2-(e) and 5.3.1.1.1. That authorization requires a three-fourths majority vote of the Presidents Council, or the entity designated by the Presidents Council (i.e., the Management Council). The Management Council then submits to the next annual Division II business session the amendments that it has adopted under this authorization. The noncontroversial amendments adopted by the Management Council in 2018 appear in Appendix B. Acceptance of the report of the Management Council during the Division II business session approves the Management Council's actions in this regard.

Order of Business

The NCAA Plenary Session: State of College Sports (formerly known as the opening business session) of the 113th annual Convention will begin at 4:30 p.m. Thursday, January 24. The "State of the Association" address by the NCAA president will be presented orally during that general session. The Association-Wide Business Session will follow at 5:45 p.m.

The various proposals will be taken up in their numerical order, unless that order is changed at the Convention. Amendments for the annual Convention are grouped topically by area and will be presented as indicated on page xiii.

In each grouping of related items (either amendments or amendments-to-amendments), the Association's established procedure will be followed (i.e., consider first the proposal that contemplates the greatest modification of the present circumstance, followed by other proposals in the order of decreasing modification). In some instances, when a proposal in such a grouping is adopted, those that follow in that grouping may become moot.

Voting Procedures

Methods of voting shall be in accordance with Constitution 5.1.4.4. Each voting delegate, when registering, receives a "voting paddle" for use in indicating the institution's vote when the chair calls for a "paddle" vote (Appendix C). Voting delegates receive orange paddles.

For roll-call votes, the Association utilizes an electronic voting system. Upon registering for the Convention, each voting delegate moves to the general registration area to receive the voting unit identification card that has been coded for that member institution or conference. The voting delegate must turn in the voting unit identification card contained in the registration envelope to obtain the electronic unit.

Amendments to federated provisions are voted on by divisions, with a majority vote required for approval. In such instances (federated provisions), each division is committed to the result of its counted vote. Any member that voted on the prevailing side can request reconsideration of the recorded vote of its division on an issue at any time before the conclusion of voting during that session. Each proposal includes a designation of the division(s) that votes on that item and the type of vote involved (federated or common).

Delegates are urged to register and receive their voting materials before the opening business session begins at 4:30 p.m. Thursday, January 24. In addition, all voting in the division business sessions shall be by show of paddles (or by electronic roll-call votes), rather than by voice or hand.

Memorial Resolutions

At the time of the annual Convention, members of the Association honor by memorial resolution those persons closely associated with intercollegiate athletics who passed away during the year. It is requested that the names of persons to be honored in this manner be submitted to the NCAA, P.O. Box 6222, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206-6222.

Administrative Structure

Rosters of the NCAA Board of Governors, and Division II Presidents Council and Management Council, are listed in Appendix D.

Request for Interpretations

Division II member institutions and conferences are encouraged to request interpretations of the proposed legislation in this Official Notice in advance of the Convention.

All such requests must be received to the NCAA academic and membership affairs staff via email to the primary contact individuals, gbentzel@ncaa.org or kwolf@ncaa.org, not later than December 1, 2018. Requests will be considered by the appropriate interpretative entities, and the decisions will be reviewed by the Division II Management Council in its pre-Convention meeting January 23. The resulting interpretations will be duplicated and distributed to the conferences for their pre-Convention meetings before the beginning of the business session January 24.

**TOPICAL GROUPINGS OF PROPOSED
AMENDMENTS
113th ANNUAL CONVENTION**

Proposal Number

1
2 through 3
4 through 5
6
7
8 through 9

General Topic

Board of Governors
Consent Package
Presidents Council Grouping
Recruiting
Eligibility
Playing and Practice Seasons



113th Annual Convention

LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS SUBMITTED BY THE MEMBERSHIP

[Note: In the following proposals:

- Those letters and words that appear in *italics* and ~~striketrough~~ are to be deleted;
- Those letters and words that appear in **boldface** and underlined are to be added; and
- Those letters and words that appear in normal text are unchanged from the current Division II legislation.]

2019 NCAA CONVENTION OFFICIAL NOTICE FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

The frequently asked questions section following each proposal in the white pages is designed to provide further clarification regarding the application of the proposal and/or the rationale for the legislative change. The information includes frequently asked questions, figures and other information. Further information regarding the application of the proposals is available in the 2019 Convention Division II Legislative Proposals Question and Answer Guide at www.ncaa.org. (Note: The sponsors of the four membership proposals approved the information included in the additional information section for those proposals.)

DIVISION II LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS

The NCAA Division II Presidents Council has determined that it will deal primarily with those national issues in Division II athletics that prompt widespread concern among Division II presidents or chancellors.

Legislative proposals developed by the Division II Management Council or by Division II committees reporting to it must be submitted to the Division II Presidents Council for review. They cannot be placed on the agenda for consideration at the Convention unless the Presidents Council agrees to sponsor them. This procedure was established to affirm presidential control of intercollegiate athletics in Division II.

The Division II Presidents Council has identified those proposals that it believes are of particular interest to Division II presidents or chancellors and has included them in the Presidents Council grouping. It should be noted, however, that inclusion of proposals in the Presidents Council grouping does not necessarily constitute a position by the Division II Presidents Council for or against a proposal. Those proposals with an asterisk before the proposal number have been identified by the Presidents Council as roll-call votes. Delegates should refer to each proposal's source line for information regarding the sponsor of each proposal.

[Note: Pursuant to Constitution 5.3.12, all amendments shall become effective not earlier than the first day of August following adoption at the NCAA Convention; however, if a voting delegate wishes to propose an immediate effective date, or to propose any other effective date prior to the first day of August, a two-thirds majority of all delegates present and eligible to vote on the amendment is required to approve the immediate or alternative effective date. Those proposals that receive the required vote to carry an immediate effective date and that are adopted, become effective upon adjournment of the Convention.]

Board of Governors

The discussion and vote on 2019 NCAA Convention Proposal No. BOG-2019-1 will occur immediately after the Plenary Session at the 2019 NCAA Convention Thursday, January 24, 2019. The schedule calls for the Association-Wide Business Session to begin at 5:45 p.m. Eastern time in Grand Ballroom 7-8 at the Orlando World Center Marriott.

No. BOG-2019-1 (2-1) ORGANIZATION -- BOARD OF GOVERNORS -- INDEPENDENT MEMBERS

Intent: To amend legislation related to the NCAA Board of Governors, as follows: (1) Increase the number of members from 20 to 25 by adding five independent voting members; (2) Define an independent member; (3) Specify that an independent member shall be appointed to a three-year term that is renewable for an additional three-year term, and that an independent member who has served two terms shall not serve further; (4) Specify that the Board of Governors shall issue a call for nominations when a vacancy for an independent member occurs; and (5) Specify that the Board of Governors shall serve as the final authority for the selection of and additional duties assigned to independent members.

A. Constitution: Amend 4.02, as follows:

[Dominant provision, all divisions, common vote]

4.02 Definitions and Applications.

[4.02.1 through 4.02.3 unchanged.]

4.02.4 Independent Member of the Board of Governors. An independent member of the Board of Governors shall be an individual who is not salaried by an NCAA member institution, conference or affiliated member, and shall be verified as independent by the Board of Governors.

[4.02.4 renumbered as 4.02.5, unchanged.]

B. Constitution: Amend 4.1, as follows:

[Dominant provision, all divisions, common vote]

4.1 Board of Governors.

4.1.1 Composition. The Board of Governors shall consist of ~~20~~ **25** members. The NCAA president and the chairs of the Division I Council and the Division II and Division III Management Councils shall be ex officio nonvoting members, except that the NCAA president is permitted to vote in the case of a tie among the voting members of the Board of Governors present and voting. The other ~~16~~ **21** voting members of the Board of Governors shall include:

[4.1.1-(a) through 4.1.1-(c) unchanged.]

(d) Two Division II presidents or chancellors from the Division II Presidents Council;
and

(e) Two Division III presidents or chancellors from the Division III Presidents Council;
and

(f) Five independent members (see Constitution 4.02.4).

4.1.2 Duties and Responsibilities. The Board of Governors shall:

[4.1.2-(a) through 4.1.2-(k) unchanged.]

(l) Review and coordinate the catastrophic-injury and professional career insurance (disability injury/illness) programs; ~~and~~

(m) Compile the names of those individuals associated with intercollegiate athletics who died during the year immediately preceding the annual Convention;

(n) Issue a call for nominations when a vacancy for an independent member occurs on the Board of Governors; and

(o) Serve as the final authority for the selection of and additional duties assigned to independent members of the Board of Governors.

4.1.3 Election/Term of Office.

[4.1.3.1 unchanged.]

4.1.3.2 ~~Terms~~ **Term of Office.**

(a) President or Chancellor Members. The terms of ~~service~~ **office** of **president or chancellor** members of the Board of Governors shall coincide with their service on the applicable divisional presidential governing body, unless otherwise specified by that governing body.

(b) Independent Members. An independent member of the Board of Governors shall be appointed to a three-year term that is renewable for an additional three-year term. An independent member who has served two terms shall not serve further on the Board of Governors.

[4.1.3.3 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Board of Governors (Commission on College Basketball Association-Wide Issues Topical Working Group).

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Rationale: The Commission on College Basketball recommended that the NCAA restructure its highest governance body, the Board of Governors, to include at least five independent members with the experience, stature and objectivity to assist the NCAA in re-establishing itself as an effective, respected leader and regulator of college sports. One independent member will also serve on the Board of Governors Executive Committee. The current Board of Governors includes 16 institutional presidents or chancellors representing each division as voting members, the chairs of the Division I Council and the Division II and III Management Councils as ex-officio nonvoting members, and the NCAA president (who may vote in case of a tie). Like public companies, major nonprofit associations typically include outside board members to provide objectivity, relevant experience, perspective and wisdom. Board members with those qualities will provide valuable insight to the NCAA as it works towards the restoration of public confidence in college basketball and college sports in general. The Board of Governors will issue a formal call for nominations to fill vacancies; appoint the Board of Governors Executive Committee as the nominating committee; and serve as the final authority for the selection of and additional duties assigned to independent members.

Additional Information:

Question No. 1: What entity will serve as the nominating committee to vet the nominated individuals and recommend a slate of independent members for full approval by the Board of Governors?

Answer: The Board of Governors Executive Committee.

Question No. 2: What is the composition of the Executive Committee?

Answer: The Executive Committee includes representation of all three divisions. Specifically, the committee includes the chair and vice chair of the Board of Governors (who must represent different divisions) and the members of the Governors who are the chairs of each divisional presidential body (Division I Board of Directors, Division II Presidents Council, Division III Presidents Council). When the chair or vice chair of the Board of Governors also serves as the divisional chair, then the vice chair from that division also serves on the Executive Committee. It is also the intent that the lead independent member will serve on the Executive Committee.

Question No. 3: What will be the duties and responsibilities of independent members?

Answer: Independent members will have the same duties and responsibilities of all governors. See Constitution 4.1.2 (duties and responsibilities). In addition, independent members will be responsible for meeting current Board of Governors policies and procedures regarding the duty of care, duty of loyalty, and duty of obedience.

Question No. 4: Will each independent member have full voting rights on the Board of Governors?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 5: Will independent members receive an orientation regarding duties, responsibilities and expectations before their service on the Board of Governors?

Answer: Yes, and it will also include an orientation from the leadership in each division on the philosophical, governance, and financial priorities of the division.

Consent Package

No. 2019-2 (2-6) ELIGIBILITY – GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS – VALIDITY OF ACADEMIC CREDENTIALS – PRE-ENROLLMENT ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT

Intent: To amend Bylaw 14.1.2.1 (pre-enrollment academic misconduct) to define and clarify pre-enrollment academic misconduct activities, the individuals to whom the activities apply and violations of such activities, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 14.1.2, as follows:

14.1.2 Validity of Academic Credentials. As a condition and obligation of membership, ~~it is the responsibility of a member institution to determine the validity of the information on which the eligibility of a student-athlete is based~~ **an institution is responsible for determining the validity of a student-athlete's academic record.** ~~Therefore, it is the responsibility of a member institution to determine whether a transcript is valid for purposes of applying appropriate NCAA legislation to the eligibility of a student-athlete when the institution receives notification, or otherwise has cause to believe, that a student-athlete's high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college transcript is not valid.~~

14.1.2.1 Pre-Enrollment Academic Misconduct. A prospective student-athlete, student-athlete, **representative of athletics interests** or a current or former institutional staff member, ~~which includes any individual who performs work for the institution or the athletics department even if he or she does not receive compensation for such work, shall not engage in the following conduct~~ **shall not:**

- (a) ~~Knowing involvement in arranging for fraudulent academic credit or false transcripts~~ **Arrange for a false or inaccurate academic record (e.g., courses, grades, credits, transcripts, test scores)** for a prospective student-athlete; **and**
- (b) ~~Failure to provide complete and accurate~~ **Provide false, inaccurate or incomplete** information to the NCAA, the NCAA Eligibility Center or an institution's admissions office **institution** regarding an individual's **a prospective student-athlete's** academic record ~~(e.g., schools attended, completion of coursework, grades and test scores); or,~~
- (c) ~~Fraudulence or misconduct in connection with entrance or placement examinations.~~

[14.1.2.2 through 14.1.2.5 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Academic Requirements Committee)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2019, for student-athletes enrolling in an NCAA Division II institution on or after August 1, 2019.

Rationale: Following a review of post-enrollment academic misconduct, the Academic Requirements Committee reviewed pre-enrollment academic misconduct. Current process permits reviewing high schools, programs and courses (NCAA High School Review Committee), as well as the validity of academic credentials (NCAA Student Records Review Committee). In addition, current process permits investigating potential institutional involvement in violations of NCAA legislation. This proposal extends the application of pre-enrollment academic misconduct to representatives of athletics interests, similar

to post-enrollment academic misconduct, emphasizing institutional accountability and the importance of academic integrity in intercollegiate athletics. Further, it clarifies which academic credentials are subject to the pre-enrollment academic misconduct analysis, recognizing that misconduct may involve any component of a prospective student-athlete's academic record (e.g., courses, grades, credits, transcripts, test scores).

Additional Information:

Question No. 1: How does this proposal change current pre-enrollment academic misconduct legislation?

Answer: The table below summarizes the current and proposed pre-enrollment academic misconduct legislation.

Current Legislation

- Does not apply to representatives of athletics interests (e.g., boosters).
- Prohibits the knowing involvement in arranging for fraudulent academic credit or false transcripts for a prospective student-athlete.
- Does not align with pre-enrollment academic misconduct legislation in Divisions I and III.

Proposed Legislation

- Extends the application of the pre-enrollment academic misconduct legislation to boosters.
- Prohibits arranging for a false or inaccurate academic **record** (e.g., courses, grades, credits, transcripts, and test scores).
- Would align Division II pre-enrollment academic misconduct legislation with Divisions I and III.

Question No. 2: Does the proposal change the obligation for an institution to determine the validity of a prospective student-athlete's academic record?

Answer: No. The proposal maintains this obligation including, but not limited to, instances in which an institution receives notification, or has reason to believe, a prospective student-athlete's high school, preparatory school or transfer academic record is not valid.

No. 2019-3 (2-7) ELIGIBILITY – SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER – CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY – PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION BEFORE INITIAL COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT – EXCEPTIONS TO PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION – SERVICE EXCEPTIONS

Intent: To specify that participation in organized competition during time spent in the armed services, on official religious missions or with recognized foreign aid services of the U.S. government are exempt from the application of the participation in organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment legislation.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.4.2, as follows:

14.2.4.2 Participation in Organized Competition Before Initial Collegiate Enrollment. An individual who does not enroll in a collegiate institution as a full-time student in the regular academic term that begins immediately after a one-year time period (the next opportunity to enroll after the one calendar-year period has elapsed) following his or her high school graduation date shall use one season of intercollegiate competition for each consecutive 12-month period after the one-year time period and before initial full-time collegiate enrollment in which the individual participates in organized competition per Bylaw 14.2.4.2.1.2.

[14.2.4.2.1 unchanged.]

14.2.4.2.2 Exceptions to Participation in Organized Competition. An individual shall not be charged with a season of intercollegiate competition, provided the individual satisfies any of the following exceptions for each consecutive 12-month period in which the individual participates in organized competition per Bylaw 14.2.4.2.1.2 following the one-year time period after the individual's high school graduation and before initial full-time collegiate enrollment.

14.2.4.2.2.1 ~~U.S. or Canadian Armed Services Exceptions.~~ Participation in organized competition ~~per Bylaw 14.2.4.2.1.2 shall be excepted~~ during time spent ~~on active duty in the U.S. or Canadian Armed Services in the armed services, on official religious missions or with recognized foreign aid services of the U.S. government is exempt from the application of Bylaw 14.2.4.2.~~

[14.2.4.2.2.2 through 14.2.4.2.2.4 unchanged.]

[14.2.4.2.3 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: April 1, 2019, for a student-athlete enrolling during the 2019-20 academic year, and thereafter.

Rationale: Under current legislation, a student-athlete's participation in organized competition is exempt during their time spent on active duty in the U.S. or Canadian Armed Services. However, if an international student-athlete not from Canada participates in any organized competition while serving in their country's military, the student-athlete uses a season of competition for each year in which he or she participates in such organized competition. This application unfairly penalizes a student-athlete who spent time serving his or her country. A student-athlete who engages in this type of service, whether voluntary or required, should not be penalized by using a season of competition for participating in any organized competition during their time of service. Additionally, student-athletes participating in official religious missions or with recognized foreign aid services of the U.S. government should not be penalized for their service. Broadening the exception recognizes these important forms of service.

Additional Information:

Question No. 1: What is the current legislation regarding organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment?

Answer: Current legislation specifies that a student-athlete uses a season of competition for each consecutive 12-month period after the one-year period following high school graduation (i.e., "grace period") in which the student-athlete participates in organized competition. However, there is an exception for participation during time spent on active duty in the United States or Canadian armed services.

Question No. 2: How does this proposal change the organized competition legislation?

Answer: This proposal expands an exception that currently exists for participation during time spent on active duty in the U.S. or Canadian armed services to time spent in the armed services in all other countries, and also exempts participation that occurs

during time spent on official religious missions or while serving recognized foreign aid services of the United States government.

Presidents Council Grouping

No. 2019-4 (2-3) PERSONNEL – COACHES CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT --
REGULATIONS -- ANNUAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT --
CERTIFICATION ADMINISTRATION -- REQUIRED COMPLETION
OF EDUCATIONAL MODULES

Intent: To amend Bylaw 11.6.1.1.1 (certification administration), as follows: (1) to require all coaches to annually complete specific educational modules as determined by the Legislation Committee; (2) to prohibit off-campus recruiting until the coach successfully completes the required educational modules; and (3) to prohibit the directing, supervising or observing of countable athletically related activities until the coach successfully completes the required educational modules.

Bylaws: Amend 11.6, as follows:

[Roll Call]

11.6 ~~Certification to Recruit Off Campus~~ **Coaches Certification Requirement.**

11.6.1 Regulations. The provisions of this section apply to all sports.

11.6.1.1 Annual Certification Requirement. ~~Only those coaches who have been certified may contact or evaluate any prospective student-athletes off-campus.~~ Certification must occur on an annual basis.

11.6.1.1.1 Certification Administration. Such certification procedures shall be established by the ~~NCAA national office in a standardized format and administered for its member institutions by the member conferences of the Association or, in the case of an independent institution, by the NCAA national office or the conference office that administers the National Letter of Intent for that institution. Such certification procedures shall include a requirement that the coaches shall have passed a standardized national test covering NCAA recruiting legislation, including Bylaw 13 and other bylaws [e.g., Bylaws 15.5 (terms and conditions of awarding institutional financial aid) and 14.3 (freshman academic requirements)] that relate to the recruitment of prospective student-athletes as a condition for being permitted to engage in off-campus recruiting.~~ **Legislation Committee and shall include a requirement that coaches complete designated educational modules as a condition before being permitted to:**

(a) Engage in off-campus recruiting of prospective student-athletes; and

(b) Direct, supervise or observe countable athletically related activities.

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: April 1, 2019, for certifications of coaches for the 2019-20 academic year, and thereafter.

Rationale: Under current legislation, prior to being able to engage in off-campus recruiting, a coach must pass the annual coaches certification test. During the 2015-16 academic year, various committees through the Division II governance structure supported the development of a comprehensive online coaches' education program that would deliver legislative and health and safety related content. This recommendation accounts for the new online coaches' education

program, Division II University, and would require coaches to successfully complete specific educational modules every year before being permitted to recruit off campus and direct, supervise or observe countable athletically related activities.

Additional Information:

Question No. 1: How would this proposal change coaches certification?

Answer: This proposal would amend the coaches certification legislation by replacing the coaches certification exam with the successful completion of designated educational modules on Division II University. Coaches would be required to complete these modules on an annual basis to recruit off-campus and to direct, supervise or observe countable athletically related activities (CARA) involving student-athletes.

Question No. 2: Who is required to complete educational modules on Division II University?

Answer: All paid and volunteer sport coaches, including consultants (e.g., pitching instructor) and student assistant coaches, who wish to recruit off-campus or direct, supervise or observe CARA.

Question No. 3: How many modules will be required for annual certification?

Answer: The exact number will be determined by the Legislation Committee. However, it is expected that the committee will choose four to six modules each year.

Question No. 4: Must all required modules be successfully completed before a coach is certified?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 5: How many questions will each required module contain?

Answer: The exact number will be determined by the Legislation Committee. However, the modules are anticipated to contain four to six questions, which will appear at the end of each module.

Question No. 6: Must all questions be answered correctly to "pass" a required module?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 7: If a coach is unable to pass a required module, will there be a waiting period before the coach may re-take the module?

Answer: Yes. The coach will be required to wait 24 hours before attempting to re-take the module.

Question No. 8: Must Division II University required modules be administered by a proctor?

Answer: No. However, an institution may require staff members to complete the modules in a proctored setting.

Question No. 9: Is there a certification "grace period" for newly hired coaches?

Answer: Yes. There is a 14-day grace period for newly hired coaches who wish to direct, supervise or observe CARA before completing the required educational modules.

No. 2019-5 (2-2) NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- STUDENT-ATHLETE HEALTH AND SAFETY SURVEY AND PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO SUBMIT SURVEY

Intent: To specify that an active member institution shall complete a student-athlete health and safety survey on an annual basis pursuant to policies and procedures as determined by the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports; further, to establish a penalty for failure to submit the survey.

Constitution: Amend 3.3.4, as follows:

[Roll Call]

3.3.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.

[3.3.4.1 through 3.3.4.19 unchanged.]

3.3.4.20 Student-Athlete Health and Safety Survey. An active member institution shall complete a student-athlete health and safety survey on an annual basis pursuant to policies and procedures as determined by the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport.

3.3.4.20.1 Failure to Submit Survey. An institution that fails to submit the student-athlete health and safety survey by the applicable deadline shall forfeit receipt of Division II institutional enhancement funds in the following academic year.

[3.3.4.20 renumbered as 3.3.4.21, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Injury Surveillance Program Task Force)].

Effective Date: August 1, 2019, for completion of the survey; August 1, 2022, for implementation of the penalty for failure to complete the survey.

Rationale: Currently, there are no other publicly available tools for obtaining student-athlete health and safety information. This legislation will allow real-time visualization of emerging standards of care for the administration of sports medicine programs. During the 2017-18 academic year, the Division II Injury Surveillance Program Task Force discussed the benefits of a potential health and safety survey to gather important data specific to Division II. The task force reviewed the data collection process for Division I and conducted a pilot survey of selected Division II institutions. The task force believes Division II will benefit from this annual data collection and the information will be made available to Division II schools and conferences via the Institutional Performance Program (IPP). An institution that fails to submit the data on an annual basis, shall forfeit receipt of enhancement funds in the following academic year. However, the task force agreed to delay implementation of the penalty for three years, until August 1, 2022. The process of administering the survey will be overseen by the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport, in collaboration with the Sport Science Institute.

Additional Information:

Question No. 1: What is the purpose of the health and safety survey?

Answer: The survey is designed to collect information on the administrative and organizational aspects of Division II athletics health care programs. Data from the

survey will be incorporated in the NCAA Institutional Performance Program and will allow schools to assess how they compare with peer institutions on issues related to athletics health care delivery and administration.

Question No. 2: How will the health and safety survey be distributed?

Answer: The health and safety survey will be distributed via email by the NCAA annually in late November to athletics health care administrators.

Question No. 3: Who is expected to complete/administer the survey on campus?

Answer: The athletics health care administrator is likely in the best position to respond to the survey. Primary athletics health care providers and other relevant institutional staff should be consulted as needed.

Question No. 4: What is the penalty if an institution does not complete the survey?

Answer: Failure to complete the survey will result in the forfeiture of Division II enhancement funds in the following academic year. However, the penalty will not be effective until August 1, 2022.

Question No. 5: Does the survey disclose confidential student-athlete health information?

Answer: No. Institutions will not be asked to identify or report information specific to any individual student-athlete.

Recruiting

No. 2019-6 (2-4) RECRUITING -- SPORTS CAMPS AND CLINICS -- INSTITUTION'S SPORTS CAMPS AND CLINICS -- DEFINITION -- FOOTBALL AND BASKETBALL -- ELIMINATION OF TIMING RESTRICTIONS -- PROHIBITION OF STUDENT-ATHLETE EMPLOYMENT AT INSTITUTIONAL CAMPS AND CLINICS DURING THE LEGISLATED WINTER BREAK

Intent: To eliminate the timing restrictions for football and basketball camps and clinics; further, to prohibit student-athlete employment at an institutional camp or clinic during the legislated winter break.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.12, as follows:

13.12 Sports Camps and Clinics.

13.12.1 Institution's Sports Camps and Clinics.

[13.12.1.1 unchanged.]

~~13.12.1.1.2 Football and Basketball. An institution's football or basketball camp or clinic may be conducted only during an institution's summer-vacation period. [D]~~

[13.12.1.2 through 13.12.1.5 unchanged.]

13.12.2 Employment at Camp or Clinic.

[13.12.2.1 unchanged.]

13.12.2.2 Student-Athletes.

[13.12.2.2.1 unchanged.]

13.12.2.2.2 Employment in Own Institution's Camp or Clinic. A member institution (or employees of its athletics department) may employ its student-athletes as counselors in camps or clinics, provided the student-athletes do not participate in organized practice activities other than during the institution's playing season in the sport (see Bylaw 17.1.1). [D]

13.12.2.2.2.1 Exception - Winter Break. A student-athlete may not be employed at an institutional camp or clinic during the winter break (See Bylaw 17.02.18).

[13.12.2.3 through 13.12.2.4 unchanged.]

13.12.2.5 Athletics Staff Members. A member institution's athletics staff member may be involved in sports camps or clinics unless otherwise prohibited in this section. [D]

[13.12.2.5.1 unchanged.]

13.12.2.5.2 Other Noninstitutional Privately Owned Camps/Clinics. An institution's athletics department personnel may serve in any capacity (e.g., counselor, guest lecturer, consultant) in a noninstitutional, privately owned camp or clinic, provided the camp or clinic is operated in accordance with restrictions applicable to institutional camps (e.g., open to any and all entrants, no free or reduced admission to any individual who has started

classes for the ninth grade). ~~In the sports of football and basketball, participation in such camps/clinics is limited to the institution's summer-vacation period.~~ [D]

[13.12.2.5.2.1 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 17.02.18, as follows:

17.02.18 Winter Break. The winter break shall be a seven-consecutive-calendar-day period from December 20 through December 26. When December 20 falls on a Friday, Saturday or Sunday, the winter break shall be a seven-consecutive-calendar-day period that begins on the following Monday. When December 20 falls on a Monday, the winter break shall be a seven-consecutive calendar-day period that begins on the following Tuesday. During the winter break, a student-athlete **may not be employed at institutional camps and clinics.** may not participate in any countable athletically related activities and may not participate in any voluntary athletically related activities on campus unless the facility is open to the general student-body. (See Figure 17-4.)

Source: Great Northwest Athletic Conference and East Coast Conference.

Effective Date: Immediate

Rationale: Football and basketball should not be treated differently than other sports in hosting and participating in camps and clinics. Restricting football and basketball camps to an institution's summer-vacation period prevents football and basketball coaches at quarter institutions from working some camps and clinics if a quarter institution's summer-vacation period begins and ends later than a semester institution. Additionally, a quarter institution's summer-vacation period may not align with high school summer-vacation periods and may affect the number of camps and clinics that could be hosted by a quarter institution or attended by its staff. Finally, amending the legislation to specify that student-athletes may not be involved with institutional camps and clinics during the legislated winter break period is consistent with Division II's "Life in the Balance" philosophy because it ensures that student-athletes will have time away from campus during the winter break. The immediate effective date will permit institutions to hold institutional camps and clinics during spring 2019.

Position Statement(s): *Championships Committee:* The Championships Committee agreed to support the proposal noting that it provides all sports an equal opportunity to grow through camps and clinics during a period accessible for local youth, and builds in protection for the legislated winter break. The committee noted that the Division II Men's and Women's Basketball Committees also support the proposal.

Football Committee: The Football Committee agreed to support the proposal based on the rationale presented by the sponsors.

Legislation Committee: The Legislation Committee agreed to take no position on the proposal.

Presidents Council, Management Council, Men's and Women's Basketball

Committees: The Presidents Council, Management Council and Men's and Women's Basketball Committees agreed to support the proposal. This proposal aligns all sports with equal opportunity to grow their sport through camps and clinics during a period of time accessible for local youth. It also provides universities on the quarter system potentially equal opportunity in hosting camps and clinics compared to semester-based institutions. The restriction of student-athlete employment at these events during the mandatory winter break period will provide current student-athletes with necessary time away from campus and prevents coaches or administrators from encouraging athletes to stay on campus.

Additional Information:

Question No. 1: Under current legislation, when is it permissible for an institution to host an institutional football or basketball camp or clinic?

Answer: During the institution's summer vacation period.

Question No. 2: Would the proposed restriction on student-athlete employment during the legislated winter break apply to all sports?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 3: May a student-athlete volunteer at an institutional camp or clinic during the legislated winter break period?

Answer: No.

Eligibility

No. 2019-7 (2-5) ELIGIBILITY – OUTSIDE COMPETITION, EFFECTS ON ELIGIBILITY – ADDITIONAL APPLICATION OF OUTSIDE-COMPETITION REGULATIONS, SPORTS OTHER THAN BASKETBALL -- COMPETITION AS INDIVIDUAL/NOT REPRESENTING INSTITUTION – EXCEPTION - MEDICAL SERVICES

Intent: To specify that a student-athlete competing as an individual/not representing the institution may receive medical services from their institution's medical personnel at a competition site.

A. Bylaws: Amend 14.02.10, as follows:

14.02.10 Intercollegiate Competition. Intercollegiate competition occurs when a student-athlete in either a two-year or a four-year collegiate institution:

[14.02.10-(a) through 14.02.10-(b) unchanged.]

(c) Competes and receives expenses (e.g., transportation, meals, room or entry fees) from the institution for the competition (**See Bylaw 14.7.3.4-(c)-(1) for an exception for medical services for a student-athlete competing unattached**); or

[14.02.10-(d) unchanged.]

[14.02.10.1 through 14.02.10.2 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 14.7.3.4, as follows:

14.7.3.4 Competition as Individual/Not Representing Institution. It is permissible for a student-athlete to participate in outside competition as an individual during the academic year in the student-athlete's sport, provided the student-athlete:

(a) Is academically and athletically eligible for intercollegiate competition;

(b) Represents only himself or herself in the competition; and

(c) Does not engage in such competition as a member of or receive expenses from an outside team.

(1) Exception - Medical Services. A student-athlete competing as an individual may receive medical services from their institution's medical personnel (e.g., athletic trainer, team physician) at a competition site.

[14.7.3.4.1 unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 17.02.8, as follows:

17.02.8 Intercollegiate Competition. Intercollegiate competition occurs when a student-athlete in either a two-year or a four-year collegiate institution:

[17.02.8-(a) through 17.02.8-(b) unchanged.]

(c) Competes and receives expenses (e.g., transportation, meals, room or entry fees) from the institution for the competition (**See Bylaw 14.7.3.4-(c)-(1) for an exception for medical services for a student-athlete competing unattached**); or

[17.02.8-(d) unchanged.]

Source: Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference, Great Lakes Valley Conference.

Effective Date: Immediate

Rationale: Current legislation does not permit a student-athlete competing unattached to receive expenses from an outside team, including the institution. Student-athletes who are competing unattached and require medical attention before, during or after an event should not be restricted from receiving medical services from their institution's medical staff who may also be present at the event. These student-athletes should be permitted to receive medical attention from individuals who have prior knowledge of their body and previous injuries. This proposal aligns with the health and safety priorities of the NCAA. The immediate effective date will allow student-athletes to receive medical services from their institution's medical personnel at events during spring 2019.

Position Statement(s): *Management Council, Legislation Committee and Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports:* The Management Council, Legislation Committee and Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports agreed to take no position on the proposal. *Presidents Council:* The Presidents Council agreed to support this proposal. The council noted this is permissive legislation that gives each institution the discretion to determine whether to provide medical care to unattached student-athletes.

Additional Information:

Question No. 1: What is "unattached" competition?

Answer: A student-athlete competes "unattached" when he or she participates in outside competition as an individual and not on behalf of an institution.

Question No. 2: How does this proposal change the current legislation?

Answer: This proposal would allow unattached student-athletes to receive medical services from their institution's medical personnel at a competition site without triggering the use of a season of competition.

Question No. 3: Would this proposal allow unattached student-athletes to receive any competition-related expenses other than medical services from their institution's medical personnel?

Answer: No.

Question No. 4: Would this proposal change any other requirement associated with unattached competition (e.g., academically and athletically eligible for competition)?

Answer: No.

Question No. 5: Would institutions be required to provide medical services to student-athletes competing unattached?

Answer: Not necessarily. The proposal would allow an institution to determine whether to provide medical services to one of its student-athletes who is competing unattached, but the proposal does not require an institution to provide medical services to an unattached student-athlete.

Question No. 6: Are there other considerations surrounding an institution's decision to provide medical services to student-athletes competing unattached?

Answer: If this proposal is adopted, institutions are encouraged to review its internal policies and procedures and insurance coverage, and consult with legal counsel, as needed, in deciding how to provide medical services to student-athletes competing unattached.

Playing and Practice Seasons

No. 2019-8 (2-9) PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOOTBALL -- OUT-OF-SEASON ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- SPRING PRACTICE -- 36-CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS

Intent: In football, to amend the spring practice period to permit 15 practice sessions within a period of 36-consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced on the institution's calendar and days during which the institution is closed due to inclement weather.

Bylaws: Amend 17.10.8, as follows:

[Roll Call, football only]

17.10.8 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the playing season, except for the following:

[17.10.8-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Spring Practice. Fifteen postseason practice sessions (including intrasquad scrimmages) and the spring game are permissible. An institution is not required to count as one of its 15 designated days any day during which countable athletically related activities are limited solely to required conditioning activities and/or review of game film. Practice sessions must meet the following conditions:

(1) All practice sessions must be conducted within a period of ~~29~~**36**-consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced on the institution's calendar and days during which the institution is closed due to inclement weather.

[17.10.8-(b)-(2) through 17.10.8-(b)-(9) unchanged.]

[Remainder of 17.10.8 unchanged.]

[17.10.8.1 unchanged.]

Source: Great Lakes Valley Conference and Great Midwest Athletic Conference.

Effective Date: Immediate

Rationale: Current legislation permits 15 practice sessions in 29-consecutive calendar days. To complete 15 practices in a 29-day period, teams schedule four to five practices per week. Adding seven additional days to the spring practice period will allow institutions to conduct three practices each week instead of four. Fewer practices per week could reduce fatigue and provide additional time for student-athletes to recover from injuries. Additionally, extending the spring practice period by seven days will provide institutions the ability to make scheduling adjustments for spring break, inclement weather, and situations where multiple sports teams are using the same facilities and field(s). For example, an institution's football, lacrosse, men's soccer, women's soccer, and field hockey teams may all use the same field(s) during the spring practice period. Conducting fewer practices per week during the spring practice period also promotes student-athlete well-being and is consistent with Division II's "Life

in the Balance" philosophy. The immediate effective date will provide institutions with an additional seven days during the 2019 spring practice period.

Position Statement(s): *Championships Committee and Legislation Committee:* The Championships Committee and Legislation Committee agreed to support the proposal due to the additional flexibility it provides institutions.

Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports: The Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports agreed to take no position on the proposal.

Football Committee: The Football Committee agreed to support the proposal based on the rationale presented by the sponsors.

Presidents Council, Management Council: The Presidents Council and Management Council agreed to oppose this proposal. The councils noted the proposal extends the spring practice period, which negatively impacts the time demands on student-athletes and could adversely impact academics.

Additional Information:

Question No. 1: How does this proposal change the football spring practice legislation?

Answer: Current legislation specifies that an institution may conduct 15 practice sessions within a period of 29-consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced on the institution's calendar and days during which the institution is closed due to inclement weather. This proposal would increase the number of consecutive calendar days from 29 to 36.

Question No. 2: Would this proposal change any other aspect of the spring practice legislation?

Answer: No.

Question No. 3: Would this proposal increase the permissible number of practice sessions during the spring practice period?

Answer: No.

Question No. 4: Would institutions be required to conduct 15 practice sessions over a period of 36-consecutive calendar days?

Answer: No.

Question No. 5: Would conditioning activities and/or review of game film be permissible during the additional seven calendar days?

Answer: Yes.

No. 2019-9 (2-8) PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS – GENERAL PLAYING-SEASON REGULATIONS – TIME LIMITS FOR ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES – WEEKLY HOUR LIMITATIONS - OUTSIDE OF PLAYING SEASON – SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL -- FOUR HOURS OF TEAM ACTIVITIES

Intent: In sports other than football, to permit a student-athlete to participate in a maximum of four hours of team activities as part of the permissible eight hours of countable athletically related activities that may occur outside the playing season during the academic year.

Bylaws: Amend 17.1.6.3.1, as follows:

[Roll Call]

17.1.6.3.1 Sports Other Than Football. In sports other than football, outside of the playing season during the academic year, only a student-athlete's participation in weight training, conditioning and/or team activities shall be permitted, as follows:

- (a) In winter championship sports, a student-athlete's participation in weight training, conditioning and/or team activities shall be limited to a maximum of eight hours per week, of which not more than ~~two~~**four** hours per week may be spent on team activities, as follows:

[17.1.6.3.1-(a)-(1) through 17.1.6.3.1-(a)-(3) unchanged.]

- (b) In spring championship sports, from September 7 or the institution's fourth day of classes for the fall term, whichever is earlier, through the day before the institution's declared start date of the nonchampionship segment, a student-athlete's participation in weight training, conditioning and/or team activities shall be limited to a maximum of eight hours per week, of which not more than ~~two~~**four** hours per week may be spent on team activities;
- (c) In fall championship sports, from the beginning of the institution's second term of the academic year (e.g., winter quarter, spring semester) through the day before the institution's declared start date of the nonchampionship segment, a student-athlete's participation in weight training, conditioning and/or team activities shall be limited to a maximum of eight hours per week, of which not more than ~~two~~**four** hours per week may be spent on team activities;
- (d) In National Collegiate Championships sports, from the beginning of the institution's academic year through the day before the institution's declared start date of practice, a student-athlete's participation in weight training, conditioning and/or team activities shall be limited to a maximum of eight hours per week, of which not more than ~~two~~**four** hours may be spent on team activities; and
- (e) Following the institution's final contest or date of competition in the segment that concludes with the NCAA championship, a student-athlete is prohibited from engaging in countable athletically related activities for a 14-consecutive-calendar-day period. Between the end of the 14-consecutive-calendar-day break period or the end of the nonchampionship segment, and one week prior to the beginning of the institution's final examination period, a student-athlete's participation in weight training, conditioning and/or team activities shall be limited to a maximum of eight hours per week, of which not more than ~~two~~**four** hours per week may be spent on team activities. For the first permissible date of activities outside of the playing season, refer to the sport-specific legislation.

Source: Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association and Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference.

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Rationale: Under current legislation, outside of the playing season during the academic year in sports other than football, a student-athlete may participate in weight training, conditioning and team activities for a maximum of eight hours with no more than two hours of team activities per week. According to the 2015 GOALS study, of the 6,700 Division II student-athletes surveyed, only 11-percent of male student-athletes and 20-percent of female student-athletes preferred devoting less time in their schedules to athletic activities. Nearly half of Division II student-athletes indicated they preferred spending more time in organized off-season practices or workouts, while only about 15-percent indicated they preferred spending less time in organized off-season practices or workouts. This

proposal will increase the permissible time for team activities, but not increase the overall permissible time for countable athletically related activities outside of the playing season during the academic year.

Position Statement(s): *Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports:* The Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports agreed to take no position on the proposal.

Legislation Committee: The Legislation Committee agreed to oppose this proposal. The committee noted its recent review of this legislation, and agreed that based on survey data from the membership, a legislative change was not necessary or supported at this time.

Presidents Council, Management Council: The Presidents Council and Management Council agreed to oppose this proposal. The councils expressed concern that this proposal will likely increase practice time, which takes hours away from strength and conditioning activities. The loss of strength and conditioning time could result in student-athletes feeling pressure to engage in these activities outside of the permissible eight hours for countable athletically related activities.

Additional Information:

Question No. 1: Under current legislation, in sports other than football, what are the hourly limits on athletically-related activities outside of the playing season?

Answer: In sports other than football, outside of the playing season during the academic year, a student-athlete's participation in weight training, conditioning, and/or team activities are limited to a maximum of eight hours per week, of which not more than two hours per week may be spent on team activities.

Question No. 2: What are team activities?

Answer: Team activities may include practice sessions for the entire team, as well as instruction provided by a coach to any number of student-athletes.

Question No. 3: How would this proposal change the out-of-season activities legislation?

Answer: The proposal would increase the limit on team activities from two to four hours per week.

Question No. 4: Would this proposal change the total amount of time a student-athlete may participate in out-of-season activities?

Answer: No. Out-of-season activities would still be limited to eight hours per week. Only voluntary activities are permitted beyond the eight hours per week.

Question No. 5: If a student-athlete participates in a tryout with a prospective student-athlete or currently enrolled student outside the playing season, must the participation count toward his or her hours of team activities for the week?

Answer: Yes. See Bylaws 13.11.2.1-(e) (tryouts) and 17.02.15-(e) (tryouts – enrolled student-athlete – competition during tryout).

Appendix A

Interpretations to be Included in the 2019-20 NCAA Division II Manual

In accordance with its authority to recommend incorporation of interpretations in the next printing of the NCAA Manual, the NCAA Division II Legislation Committee and the NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee have recommended and the NCAA Division II Management Council has approved inclusion of the following interpretations in the 2019-20 Division II Manual. This will be referenced in the oral report of the Management Council to the 2019 Division II business session and acceptance of that report will constitute approval of the incorporation of these interpretations. If a delegate objects to incorporation of a particular interpretation, that objection should be raised at the time of the Management Council report. The Division II membership then will decide by majority vote of the eligible voters whether to incorporate the interpretations.

It should be noted that these interpretations already have been accepted by the membership, and the only issue concerning these interpretations that is before the Division II membership is whether they should be set forth in the 2019-20 Division II Manual and subsequent Division II Manuals. If the membership votes not to incorporate a particular interpretation into the Manual, the interpretation still will be binding on the membership; it simply will not be included in the Manual.

For each of these interpretations approved by the Management Council, the provisions of Constitution 5.4.1.4 also would apply (i.e., any Division II member to which the interpretation applies may request a review of that interpretation at the 2019 Division II business session by making such a request in writing to the Association's Convention office prior to 1 p.m. Friday, January 25, the day preceding the Division II business session of the Convention). If an interpretation is not challenged per Constitution 5.4.1.4 and the incorporation of the interpretation into the 2019-20 Manual also is not challenged, it will appear in the 2019-20 Manual as noted.

NO. I-2019-1 AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- PERMISSIBLE -- INSTITUTIONAL, CHARITABLE, EDUCATIONAL OR NONPROFIT PROMOTIONS -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES NOT SPONSORED BY A MEMBER INSTITUTION'S ATHLETICS DEPARTMENT OR MEMBER CONFERENCE

Bylaws: Amend 12.5.1.1, as follows:

12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Educational or Nonprofit Promotions. A member institution or recognized entity thereof (e.g., fraternity, sorority or student government organization), a member conference or a noninstitutional charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency (e.g., the armed services) may use a student-athlete's name, picture or appearance to support its charitable or educational activities or to support activities considered incidental to the student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the following conditions are met:

[12.5.1.1-(a) through 12.5.1.1-(h) unchanged.]

12.5.1.1.1 Exception - Promotional Activities Not Sponsored or Organized by a Member Institution's Athletics Department or Member Conference. The promotional activity conditions apply to activities sponsored or organized by an

institution's athletics department or a conference office. Promotional activities in which a student-athlete participates independent of his or her status as a student-athlete (e.g., institutional community service requirement) are not subject to the legislation.

[12.5.1.1.1 through 12.5.1.1.7 renumbered as 12.5.1.1.2 through 12.5.1.1.8, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Legislation Committee.

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Incorporating the March 26, 2015, official interpretation into the manual will clarify that the promotional activities legislation applies to activities sponsored or organized by an institution's athletic department or conference office, and not to activities in which a student-athlete participates independent of his or her student-athlete status.

NO. I-2019-2 RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL (PAID) VISIT -- REQUIREMENTS FOR
OFFICIAL VISIT -- TWO-YEAR OR FOUR-YEAR PROSPECTIVE
STUDENT-ATHLETE -- CURRENT ACADEMIC TRANSCRIPT
REQUIREMENT

Bylaws: Amend 13.6.2.2, as follows:

13.6.2.2 Two-Year or Four-Year College Prospective Student-Athlete. An institution shall not provide an official visit to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete until he or she has presented ~~an~~ **a current** academic transcript. A prospective student-athlete in his or her first semester or quarter at a two-year or four-year institution would be required to present a high-school transcript. [D]

Source: NCAA Division II Legislation Committee.

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Incorporating the August 24, 2018, official interpretation into the manual will clarify that institutions shall not provide an official visit to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete until he or she has presented the institution with a current academic transcript.

Appendix B

Noncontroversial Legislation Adopted by the NCAA Division II Management Council

Pursuant to NCAA Constitution 4.3.2-(e) and 5.3.1.1.1, the NCAA Division II Management Council has adopted the following noncontroversial legislative amendments during the past year. The Presidents Council, or an entity designated by the Presidents Council (i.e., the Management Council), is permitted to adopt such legislation if it is noncontroversial and necessary in the normal and orderly administration of the Association's legislation. These actions will be referenced in the oral report of the Management Council at the 2019 Division II business session, and acceptance of the report will constitute approval of these actions and incorporation in the 2019-20 NCAA Division II Manual. If a delegate objects to incorporation of a particular amendment, that objection should be raised at the time of the Management Council report. The Division II membership then will decide by majority vote of the eligible voters whether to incorporate that amendment.

NO. NC-2019-1 ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- EXCEPTIONS -- FINAL SEMESTER/QUARTER -- FINAL TERM BEFORE EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING REQUIREMENT

Intent: To specify that a student-athlete may practice and compete while enrolled in less than a minimum full-time program of studies during the final semester or quarter of the student's baccalaureate degree program before participating in an experiential learning requirement (e.g., student-teaching, internship, clinical, capstone project) in the following term, provided the student-athlete is carrying (for credit) all courses necessary to complete degree requirements as determined by the faculty of the institution, other than the experiential learning requirement.

Bylaws: Amend 14.1.7.1, as follows:

14.1.7.1 Requirement for Practice or Competition. To be eligible for practice or competition, a student-athlete shall be enrolled in at least a minimum full-time program of studies leading to a baccalaureate or equivalent degree as defined by the institution, which for purposes of this bylaw and its subsections shall not be less than 12-semester or -quarter hours, regardless of the institution's definition of a minimum full-time program of studies. **[D for practice only]**

[14.1.7.1.1 through 14.1.7.1.7 unchanged.]

14.1.7.1.7.4 Final Term Before Experiential Learning Requirement. A student-athlete may compete or practice while enrolled in less than a minimum full-time program of studies in the final semester or quarter of the student's baccalaureate degree program before participating in an experiential learning requirement (e.g., student teaching, internship, clinical, capstone project) in the following term, provided the student-athlete is carrying (for credit) all courses necessary to complete degree requirements as determined by the faculty of the institution, other than the experiential learning requirement. A student-athlete who uses this exception is not permitted to use the final semester/quarter exception the following semester or quarter.

[14.1.7.1.7.4 through 14.1.7.1.7.5 renumbered as 14.1.7.1.7.5 through 14.1.7.1.7.6, unchanged.]

[14.1.7.1.8 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Academic Requirements Committee).

Effective Date: August 1, 2018

Additional Information:

This proposal reduces the burden on the membership by allowing institutions to use a legislative exception in lieu of a waiver process. In 2016, all less than full-time enrollment waivers for practice and competition for student-athletes in this situation were approved. These student-athletes are not provided the opportunity to use the existing final term less than full-time enrollment exception although they are completing all remaining degree requirements other than the experiential learning requirement of their degree program.

NO. NC-2019-2 COMMITTEES -- DIVISION II COMMITTEES -- DIVISION II GENERAL COMMITTEES -- COMMITTEE FOR LEGISLATIVE RELIEF -- COMPOSITION -- TERM OF OFFICE -- FOUR-YEAR LIMIT

Intent: To specify that members of the Division II Committee for Legislative Relief shall be appointed or elected for one four-year term with no immediate re-election.

Bylaws: Amend 21.8, as follows:

21.8 Division II Committees.

[21.8.1 unchanged.]

21.8.2 Term of Office.

21.8.2.1 Four-Year Term. Unless otherwise specified, the Division II members of committees shall be appointed or elected for one four-year term with no immediate re-election. Unless otherwise specified, a member's term of service shall commence on the first day of September after the member's election or appointment.

[21.8.2.2 through 21.8.2.5 unchanged.]

[21.8.3 through 21.8.5 unchanged.]

21.8.5.4 Committee for Legislative Relief (Formerly Known as Administrative Review Subcommittee).

[21.8.5.4.1 unchanged.]

~~21.8.5.4.1.1 Term of Office. Members of the Committee for Legislative Relief shall be elected for one three-year term. An individual may be immediately re-elected to a second three-year term.~~

[21.8.5.4.2 through 21.8.5.4.3 unchanged.]

[21.8.5.5 through 21.8.5.9 unchanged.]

[21.8.6 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee for Legislative Relief).

Effective Date: Immediate, for any individual appointed or elected to the committee on or after January 1, 2018.

Additional Information:

The current term for Division II Committee for Legislative Relief members is three years with an option for immediate re-appointment for a second three-year term. This change will align the committee's term limit with most other Division II committees, which will provide committee members with a consistent experience without detrimentally impacting the continuity of the committee.

NO. NC-2019-3 EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- FAILURE TO ADHERE TO POLICIES AND PROCEDURES -- FINANCIAL PENALTIES

Intent: To remove specified financial penalties for failure to adhere to policies and procedures governing championships administration from the legislation and specify that the governing sport committee may assess financial penalties according to established policies and procedures, subject to review by and appeal to the Appeals Subcommittee.

Administrative: Amend 31.1.9, as follows:

31.1.9 Failure to Adhere to Policies and Procedures.

31.1.9.1 Financial Penalties. ~~A~~ **Pursuant to established policies and procedures,** ~~a~~ governing sports committee may assess a financial penalty against an institution for failure of any of its representatives to adhere to the policies and procedures governing championships administration, subject to review by and appeal to the Appeals Subcommittee. ~~The institution may be assessed:~~

- ~~(a) One hundred dollars per team or \$50 per individual, up to a \$600 maximum penalty, for failure to adhere to published procedures for the submission of regular season results, availability questionnaires and/or entry forms;~~
- ~~(b) One hundred dollars, cancellation of all or a portion of the Association's travel guarantee, or all or a portion of the institution's share of revenue distribution for failure to adhere to published managerial and administrative policies and procedures;~~
- ~~(c) Cancellation of all or a portion of the honorarium for hosting an NCAA championship for failure to submit the financial report within 60 days after the competition, as specified in Bylaw 31.4.1.1;~~
- ~~(d) Public or private reprimand of the institution;~~
- ~~(e) Disqualification of an institution for a period of time from serving as a host institution for one or more NCAA championship;~~
- ~~(f) Cancellation of all or a portion of the honorarium for hosting an NCAA championship; or~~
- ~~(g) Financial or other penalties different from (a), (b) and (c) above, but only if they have prior approval of the Championships Committee.~~

[31.1.9.2 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Championships Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Moving the penalties and dollar amounts from the legislation reduces bureaucracy when modifications are required and places authority with sport committees and the Appeals Subcommittee for the well-being of the sport. The success of championships depends on adherence to established policies and procedures. At times, it is necessary to amend policies and procedures to ensure the efficient operation of a championship. Allowing sport committees to establish and adjust specific policies and financial penalties will ensure efficient operation of championships and hold institutions accountable for failure to follow established policies and procedures. Penalties will remain subject to review by and appeal to the Appeals Subcommittee.

NO. NC-2019-4 EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- SELECTION OF TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS PARTICIPATION -- AUTOMATIC QUALIFICATION -- REQUIREMENTS -- DIVISION CHAMPIONSHIP -- CONFERENCE MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS FOR SPORTS SPONSORSHIP AND AUTOMATIC QUALIFICATION

Intent: To clarify that to satisfy the requirements for sports sponsorship and automatic qualification, a conference must have at least six active institutions that are full conference members competing for two consecutive years in the sport; further, to specify that institutions in the membership process may not be used to satisfy these requirements.

Administrative: Amend 31.3.4.2, as follows:

31.3.4.2 Requirements -- Division Championship. To be eligible for automatic qualification in any Division II championship, a member conference must meet the following general requirements:

[31.3.4.2-(a) through 31.3.4.2-(b) unchanged.]

(c) Have at least six **active** members that sponsor the sport at the varsity intercollegiate level **and have competed for two consecutive years** in the division in which automatic qualification is sought and that are eligible for the NCAA championship, and have had at least six **active** members that are eligible for the NCAA championship participate in the process that determines the automatic qualifier. Institutions that are affiliate members of a conference in a particular sport may be used to satisfy the sponsorship requirement for automatic qualification in that sport. **Institutions in the membership process may not be used to satisfy the sponsorship requirement for automatic qualification.** Once a conference has satisfied the requirements for automatic qualification in a Division II championship set forth in Bylaws 31.3.4.1-(a) through 31.3.4.1-(c), the conference must also meet the following criteria:

[31.3.4.2-(d) through 31.3.4.2-(l) unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Championships Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Incorporating the April 1, 2015, official interpretation will clarify the application of the automatic qualification legislation. Specifically, the interpretation clarifies the sports-sponsorship requirements an active member conference must meet to earn automatic qualification in a sport.

NO. NC-2019-5 RECRUITING -- RECRUITING CALENDARS -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL -- DEAD PERIOD SURROUNDING THE NCAA DIVISION I WOMEN'S BASKETBALL CHAMPIONSHIP

Intent: To amend the start of the dead period surrounding the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball Championship from Saturday to the Thursday prior to the start of the Division I Women's Basketball Championship.

Bylaws: Amend 13.17.2, as follows:

13.17.2 Women's Basketball. The following contact and evaluation periods shall apply to women's basketball:

[13.17.2-(a) through 13.17.2-(i) unchanged.]

- (j) During the ~~Saturday~~ **Thursday** before the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball Championship game through Wednesday noon after the championship game: Dead Period

[13.17.2-(k) through 13.17.2-(l) unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Amending the current dead period would give Division II women's basketball coaches the opportunity to attend the Women's Basketball Coaches Association Convention and the NCAA Division I Women's Final Four without feeling they are at a recruiting disadvantage. In 2016, the Division I Women's Final Four changed its format from Sunday/Tuesday to Friday/Sunday. As a result, the current dead period does not protect these two events. This change is consistent with the intent of the original proposal that established the dead period in 2003 and is supported by the WBCA.

NO. NC-2019-6 AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- AWARDS -- TYPES OF AWARDS, AWARDING AGENCIES, MAXIMUM VALUE AND NUMBERS OF AWARDS -- SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS -- SPECIALIZED PERFORMANCE IN SINGLE CONTEST OR DURING LIMITED TIME PERIOD -- PERMISSIBLE AWARDING AGENCIES -- INSTITUTION

Intent: To permit an institution to provide an award to a student-athlete for a specialized performance in a single contest or during a limited time period (e.g., player of the game, player of the week).

Bylaws: Amend Figure 16-3, as follows:

Figure 16-3 Special Achievement Awards

FIGURE 16-3
Special Achievement Awards [R]

Type of Award	Maximum Value of Award	Number of Times Award May Be Received	Permissible Awarding Agencies	Maximum Number of Permissible Awarding Agencies
Special attainments or contribution to team's season (e.g., scholar-athlete, most improved player, most minutes played, most valuable player)	\$175	Once per category of award per year	• Institution • Conference	2
Most valuable player — special event*	\$325**	Once per event	• Institution • Conference • Organization approved by institution or conference	Unlimited
Most valuable player — bowl game or all-star contest	\$350	Once per event	Sponsoring entity of all-star contest or postseason bowl	1
Established regional/national recognition awards (e.g., Wade Trophy, Heisman Trophy, Conference academic award)	\$325	Once per year per award	Management of award program	1
Trophy recognizing established national award	Unlimited	Once per year	Management of award program	1
Specialized performance in single contest or during limited time period (e.g., player of the game, player of the week)	\$80 (certificate, medal or plaque only)	Unlimited	• Institution • Conference • Outside organization (e.g., local business)	Unlimited
Hometown award	\$80	Unlimited	Group (other than institution's booster club) located in the student-athlete's home town	Unlimited, other than institution's booster club
Recognition of a student-athlete for community engagement achievements	\$80	Unlimited	• Institution • Organization/entry in the institution's community	Unlimited
Conference student-athlete of the year award	\$350	Once per year for one male student-athlete and one female student-athlete	Conference	1
Conference scholar-athlete of the year award	\$350	Once per year for one male student-athlete and one female student-athlete	Conference	1

* The award recipient must be selected by a recognized organization approved by a member institution or conference.

** Each permissible awarding agency is subject to a separate \$325 limit per award. Each awarding agency may provide only a single award for each event to each student-athlete.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

The intent of NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2018-3 (awards and benefits -- awards -- application of awards legislation and types of awards, awarding agencies, maximum value and numbers of awards -- awards received for participation while not representing the institution and increase in maximum values) is to provide the permissible awarding agencies [i.e., conference, outside organization (e.g., local business)] with additional flexibility with the type of award that can be provided for a specialized performance in a single contest or a during limited time period (e.g., player of the game, player of the week). This change is recommended based on feedback from the membership that institutions should also be permitted to provide such an award. This change would become effective immediately regardless of whether Proposal No. 2018-3 is adopted.

NO. NC-2019-7 MEMBERSHIP -- DIVISION II MEMBERSHIP PROCESS --
DETERMINATION OF STANDING IN THE MEMBERSHIP PROCESS
-- ALIGNMENT OF LEGISLATION WITH MEMBERSHIP PROCESS
POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Intent: To specify that an institution's failure to meet a membership process requirement should be addressed through an appeal to the Membership Committee following the July in-person committee meeting.

Bylaws: Amend 20.2.3, as follows:

20.2.3 Determination of Standing in the Membership Process.

20.2.3.1 Failure to Meet Membership Requirements. An institution in the membership process failing to meet and maintain the conditions set forth in Bylaw 20.2 and its subsections may be required to complete an additional year of the provisional period or ~~have its membership terminated~~ **may be removed from the membership process**, by a two-thirds vote of the Membership Committee members present and voting. A notice of intention to ~~terminate~~ **remove an institution from the membership process**, stating the grounds on which such an action will be based, shall be given in writing to the president or chancellor of the institution in the membership process.

20.2.3.2 Waiver of Membership Process Requirements. ~~An institution may appeal to the Membership Committee for a waiver of the requirements of the Division II membership process based on a failure to meet the requirements due to circumstances beyond the control of the institution. The appeal must be filed by June 1 following the academic year for which the institution is seeking relief. For purposes of this bylaw, the academic year is defined as September 1 through May 31.~~ **The Membership Committee has the authority to waive the requirements of the membership process due to circumstances outside the control of the institution.**

20.2.3.3 Termination and Cessation of Rights and Privileges. All rights and privileges of an institution in the membership process shall cease on any termination of membership in the provisional period. Any institution in the membership process whose membership **in the provisional period** is terminated may reapply to enter the membership process after a period of one year.

20.2.3.4 Discipline of Member Conference. During the membership process, disciplinary or corrective actions other than termination of membership, may be

imposed on a member conference that includes an institution(s) that fails to fulfill the requirements of the membership process set forth in Bylaw 20.2 and its subsections.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Membership Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

The current legislation does not align with the policies and procedures for evaluating the status of institutions in the membership process. Specifically, current legislation indicates that an institution may proactively request a waiver of a specific requirement of the membership process; however, the policies and procedures governing the membership process indicate that an institution's failure to meet a membership process requirement should be addressed through an appeal of the committee's decision regarding the institution's status following the July in-person committee meeting. This change will ensure consistency and clarity regarding the determination of status for institutions in the membership process

NO. NC-2019-8 COMMITTEES – ASSOCIATION-WIDE COMMITTEES -- GENERAL COMMITTEES – RESEARCH COMMITTEE – DUTIES

Intent: To amend the duties of the Research Committee to reflect the current scope of the committee's work.

Bylaws: Amend 21.2.7, as follows:

[Common provision, all divisions, divided vote]

21.2.7 Research Committee.

[21.2.7.1 unchanged.]

21.2.7.2 Duties. The committee shall:

- (a) ~~Evaluate, supervise and coordinate the Association's research activities;~~ **Promote and encourage graduate student research on psychosocial aspects of intercollegiate athletics by administering the Association's Graduate Student Research Grant Program;**
- (b) ~~Make recommendations to the Board of Governors regarding expenditures of Association funds for research projects; and~~ **Assist staff in the evaluation of data-sharing requests submitted by the membership, as needed;**
- (c) ~~Make recommendations to the Council concerning research topics in intercollegiate athletics.~~ **Study and make recommendations to the NCAA research staff and governance committees concerning opportunities for Association or collaborative research at the nexus of higher education and athletics;**
- (d) **Confer with research staff on issues related to the Research Review Board, its policies and standard operating procedures; and**
- (e) **Monitor progress of the most significant research endeavors undertaken by the NCAA research staff at the behest of the Association.**

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Research Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

The Research Committee duties were last updated in 1998. Since that time, the NCAA has begun to gather and analyze an enormous amount of student-athlete, institutional and financial data. The speed at which such data are collected has increased rapidly over the last two decades. As such, the role of the Research Committee has changed, and the revised duties more accurately reflect the current scope of the committee's work.

NO. NC-2019-9 NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT PLAN -- PROCESS PRESCRIBED BY NCAA BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Intent: To require, as a condition and obligation of NCAA membership, that an institution have a concussion management plan that adheres to the process and format (e.g., the concussion protocol checklist) prescribed by the NCAA Board of Governors or designee; further, to require annual review of the concussion management plan by the institution's athletics health care administrator.

Constitution: Amend 3.3.4.16, as follows:

3.3.4.16 Concussion Management Plan. An active member institution shall have a concussion management plan for its student-athletes. The plan shall **adhere to the process and format (e.g., the concussion protocol checklist) prescribed by the Board of Governors or designee and** include, but is not limited to, the following: [D]

- (a) An annual process that ensures student-athletes are educated about the signs and symptoms of concussions. Student-athletes must acknowledge that they have received information about the signs and symptoms of concussions and that they have a responsibility to report concussion-related injuries and illnesses to a medical staff member;
- (b) A process that ensures a student-athlete who exhibits signs, symptoms or behaviors consistent with a concussion shall be removed from athletics activities (e.g., competition, practice, conditioning sessions) and evaluated by a medical staff member (e.g., sports medicine staff, team physician) with experience in the evaluation and management of concussions;
- (c) A policy that precludes a student-athlete diagnosed with a concussion from returning to athletics activity (e.g., competition, practice, conditioning sessions) for at least the remainder of that calendar day; and
- (d) A policy that requires medical clearance for a student-athlete diagnosed with a concussion to return to athletics activity (e.g., competition, practice, conditioning sessions) as determined by a physician (e.g., team physician) or the physician's designee.

3.3.4.16.1 Annual Review and Retention Requirement. The concussion management plan shall be annually reviewed by and be kept on file in the office of the institution's athletics health care administrator.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council.

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

In April 2017, the NCAA Board of Governors reviewed a recommendation from the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports that identified concussion safety as an issue that should have uniform standards of care for

institutions across the three divisions. This change will bring consistency to concussion management plans across the three divisions by having plans consistent with the concussion protocol checklist, which is an evolution of the concussion management plan legislation adopted by the three divisions in 2010. Further, with the establishment of the athletics health care administrator position in all three divisions via legislation, the review of the concussion management plan by the athletics health care administrator is consistent with current legislation that requires each active member institution to establish an administrative structure that provides independent medical care and affirms the unchallengeable autonomous authority of primary athletics health care providers (team physicians and athletic trainers) to determine medical management and return-to-play decisions related to student-athletes. These changes further demonstrate the NCAA's continued commitment to the prevention, identification, evaluation and management of concussions, consistent with industry and medical norms.

NO. NC-2019-10 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOOTBALL -- PRESEASON ACTIVITIES -- REQUIRED DAY OFF, USE OF FOOTBALLS DURING WALK-THROUGHS AND FILM REVIEW AND TEAM MEETINGS DURING THREE-HOUR RECOVERY PERIOD

Intent: To amend the football preseason legislation, as follows: (1) to require a day off from all physically related activity each week following the five-day acclimatization period; (2) to permit the use of footballs during walk-throughs following the five-day acclimatization period; and (3) to allow film review and team meetings during the three continuous hours of recovery time between an on-field practice session and a walk-through or any other session including physical activity.

Bylaws: Amend 17.10.2, as follows:

17.10.2 Preseason Practice.

[17.10.2.1 unchanged.]

17.10.2.2 Required Day Off. Following the five-day acclimatization period, all physically related activity shall be prohibited one calendar day per week.

[17.10.2.3 renumbered as 17.10.2.4, unchanged.]

17.10.2.~~34~~.1 Exception – "Walk-Through." During the preseason practice period, on-field walk-throughs are not considered an on-field activity under Bylaw 17.10.2.~~34~~, provided protective equipment (e.g., helmets, shoulder pads) is not worn, equipment related to football (e.g., *footballs*; blocking sleds) is not used and conditioning activities do not occur. **Following the five-day acclimatization period, an institution may use a football during a walk-through.** The walk-through shall not last longer than one hour. Further, student-athletes must be provided with at least three continuous hours of recovery time between the on-field practice and the walk-through. During this recovery time, student-athletes may not *attend any meetings or* engage in other athletically related activities, including weightlifting; however, time spent **in film review, team meetings**, receiving medical treatment and eating meals may be included as part of the recovery time.

[17.10.2.3.1 renumbered as 17.10.2.4.1, unchanged.]

[17.10.2.4 renumbered as 17.10.2.5, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

The Division II Committee for Legislative Relief provided blanket waiver relief for the 2017 football season to permit the use of footballs during walk-throughs and permit student-athletes to participate in meetings and film review during the three-hour recovery period. This proposal would amend the preseason practice legislation by codifying the waiver relief while also requiring institutions to provide one day off per week during the preseason practice period. The Interassociation Consensus Year-Round Football Practice Contact for College Student-Athletes Recommendations ("Recommendations") includes a recommendation that football student-athletes be provided one day off from football practice each week during the preseason. This proposal implements this recommendation and promotes student-athlete health and well-being by prohibiting physically related activities one day each week during the preseason. Permitting the use of a football during walk-throughs after the five-day acclimatization period is not contrary to the Recommendations. Finally, allowing student-athletes to participate in meetings and film review during the three-hour recovery period will permit student-athletes to complete their football-related obligations during a more reasonable timeframe that will result in shorter days and more rest time for student-athletes overall. Adoption of this proposal will provide flexibility for institutions while providing a framework to ensure their student-athletes are adequately prepared for competition.

NO. NC-2019-11 ORGANIZATION – NCAA DIVISION II MANAGEMENT COUNCIL --
NCAA DIVISION II STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE --
COMPOSITION – INDEPENDENT INSTITUTIONS

Intent: To specify that the current position on the Management Council and Student-Athlete Advisory Committee allocated for independent institutions shall be maintained, provided there are at least eight Division II independent institutions, immediately, and at least 10 independent institutions in 2022; further, to specify that if the total number of independent institutions falls below eight (and 10 in 2022), the position allocated for independent institutions shall become an at-large position as soon as the position becomes vacant.

A. Constitution: Amend 4.7, as follows: (*Immediate*)

4.7 Division II Management Council.

4.7.1 Composition. The Management Council shall be comprised of one administrator or representative from each of the Division II multisport voting conferences; one administrator or representative of Division II independent institutions provided there are at least ~~six~~**eight** Division II independent institutions; two "at-large" positions to enhance efforts to achieve diversity of representation; and two members of the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee per Bylaw 21.8.5.9.4. The members shall be representatives of Division II active member institutions. The members of the Council shall include:

[4.7.1-(a) through 4.7.1-(d) unchanged.]

[4.7.1.1 unchanged.]

4.7.1.2 Independent Institutions. The position reserved for a representative of independent institutions may not be filled by an individual from the same independent institution in successive terms. If the total number of independent institutions falls below ~~six~~**eight**, the position allocated for independent institutions shall become an at-large position as soon as the position becomes vacant.

[4.7.1.3 unchanged.]

[4.7.2 through 4.7.4 unchanged.]

B. Constitution: Amend 4.7, as follows: *(August 1, 2022)*

4.7 Division II Management Council.

4.7.1 Composition. The Management Council shall be comprised of one administrator or representative from each of the Division II multisport voting conferences; one administrator or representative of Division II independent institutions provided there are at least ~~six~~**10** Division II independent institutions; two "at-large" positions to enhance efforts to achieve diversity of representation; and two members of the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee per Bylaw 21.8.5.9.4. The members shall be representatives of Division II active member institutions. The members of the Council shall include:

[4.7.1-(a) through 4.7.1-(d) unchanged.]

[4.7.1.1 unchanged.]

4.7.1.2 Independent Institutions. The position reserved for a representative of independent institutions may not be filled by an individual from the same independent institution in successive terms. If the total number of independent institutions falls below ~~six~~**10**, the position allocated for independent institutions shall become an at-large position as soon as the position becomes vacant.

[4.7.1.3 unchanged.]

[4.7.2 through 4.7.4 unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 21.8.5.9, as follows: *(Immediate)*

21.8.5.9 Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.

21.8.5.9.1 Composition. The Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee shall consist of one representative from each of the Division II multisport voting conferences, one representative of Division II independent institutions, provided there are at least ~~six~~**eight** Division II independent institutions, two at-large positions to enhance efforts to achieve diversity of representation and two members of the Division II Management Council. A student-athlete representative initially must be a full-time undergraduate student at a Division II institution, as defined by the regulations of the institution, and must be a student-athlete or a former student-athlete in a Division II sport. Each conference representative must be initially enrolled as an undergraduate student at a Division II institution in the applicable conference. The two Management Council members shall serve as ex officio, nonvoting members of the committee.

21.8.5.9.1.1 Position Allocated for Independent Institutions. If the total number of independent institutions falls below ~~six~~**eight**, the position allocated for independent institutions shall become an at-large position as soon as the position becomes vacant.

[21.8.5.9.2 through 21.8.5.9.5 unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend 21.8.5.9, as follows: *(August 1, 2022)*

21.8.5.9 Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.

21.8.5.9.1 Composition. The Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee shall consist of one representative from each of the Division II multisport voting conferences, one representative of Division II independent institutions, provided

there are at least ~~six~~**10** Division II independent institutions, two at-large positions to enhance efforts to achieve diversity of representation and two members of the Division II Management Council. A student-athlete representative initially must be a full-time undergraduate student at a Division II institution, as defined by the regulations of the institution, and must be a student-athlete or a former student-athlete in a Division II sport. Each conference representative must be initially enrolled as an undergraduate student at a Division II institution in the applicable conference. The two Management Council members shall serve as ex officio, nonvoting members of the committee.

21.8.5.9.1.1 Position Allocated for Independent Institutions. If the total number of independent institutions falls below ~~six~~**10**, the position allocated for independent institutions shall become an at-large position as soon as the position becomes vacant.

[21.8.5.9.2 through 21.8.5.9.5 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Student-Athlete Advisory Committee).

Effective Date:

Sections A, C: Immediate

Sections B, D: August 1, 2022

Additional Information:

Current legislation allocates a position for a representative of Division II independent institutions on both the Division II Management Council and Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee provided there are at least six Division II independent institutions. This proposal will increase the minimum number of active independent institutions for purposes of allocating a position on the Management Council and Student-Athlete Advisory Committee to align with the membership requirements for active conference membership. If there are not eight active independent institutions (or ten in 2022), the Management Council and Student-Athlete Advisory Committee will amend their policies and procedures to note their preference that one of the three at-large positions should be filled by an individual or representative from an independent institution if such a representative applies for service.

NO. NC-2019-12 LEGISLATIVE AUTHORITY AND PROCESS -- ENFORCEMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES -- INFRACTIONS PROGRAM -- DUTIES OF COMMITTEE ON INFRACTIONS -- ESTABLISHMENT AND REVISION OF ENFORCEMENT POLICIES AND INTERNAL OPERATING PROCEDURES

Intent: To clarify that the NCAA Division II Committee on Infractions has the authority to adopt, formulate and revise its internal operating procedures and review and approve the enforcement staff's internal operating procedures, including amendments by the enforcement staff to its procedures, subject to Division II Management Council approval; further, to specify that amendments to the committee's and enforcement staff's internal operating procedures are immediately effective when approved by the committee and subject to review and approval by the Management Council.

A. Bylaws: Amend 19.1.3, as follows:

19.1.3 Duties. The committee shall:

[19.1.3-(a) unchanged.]

- (b) ~~Adopt, F~~ formulate and revise in accordance with the requirements of Bylaw 19.3, a statement of its established internal operating procedures and enforcement policies and procedures, including investigative guidelines (see Bylaw 32);
- (c) Review and approve the enforcement staff's internal operating procedures, including amendments by the enforcement staff to the procedures;

[19.1.3-(c) through 19.1.3-(e) relettered as 19.1.3-(d) through 19.1.3-(f), unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 19.3.1, as follows:

19.3.1 Amendment by Committee and Approval by Management Council. The Committee on Infractions may ~~establish or amend~~ formulate and revise its internal operating procedures and the enforcement policies and procedures (see Bylaw 32), and review and approve the enforcement staff's internal operating procedures, including amendments by the enforcement staff to the procedures, in regard to issues other than those concerning institutional penalties, restitution, and committee duties and structure. Amendments to the committee's and enforcement staff's internal operating procedures shall be immediately effective when approved by the committee, but are subject to review and approval by the Division II Management Council. A member institution shall be provided notice of alleged NCAA rules violations for which it is charged before any penalty is prescribed, as well as the opportunity to appear before the committee and the opportunity to appeal the committee's conclusions of major violations or penalties (see Bylaws 19.4 and 19.5). The committee's and enforcement staff's internal operating procedures and enforcement policies and procedures governing the administration of the Association's infractions program, as set forth in Bylaw 32, are subject to review and approval by the Management Council.

19.3.1.1 Notification to Membership. To the extent that the committee's or the enforcement staff's internal operating procedures and the enforcement policies and procedures are revised, any member institution involved in the processing of an infractions case shall be notified immediately of the change and the general membership shall be advised through the NCAA website.

~~19.3.1.2 Review by Management Council. Policies and procedures established by the Committee on Infractions, per Bylaw 19.3.1, are subject to review and approval in accordance with the legislative process.~~

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Infractions).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

NCAA Division II legislation permits the Division II Committee on Infractions to formulate and revise internal operating procedures. The legislation, however, does not clarify or consistently reference this authority throughout the legislation. The legislation should be modified to clarify that the committee may adopt, formulate and revise its internal operating procedures and review and approve the enforcement staff's internal operating procedures, including amendments by the enforcement staff to the procedures, subject to the review and approval of the Division II Management Council. Clarification will allow for consistency in the legislation and facilitate membership understanding of the infractions process. In addition, because future amendments to the internal operating procedures may be time sensitive and the Management Council is scheduled to meet only quarterly, the legislation should specify that amendments to the committee's and enforcement staff's internal operating procedures are immediately effective when approved by the committee, but subject to review and approval by the Management Council. Finally, the duplicate,

standalone reference to the Management Council's review and approval of the internal operating procedures and enforcement policies and procedures should be removed as it is no longer necessary with these modifications.

NO. NC-2019-13 AMATEURISM -- GENERAL REGULATIONS -- PERMISSIBLE -- FOLLOWING INITIAL FULL-TIME COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- ELITE LEVEL PARTICIPATION -- EXPENSES FROM A GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY

Intent: To permit an individual to receive actual and necessary training expenses from a governmental entity, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 12.1.3, as follows:

12.1.3 Permissible -- Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Following initial full-time collegiate enrollment, participation in the following activities and receipt of the following benefits will not jeopardize the amateur status of an individual:

[12.1.3-(a) through 12.1.3-(g) unchanged.]

[12.1.3-(g)-(1) through 12.1.3-(g)-(3) unchanged.]

- (4) Actual and necessary expenses [including grants but not prize money, whereby the recipient has qualified for the grant based on his or her performance in a specific event(s)] to cover developmental training, coaching, facility usage, equipment, apparel, supplies, comprehensive health insurance, travel, room and board without jeopardizing the individual's eligibility for intercollegiate athletics, provided such expenses are approved and provided directly by the U.S. Olympic Committee (USOC), ~~or~~ the appropriate national governing body in the sport (or, for international individuals, the equivalent organization of that nation) **or a governmental entity**;

[12.1.3-(g)-(5) through 12.1.3-(g)-(7) unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Current legislation permits student-athletes to receive training expenses without jeopardizing a student-athlete's amateur status if such expenses are approved and provided directly by the U.S. Olympic Committee, appropriate national governing body or the equivalent organization for international student-athletes. This proposal will address government programs currently available to international student-athletes that do not meet the criteria of the training expenses legislation and aligns Division II legislation with the other divisions. This change will also reduce bureaucracy and confusion regarding the application of the applicable amateurism legislation and enhance student-athlete well-being by providing increased access to funding to further athletics development without compromising the commitment to amateurism.

NO. NC-2019-14 AMATEURISM AND AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- PERMISSIBLE -- FOLLOWING INITIAL FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT AND OTHER COMPETITION -- ACTUAL AND NECESSARY EXPENSES FOR PARTICIPATION IN A COLLEGIATE ALL-STAR CONTEST

Intent: To permit a student-athlete, who has exhausted eligibility in the sport, to receive actual and necessary expenses from an outside sponsor for participation in a collegiate all-star contest.

A. Bylaws: Amend 12.1.3, as follows:

12.1.3 Permissible -- Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment. Following initial full-time collegiate enrollment, participation in the following activities and receipt of the following benefits will not jeopardize the amateur status of an individual:

[12.1.3-(a) through 12.1.3-(b) unchanged.]

(c) Actual and Necessary Expenses for Participation in a Collegiate All-Star Contest.
A student-athlete may receive actual and necessary expenses from an outside sponsor (e.g., neighbor, business) for participation in a collegiate all-star contest, provided the student-athlete has exhausted eligibility in the sport.

[12.1.3-(c) through 12.1.3-(g) relettered as 12.1.3-(d) through 12.1.3-(h), unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 16.8.1.2, as follows:

16.8.1.2 Other Competition. During an academic year in which a student-athlete is eligible to represent an institution in athletics competition (or in the next summer), an institution may provide actual and necessary expenses related to participation in the following activities: [R]

[16.8.1.2-(a) through 16.8.1.2-(c) unchanged.]

(d) One collegiate all-star contest, provided the student-athlete has exhausted eligibility in the sport. **[See Bylaw 12.1.3-(c)]**

[16.8.1.2.1 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2014-7 (awards, benefits and expenses for enrolled student-athletes -- expenses provided for practice and competition -- other competition -- expenses for participation in one all-star contest following exhaustion of eligibility) permitted institutions to provide actual and necessary expenses for a student-athlete to participate in one collegiate all-star contest after exhausting eligibility in the sport. Participating in an all-star contest is an honor and celebrates the success the student-athlete achieved while representing his or her institution in intercollegiate athletics. Permitting a student-athlete to receive actual and necessary expenses from an outside sponsor for participation in an all-star contest is in the best interest of student-athlete well-being and does not provide a competitive advantage since the student-athlete must have exhausted eligibility to participate.

NO. NC-2019-15 AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- PERMISSIBLE -- INSTITUTIONAL, CHARITABLE, EDUCATIONAL OR NONPROFIT PROMOTIONS -- SCHEDULE CARDS -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENTS

Intent: To eliminate the requirements regarding schedule cards.

A. Bylaws: Amend 12.5.1.1, as follows:

12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Educational or Nonprofit Promotions. A member institution or recognized entity thereof (e.g., fraternity, sorority or student government organization), a member conference or a noninstitutional charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency (e.g., the armed services) may use a student-athlete's

name, picture or appearance to support its charitable or educational activities or to support activities considered incidental to the student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the following conditions are met:

[12.5.1.1-(a) through 12.5.1.1-(b) unchanged.]

[12.5.1.1-(b)-(1) through 12.5.1.1-(b)-(2) unchanged.]

(3) An advertisement on an institution's wallet-size playing schedule that includes the name or picture of a student-athlete may include language other than the commercial product's name, trademark or logo, provided the commercial language does not appear on the same page as the picture of the student-athlete;

[12.5.1.1-(c) through 12.5.1.1-(h) unchanged.]

[12.5.1.1.1 through 12.5.1.1.7 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 12.5.1.1.6, as follows:

12.5.1.1.6 Schedule Cards: An advertisement on an institution's wallet-size playing schedule that includes the name or picture of a student-athlete may include language other than the commercial product's name, trademark or logo, provided the commercial language does not appear on the same page as the picture of the student-athlete. [D]

[12.5.1.1.7 renumbered as 12.5.1.1.6, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. This recommended change will simplify the application of the promotional activities legislation. Further, the schedule card legislation is redundant as it can be included as an example of a permissible promotional activity per Bylaw 12.5.1.1 (institutional, charitable, educational or nonprofit promotions).

NO. NC-2019-16 AMATEURISM – PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- PERMISSIBLE -- PROMOTION BY THIRD PARTY OF HIGHLIGHT FILM, VIDEOTAPE OR MEDIA GUIDE AND PROMOTION BY THIRD PARTY OR PHOTOGRAPHS – REMOVAL OF REQUIREMENT FOR WRITTEN APPROVAL AND CONSOLIDATION OF LEGISLATION

Intent: To amend the promotional activities legislation by eliminating the requirement for written approval for sale and distribution activities of third parties, and combining the requirements for third party promotions of a highlight film, videotape, media guide and photographs.

A. Bylaws: Amend 12.5.1.6, as follows:

12.5.1.6 Promotion by Third Party of Highlight Film, Videotape ~~or~~, Media Guide or Photographs. Any party other than the institution or a student-athlete (e.g., a distribution company) or any party hired by the institution, conference or NCAA may sell and distribute an institutional highlight film or videotape or an institutional or conference highlight film, videotape or media guide that contains the names and pictures of enrolled student-athletes or a picture of a student-athlete only if:

- (a) The institution, conference or NCAA specifically designates any agency that is authorized to receive orders for the film, videotape ~~or~~, media guide or photograph;
- ~~(b) Sales and distribution activities have the written approval of the institution's athletics director;~~
- (e ~~b~~) The distribution company ~~or a~~, retail store or a third party is precluded from using the name or picture of an enrolled student-athlete in any poster or other advertisement to promote the sale or distribution of the film ~~or~~, videotape, media guide or photograph; and
- (~~d~~ c) There is no indication in the makeup or wording of the advertisement that the squad members, individually or collectively, or the institution, conference or NCAA endorses the product or services of the advertiser or third party.

B. Bylaws: Amend 12.5.1.7, as follows:

~~12.5.1.7 Promotion by a Third Party of Photographs. Any party hired by the member institution, the member conference or NCAA may sell and distribute a picture of a student-athlete only if:~~

- ~~(a) The member institution, the member conference or the NCAA specifically designates the agency that is authorized to receive orders for the film/photograph;~~
- ~~(b) Sales and distribution activities have the written approval of the member institution's athletics director, the member conference's commissioner or the NCAA; and~~
- ~~(c) If the third party advertises the availability of the photograph, the third party is precluded from using the name or picture of an enrolled student-athlete in any poster or other advertisement to promote the sale or distribution of the film/photograph; and there shall be no indication in the makeup or wording of the advertisement that squad members, individually or collectively, or the institution, the conference or the NCAA endorses the product or services of the third party.~~

[12.5.1.8 through 12.5.1.9 renumbered as 12.5.1.7 through 12.5.1.8, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation requires a third party seeking to sell and distribute a highlight film, videotape or media guide containing the names and pictures of enrolled student-athletes to obtain written approval from the institution's athletics director. In addition, the legislation requires additional sign-off by the conference commissioner or the NCAA for third party distribution of photographs of student-athletes. A significant amount of time is spent securing signatures rather than confirming that the other requirements of the legislation are met. Such confirmation should be left to the discretion of an institution. Additionally, the requirements for the two bylaws are similar and should be combined for ease of application. This recommendation maintains and promotes the NCAA's commitment to amateurism and equity in recruiting, while eliminating unnecessary bureaucratic requirements.

NO. NC-2019-17 RECRUITING – CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- CONTACTABLE PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES – FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES – TRANSFER FROM INSTITUTION ON PROBATION

Intent: To specify that an institution on probation may not place restrictions on the contact of a student-athlete transferring from the institution.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.1.2, as follows:

13.1.1.2.3 Transfer from Institution on Probation. It is not necessary for an institution to obtain permission in writing to recruit a student-athlete at an institution that has been placed on probation with sanctions that preclude it from competing in postseason competition during the remaining seasons of the student-athlete's eligibility. However, the student-athlete's institution must be notified of the recruitment, ~~and may establish reasonable restrictions related to the contact (e.g., no visits during class time), provided such restrictions do not preclude the opportunity for the student-athlete to discuss transfer possibilities with the other institution [see Bylaw 14.8.2.1-(e)].~~

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation does not require an institution to obtain written permission to recruit a student-athlete when the student-athlete's institution has been placed on probation; however, notification is required and allows the institution on probation to establish restrictions related to recruiting contact with its student-athletes. This recommended change will not permit an institution on probation to restrict a student-athlete's potential transfer.

NO. NC-2019-18 RECRUITING – RECRUITING MATERIALS -- PRINTED RECRUITING MATERIALS, ELECTRONIC MEDIA AND ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS -- PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE'S COACH BEFORE JUNE 15 IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING A PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE'S JUNIOR YEAR IN HIGH SCHOOL

Intent: To permit an institution to send printed recruiting materials, electronic media and electronic transmissions to a prospective student-athlete's coach before June 15 immediately preceding a prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school.

Bylaws: Amend 13.4, as follows:

13.4 Recruiting Materials.

13.4.1 Printed Recruiting Materials. An institution may not provide athletically related recruiting materials (including electronic mail and facsimiles) to a prospective student-athlete [or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardian(s) ~~and coaches~~] before June 15 immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. [D]

[13.4.1.1 through 13.4.1.2 unchanged.]

13.4.2 Electronic Media. An institution may not provide athletically related electronic media to a prospective student-athlete [or the prospective student-athlete's relatives

or legal guardian(s) ~~and coaches~~] before June 15 immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. [D]

[13.4.2.1 unchanged.]

[13.4.3 unchanged.]

13.4.4 Electronic Transmissions. Electronically transmitted correspondence (e.g., instant messaging, text messaging) shall not be sent to a prospective student-athlete [or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardian(s) ~~and coaches~~] before June 15 immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. All electronically transmitted correspondence shall be sent directly to the prospective student-athlete [or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardian(s) ~~and coaches~~] and shall be private between only the sender and recipient (e.g., no use of chat rooms, message boards, posts to "walls"). There shall be no limit on the number of electronic transmissions sent by institutional staff members to a prospective student-athlete [or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardian(s)]. Color attachments and hyperlinks may be included with electronically transmitted correspondence sent to a prospective student-athlete, provided there is no cost (e.g., subscription fee) associated with sending the item attached or linked to the electronically transmitted correspondence. [D]

[13.4.4.1 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Current legislation permits an institution to call a prospective student-athlete's coach prior to June 15 preceding the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school; however, it is impermissible for an institution to send printed recruiting materials, electronic media or electronic transmissions to a prospective student-athlete's coach until June 15 preceding the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. This change will eliminate the discrepancy in the legislation and simplify the application of the recruiting legislation.

NO. NC-2019-19	RECRUITING	--	UNOFFICIAL (NONPAID)	VISIT	--
	ENTERTAINMENT/TICKETS	--	GENERAL RESTRICTIONS		--
	TICKETS TO A HOME CONTEST AT ANY LOCATION				

Intent: To permit an institution to provide up to five complimentary admissions to any home contest, regardless of location.

Bylaws: Amend 13.7.2, as follows:

13.7.2 Entertainment/Tickets.

13.7.2.1 General Restrictions. During an unofficial visit, the institution may not pay any expenses or provide any entertainment except a maximum of five complimentary admissions to a ~~campus~~ **home** athletics event, **regardless of location**, in which the institution's intercollegiate team practices or competes. Such complimentary admissions are for the exclusive use of the prospective student-athlete and those persons accompanying the prospective student-athlete on the visit and must be issued on an individual-game basis. Providing seating during the conduct of the event (including intermission) for the prospective student-athlete or those persons accompanying the prospective student-athlete in the facility's press box, special seating box(es) or bench area is

specifically prohibited. See Bylaw 13.2.12 for complimentary admissions for military families. [R]

[13.7.2.1.1 through 13.7.2.1.6 unchanged.]

~~13.7.2.2 Home Games Outside the Community. If an institution schedules any regular season home games at a site located in a community other than its own, the host institution may provide a maximum of three complimentary admissions to only one such game for the exclusive use of a prospective student-athlete and those persons accompanying the prospective student-athlete. Tournament and postseason games are excluded. The institution shall not arrange or permit any other entertainment or payment of expenses, including transportation. [R]~~

[13.7.2.3 through 13.7.2.5 renumbered as 13.7.2.2 through 13.7.2.4, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation only permits an institution to provide three complimentary admissions during an unofficial visit for a home contest located outside the community. Permitting a prospective student-athlete to receive five complimentary admissions during an unofficial visit to a home contest, regardless of location, will provide additional flexibility for institutions and reduce the monitoring burden.

NO. NC-2019-20 RECRUITING – PUBLICITY – PHOTOGRAPH OF PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE TAKEN DURING A CAMPUS VISIT

Intent: To specify that a photograph taken by an institution of a prospective student-athlete during a campus visit may be provided electronically to the prospective student-athlete at any time.

Bylaws: Amend 13.10.6, as follows:

13.10.6 Photograph of Prospective Student-Athlete. It is permissible for an institution to photograph a prospective student-athlete during a campus visit to be used in the institution's permissible publicity and promotional activities (e.g., press release, media guide) once the prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent or a written offer of admission and/or financial aid or the institution has received his or her financial deposit in response to its offer of admission; ~~however,~~ **An electronic copy of the photograph may not be given to the prospective student-athlete at any time.** [D]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Current legislation does not allow an institution to provide a photograph to a prospective student-athlete that the institution took during a campus visit. There is no competitive advantage of allowing institutions to provide the prospective student-athlete with photographs and, due to technology advances, digital photographs can be sent at no cost to the institution. This change will ease the burden on compliance administrators and simplify the application of the publicity legislation.

NO. NC-2019-21 ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASONS OF ELIGIBILITY -- EXCEPTION -- COMPETITION IN THE NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- WOMEN'S BEACH VOLLEYBALL, MEN'S VOLLEYBALL AND WOMEN'S WATER POLO

Intent: In the sports of women's beach volleyball, men's volleyball and women's water polo, to specify that a student-athlete may engage in outside competition during the segment of the playing season that does not conclude with the NCAA championship without using a season of competition, provided the student-athlete is certified as eligible prior to participating against outside competition.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.4.1.2, as follows:

14.2.4.1.2 Exception – Competition in the Nonchampionship Segment. In field hockey, men's and women's soccer, men's and women's volleyball and men's and women's water polo, a student-athlete may engage in outside competition during the segment of the playing season that does not conclude with the NCAA championship without using a season of competition, provided the student-athlete was academically eligible during the segment in the same academic year that concludes with the NCAA championship. In baseball, women's beach volleyball, softball and men's and women's lacrosse, a student-athlete may engage in outside competition during the segment of the playing season that does not conclude with the NCAA championship without using a season of competition. Prior to participating against outside competition during the nonchampionship segment, student-athletes shall be certified as eligible (e.g., amateurism, enrolled full time).

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

An exception currently applies in field hockey, men's and women's soccer, women's volleyball and men's water polo to allow a student-athlete in those sports to engage in outside competition during the nonchampionship segment without using a season of competition, provided the student-athlete was academically eligible during the segment that concludes with the NCAA championship. Additionally, a student-athlete in baseball, softball and men's and women's lacrosse may engage in outside competition during the nonchampionship segment without using a season of competition, provided the student-athlete is certified as eligible prior to participating against outside competition. This recommended change will provide student-athletes who participate in women's beach volleyball, men's volleyball and women's water polo with the same opportunity to participate during the fall nonchampionship segment without using a season of competition.

NO. NC-2019-22 FINANCIAL AID -- PERMISSIBLE SOURCES OF FINANCIAL AID -- FINANCIAL AID FROM OUTSIDE SOURCES -- PARENTS AND LEGAL GUARDIANS -- FINANCIAL AID FROM RELATIVES

Intent: To specify that a student-athlete may receive financial aid from a relative.

Bylaws: Amend 15.2.2.1, as follows:

15.2.2.1 ~~Parents~~ Relatives and Legal Guardians. A student-athlete may receive financial aid from ~~anyone on whom the student-athlete is naturally or legally dependent~~ a relative or legal guardian.

[15.2.2.1.1 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Proposal No. 2006-1 (amateurism, recruiting and awards and benefits – identified benefits for relatives of prospective student-athletes and student-athletes) changed the references from spouse, parents or family members to relatives since the family structure was constantly evolving and did not reflect what was known as the "traditional family." This recommended change to include individuals under the collective umbrella of "relatives" will bring consistency to the legislation as "relatives" of student-athletes may include spouses, parents, legal guardians, siblings, grandparents and others.

NO. NC-2019-23 AWARDS AND BENEFITS -- AWARDS -- TYPES OF AWARDS, AWARDING AGENCIES, MAXIMUM VALUE AND NUMBERS OF AWARDS -- SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS -- SERVICE AWARDS AND APPAREL FOR MEMBERS OF A DIVISION II CONFERENCE OR NATIONAL STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Intent: To specify that a Division II conference or the NCAA may provide an award (e.g., gift, apparel) to recognize a student-athlete's service on their student-athlete advisory committee; further, to specify that the value of the award shall be at the discretion of the awarding agency.

Bylaws: Amend Figure 16-3, as follows:

Figure 16-3 Special Achievement Awards

FIGURE 16-3
Special Achievement Awards [R]

Type of Award	Maximum Value of Award	Number of Times Award May Be Received	Permissible Awarding Agencies	Maximum Number of Permissible Awarding Agencies
Special attainments or contribution to team's season (e.g., scholar-athlete, most improved player, most minutes played, most valuable player)	\$175	Once per category of award per year	• Institution • Conference	2
Most valuable player — special event*	\$325**	Once per event	• Institution • Conference • Organization approved by institution or conference	Unlimited
Most valuable player — bowl game or all-star contest	\$350	Once per event	Sponsoring entity of all-star contest or postseason bowl	1
Established regional/national recognition awards (e.g., Wade Trophy, Heisman Trophy, Conference academic award)	\$325	Once per year per award	Management of award program	1
Trophy recognizing established national award	Unlimited	Once per year	Management of award program	1
Specialized performance in single contest or during limited time period (e.g., player of the game, player of the week)	\$80 (certificate, medal or plaque only)	Unlimited	• Institution • Conference • Outside organization (e.g., local business)	Unlimited
Hometown award	\$80	Unlimited	Group (other than institution's booster club) located in the student-athlete's home town	Unlimited, other than institution's booster club
Recognition of a student-athlete for community engagement achievements	\$80	Unlimited	• Institution • Organization/Entity in the institution's community	Unlimited
Conference student-athlete of the year award	\$350	Once per year for one male student-athlete and one female student-athlete	Conference	1
Conference scholar-athlete of the year award	\$350	Once per year for one male student-athlete and one female student-athlete	Conference	1
Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Service Award	Unlimited	Unlimited	• Conference • NCAA	2

* The award recipient must be selected by a recognized organization approved by a member institution or conference.

** Each permissible awarding agency is subject to a separate \$325 limit per award. Each awarding agency may provide only a single award for each event to each student-athlete.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Under current legislation, a Division II conference or the NCAA may not provide an award to recognize the service of a student-athlete serving on its student-athlete advisory committee due to the limitations outlined in the awards legislation. With the service and hard work student-athletes provide while serving on their conference or national student-athlete advisory committee, the conference and NCAA should be able to provide them with a memento for their service. The value of the award would be left to the discretion of the permissible awarding agency.

NO. NC-2019-24 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOOTBALL -- OUT-OF-SEASON ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- ELIMINATION OF MULTIPLE ON-FIELD PRACTICE SESSIONS ON THE SAME DAY

Intent: In football, to specify that an institution may not conduct multiple on-field practice sessions on the same day during spring practice sessions.

Bylaws: Amend 17.10.8, as follows:

17.10.8 Out-of-Season Athletically Related Activities. Student-athletes and members of the coaching staff shall not engage in countable athletically related activities outside the playing season, except for the following:

[17.10.8-(a) unchanged.]

(b) Spring Practice. Fifteen postseason practice sessions (including intrasquad scrimmages) and the spring game are permissible. An institution is not required to count as one of its 15 designated days any day during which countable athletically related activities are limited solely to required conditioning activities and/or review of game film. Practice sessions must meet the following conditions:

(1) All practice sessions must be conducted within a period of 29-consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced on the institution's calendar and days during which the institution is closed due to inclement weather.

(2) An institution may not conduct multiple on-field practice sessions on the same day.

[17.10.8-(b)-(2) through 17.10.8-(b)-(9) renumbered as 17.10.8-(b)-(3) through 17.10.8-(b)-(10), unchanged.]

[17.10.8.1 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

In April 2017, the NCAA Division II Presidents Council adopted Proposal No. EM-2018-1 (playing and practice seasons – football – preseason activities after the five-day acclimatization period – elimination of multiple on-field practice sessions on the same day), which specified that an institution may not conduct multiple on-field practice sessions on the same day. Amending the legislation to clarify that multiple

on-field practice sessions are not permissible during spring practice is consistent with the Interassociation Consensus Year-Round Football Practice Contact for College Student-Athletes Recommendations.

NO. NC-2019-25 CHAMPIONSHIPS AND POSTSEASON FOOTBALL -- ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS -- INSTITUTIONAL ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL INSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS -- ELIMINATION OF SPORTS SPONSORSHIP REQUIREMENT -- CROSS COUNTRY AND TRACK AND FIELD

Intent: To eliminate the sports sponsorship requirement for championships eligibility in cross country and track and field.

Bylaws: Amend 18.4.2.1, as follows:

18.4.2.1 General Institutional Requirements. To be eligible to enter a team or an individual in NCAA championship competition, an institution shall:

[18.4.2.1-(a) through 18.4.2.1-(c) unchanged.]

(d) Have confirmed annually its sponsorship of a varsity intercollegiate team in the sport and submitted its race and demographic information by so reporting on the NCAA official information form. ~~In cross country, indoor track and field and outdoor track and field, institutions must meet the minimum contest and participant requirements for sponsorship as set forth in Bylaw 20.10.3.3;~~

[18.4.2.1-(e) through 18.4.2.1-(f) unchanged.]

[18.4.2.1.1 through 18.4.2.1.3 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Championships Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Current legislation specifies that in Division II men's and women's cross country, indoor track and field and outdoor track and field, institutions must meet the minimum contest and participant requirements for sponsorship to be eligible to enter a team or an individual in NCAA championship competition. The legislation has not been actively enforced since its adoption in 2005. The rationale for establishing the requirement was that student-athletes from member institutions that met minimum sponsorship were being pushed down the qualifiers' list by student-athletes from institutions that did not. Since the current legislation was adopted in 2005, the qualifying standards in all three sports have evolved and now very closely mirror sports sponsorship requirements. Sports sponsorship is reviewed in arrears. As a result, an institution that fails to meet sports sponsorship requirements in one academic year would not only be ineligible for selection per applicable qualifying standards in that academic year but would be ineligible for championship selection in the involved sport the following year as well. The current rule has a negative impact on student-athletes and is overly punitive.

NO. NC-2019-26 COMMITTEES -- DIVISION II COMMITTEES -- DIVISION II GENERAL COMMITTEES -- ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS COMMITTEE -- DUTIES -- FINAL WAIVER AUTHORITY

Intent: To specify that the Academic Requirements Committee's determination on an academic waiver shall be final, binding and conclusive and shall not be subject to further review.

Bylaws: Amend 21.8.5.1, as follows:

21.8.5.1 Academic Requirements Committee.

[21.8.5.1.1 through 21.8.5.1.2 unchanged.]

21.8.5.1.3 Decision Final. The committee's determination on academic waivers shall be final, binding and conclusive and shall not be subject to further review by the Division II Management Council or any other authority.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Academic Requirements Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Per the NCAA Division II Academic Requirements Committee Subcommittee on Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers policies and procedures, the "subcommittee's determination shall be final, binding and conclusive and shall not be subject to further review by any other authority." However, this authority is not outlined in the committee's legislated duties. Other Division II committees with waiver authority (e.g., NCAA Division II Committee for Legislative Relief, NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement) have specific legislation indicating the respective committee's final authority. This change would legislate the Academic Requirements Committee's final waiver authority for academic waivers.

NO. NC-2019-27 EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- SELECTION OF TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS PARTICIPATION -- AUTOMATIC QUALIFICATION -- REQUIREMENTS -- DIVISION CHAMPIONSHIPS -- SCHOOLS IN THE MEMBERSHIP PROCESS AND THE REQUIREMENTS FOR AUTOMATIC QUALIFICATION WHEN AN ACTIVE CONFERENCE ADDS A SPORT

Intent: To permit conferences to count institutions in the membership process to satisfy the requirement that a conference have at least six institutions that are full conference members competing for two consecutive years to be eligible for automatic qualification in the sport.

Administrative: Amend 31.3.4.2, as follows:

31.3.4.2 Requirements -- Division Championship. To be eligible for automatic qualification in any Division II championship, a member conference must meet the following general requirements:

[31.3.4.2-(a) through 31.3.4.2-(b) unchanged.]

- (c) Have at least six active members that sponsor the sport at the varsity intercollegiate level and have competed for two consecutive years in the division in which automatic qualification is sought and that are eligible for the NCAA championship, and have had at least six active members that are eligible for the NCAA championship participate in the process that determines the automatic qualifier. Institutions that are affiliate members of a conference in a particular sport may be used to satisfy the sponsorship requirement for automatic qualification in that sport. Institutions in the membership process may ~~not~~ be used to satisfy the ~~sponsorship requirement for automatic qualification.~~ requirement that a conference have six members that have competed together for two consecutive years. A conference shall not be eligible for automatic qualification in a sport until it has at least six active Division II member institutions that sponsor the sport. Once a conference has satisfied the requirements for automatic qualification in a Division II championship set forth in

Bylaws 31.3.4.1-(a) through 31.3.4.1-(c), the conference must also meet the following criteria:

[31.3.4.2-(d) through 31.3.4.2-(l) unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Championships Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Current legislation does not permit a conference to use institutions in the membership process to satisfy the requirement that it have six active members that have competed together in the sport for two consecutive years for purposes of earning automatic qualification in a sport. Due to changes in the membership process, provisional schools must be in full compliance with NCAA legislation during years two and three of the membership process. This change would permit conferences to count schools in the membership process to meet the requirement that six members compete in the sport together for a period of two years. If this change is adopted, a conference would remain ineligible for automatic qualification in a sport until it has six active member institutions sponsoring the sport. It would remain impermissible for schools in the membership process to be used to meet the requirement that a conference have six active member institutions that sponsor the sport.

NO. NC-2019-28 AMATEURISM AND RECRUITING -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES AND PRIVATE LESSONS -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT TO OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE INSTITUTION'S PRESIDENT OR CHANCELLOR

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that a student-athlete must receive written approval from the institution's president or chancellor (or his or her designee) prior to the student-athlete's participation in a noninstitutional, charitable or nonprofit promotion; further, in equestrian, golf and tennis, to eliminate the requirement that an institutional coach must receive written approval from the institution's president or chancellor prior to the coach's participation in a private lesson.

A. Bylaws: Amend 12.5.1.1, as follows:

12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Educational or Nonprofit Promotions. A member institution or recognized entity thereof (e.g., fraternity, sorority or student government organization), a member conference or a noninstitutional charitable, educational, nonprofit or government agency (e.g., the armed services) may use a student-athlete's name, picture or appearance to support its charitable or educational activities or to support activities considered incidental to the student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the following conditions are met:

~~(a) The student-athlete receives written approval to participate from the institution's chancellor or president (or his or her designee), subject to the limitations on participants in such activities as set forth in Bylaw 17;~~

[12.5.1.1-(b) through 12.5.1.1-(h) relettered as 12.5.1.1-(a) through 12.5.1.1-(g), unchanged.]

[12.5.1.1.1 through 12.5.1.1.7 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.11.3.5, as follows:

13.11.3.5 Private Lessons. An institution's equestrian, golf or tennis coach may teach private equestrian, golf or tennis lessons to a prospective student-athlete, provided the following conditions are met: [D]

[13.11.3.5-(a) through 13.11.3.5-(b) unchanged.]

~~(c) Prior written approval is received annually from the institution's president or chancellor;~~

[13.11.3.5-(d) through 13.11.3.5-(e) relettered as 13.11.3.5-(c) through 13.11.3.5-(d), unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council [Management Council (Legislation Committee)].

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation requires an institution to obtain written approval from the institution's chancellor or president prior to a student-athlete's participation in a permissible promotional activity. In addition, equestrian, golf and tennis coaches seeking to offer private lessons are also required to obtain chancellor or president approval. A significant amount of time is spent securing signatures rather than confirming that the other requirements of the legislation are met. Such confirmation should be left to the discretion of a member institution. This recommended change maintains and promotes the NCAA's commitment to amateurism and equity in recruiting, while eliminating unnecessary bureaucratic requirements.

NO. NC-2019-29 COMMITTEES – ASSOCIATION-WIDE COMMITTEES – GENERAL COMMITTEES – WALTER BYERS SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE -- COMPOSITION – STUDENT-ATHLETE REPRESENTATION

Intent: To increase the size of the Walter Byers Scholarship Committee from six to seven members; further, to specify one position shall be allocated for a former student-athlete.

Bylaws: Amend 21.2.9, as follows:

[Common provision, all divisions, divided vote]

21.2.9 Walter Byers Scholarship Committee.

21.2.9.1 Composition. The Walter Byers Scholarship Committee shall consist of ~~six~~seven members, including one position allocated for a man, one allocated for a woman, one allocated for a former student-athlete and four unallocated.

[21.2.9.2 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Walter Byers Scholarship Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

This recommendation supports the NCAA's continued efforts to increase student-athlete engagement and the student-athlete voice within the governance structure. Adding a former student-athlete to the committee will provide a valuable perspective in the selection of scholarship recipients.

NO. NC-2019-30 AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- MEDIA ACTIVITIES -- NO MISSED CLASS TIME

Intent: To specify that a student-athlete shall not miss class to participate in media activities, except for class time missed in conjunction with away-from-home competition or to participate in an NCAA- or conference-sponsored media activity.

Bylaws: Amend 12.5.3, as follows:

12.5.3 Media Activities. A student-athlete may participate in media activities (e.g., appearance on radio, television, in films or stage productions or participation in writing projects) when such an appearance or participation is related in any way to athletics ability or prestige provided:

- (a) The student-athlete is eligible academically to represent the institution at the time of appearance or participation;
- (b) The student-athlete does not receive any remuneration for the appearance or participation in the activity; ~~and~~
- (c) The student-athlete does not make any endorsement, expressed or implied, of any commercial product or service. The institution or the entity sponsoring the activity may pay the actual and necessary expenses directly related to the appearance or participation by the student-athlete in the activity; and
- (d) The student-athlete does not miss class to participate in the activity, except for class time missed in conjunction with away-from-home competition or to participate in NCAA or conference-sponsored media activity.**

[12.5.3.1 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Student-athletes should not miss class to participate in a media activity relating to athletics, regardless of the time of year. Reducing the amount of missed class time for student-athletes will provide them with greater opportunities for academic success. This proposal is consistent with the division's focus on life in the balance and will ensure participation in media activities does not interfere with a student-athlete's academic schedule.

NO. NC-2019-31 RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- PERMISSIBLE RECRUITERS -- GENERAL EXCEPTIONS -- SIGNIFICANT OTHER

Intent: To define "significant other" as a spouse, fiancé or fiancée, domestic partner or any individual whose relationship to an identified individual (e.g., prospective student-athlete, coach, student-athlete) is the practical equivalent of a spouse; further, to replace "spouse" with "significant other," as specified.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.02, as follows:

13.02 Definitions and Applications.

[13.02.1 unchanged.]

13.02.1.1 Application. A community engagement activity shall not be considered recruiting for purposes of securing a prospective student-athlete's enrollment and ultimate participation in the institution's intercollegiate athletics program, provided the institution obtains written approval from its chancellor or president (or his or her designee) confirming the activity meets the definition of a community engagement activity set forth in Bylaw 13.02.1. Therefore, the recruiting regulations set forth in Bylaw 13 do not apply when institutional staff members (including ~~spouses~~**significant others** and other family members), representatives of the institution's athletics interests and student-athletes are engaged in community engagement activities with prospective student-athletes, except for the following: [D]

[13.02.1.1-(a) through 13.02.1.1-(b) unchanged.]

[13.02.1.2 unchanged.]

[13.02.2 through 13.02.12 unchanged.]

13.02.13 Significant Other. A significant other is a spouse, fiancé or fiancée, domestic partner, or any individual whose relationship to an identified individual (e.g., prospective student-athlete, coach, student-athlete) is the practical equivalent of a spouse.

[13.02.13 through 13.02.14 renumbered as 13.02.14 through 13.02.15, unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.2.2, as follows:

13.1.2.2 General Exceptions. This regulation is not applicable to:

[13.1.2.2-(a) through 13.1.2.2-(b) unchanged.]

(c) ~~Spouse~~ **Significant Other** of Prospective Student-Athlete's Coach. Recruiting contact and evaluation limitations do not apply to a coaching staff member observing a contest that involves prospective student-athletes coached by his or her ~~spouses~~**significant other**, provided the attendance by the coaching staff member at such a contest does not involve any personal contact with any prospective student-athlete participating in the contest.

[13.1.2.2-(d) unchanged.]

(e) ~~Spouse~~, Other Family Members and Significant Other of Staff Member.

- (1) On or Off Campus. ~~A spouse, or~~ Other family members (e.g., children) and a significant other of an institutional staff member on or off campus.
- (2) Off Campus During Official Visit. ~~A spouse, or~~ Other family members (e.g., children) and a significant other of an athletics department staff member during a prospective student-athlete's official visit and within the locale of the institution's main campus during the prospective student-athlete's official visit.

[13.1.2.2-(f) through 13.1.2.2-(i) unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Long-term, committed relationships come in many different forms (e.g., marriage, same-sex relationships, domestic partnerships). The revisions in this proposed change would support the commitment to diversity and inclusion by recognizing the various forms of committed relationships.

NO. NC-2019-32 RECRUITING – CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS – TELEPHONE CALLS AND ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- ADDITIONAL REGULATIONS -- ELIMINATION OF RESTRICTION DURING CONDUCT OF ATHLETICS CONTEST

Intent: To eliminate the restriction on telephone calls and electronically transmitted correspondence sent to a prospective student-athlete or his or her relative/legal guardian during an institution's intercollegiate athletics contests.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.3, as follows:

13.1.3 Telephone Calls to Prospective Student-Athletes.

[13.1.3.1 unchanged.]

13.1.3.2 Additional Regulations.

~~13.1.3.2.1 During Conduct of Athletics Contest. Telephone calls to a prospective student-athlete [or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardian(s)] may not be made during the conduct of any of the institution's intercollegiate athletics contests in that sport from the time the institution's team reports on call at the competition site at the direction of the coach until the competition has concluded and the team has been dismissed by the coach. [D]~~

[13.1.3.2.2 renumbered as 13.1.3.2.1, unchanged.]

[13.1.3.3 through 13.1.3.5 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.4.4, as follows:

13.4.4 Electronic Transmissions. Electronically transmitted correspondence (e.g., instant messaging, text messaging) shall not be sent to a prospective student-athlete [or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardian(s)] before June 15 immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. All electronically transmitted correspondence shall be sent directly to the prospective student-athlete [or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardian(s)] and shall be private between only the sender and recipient (e.g., no use of chat rooms, message boards, posts to "walls"). There shall be no limit on the number of electronic transmissions sent by institutional staff members to a prospective student-athlete [or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardian(s)]. Color attachments and hyperlinks may be included with electronically transmitted correspondence sent to a prospective student-athlete, provided there is no cost (e.g., subscription fee) associated with sending the item attached or linked to the electronically transmitted correspondence. [D]

[13.4.4.1 unchanged.]

~~13.4.4.2 Additional Regulations -- During Conduct of Athletics Contest. Electronically transmitted correspondence may not be sent to a prospective student-athlete [or his or her relatives or legal guardian(s)] during the conduct of any of the institution's intercollegiate athletics contests in that sport from the time the institution's team reports on call at the competition site at the direction of the~~

~~coach until the competition has concluded and the team has been dismissed by the coach.~~

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation does not allow an institutional staff member to place a telephone call or send an electronic transmission to a prospective student-athlete during the conduct of any of the institution's intercollegiate athletics contests in that sport from the time the institution's team reports on call at the competition site at the direction of the coach until the competition has concluded and the team has been dismissed by the coach. The current legislation is difficult to monitor and there is no limit on telephone calls or electronic transmissions made to a prospective student-athlete after June 15 immediately preceding the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. This recommended change will eliminate an unnecessary recruiting restriction and compliance monitoring burden.

NO. NC-2019-33 RECRUITING – TELEPHONE CALLS INITIATED BY PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE AT PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE'S EXPENSE – ELIMINATION OF LEGISLATION PERTAINING TO COLLECT AND TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE CALLS

Intent: To specify that an institution may accept collect telephone calls and use a toll-free number to receive telephone calls placed by prospective student-athletes, prospective student-athletes' relatives or legal guardian(s) at any time; further, to eliminate the legislation specific to collect and toll-free telephone calls.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.3.2.2, as follows:

13.1.3.2.2 Telephone Calls Initiated by Prospective Student-Athlete ~~at Prospective Student-Athlete's Expense~~. Institutional staff members may receive telephone calls placed by a prospective student-athlete **or a prospective student-athletes' relatives or legal guardian(s)** ~~at the prospective student-athlete's own expense~~ at any time.

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.3.5, as follows:

13.1.3.5 ~~Collect and Toll-Free Telephone Calls. Institutional staff members may accept collect telephone calls and may use a toll-free (800/888) number to receive telephone calls placed by prospective student-athletes, prospective student-athletes' relatives or legal guardian(s) at any time.~~

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Collect and toll-free telephone calls, which are mostly obsolete and rarely placed by prospective student-athletes, should be included in Bylaw 13.1.3.2.2 (telephone calls initiated by prospective student-

athlete at prospective student-athlete's expense) and a separate reference to these calls in Bylaw 13.1.3.5 (collect and toll-free telephone calls) should be eliminated.

NO. NC-2019-34 RECRUITING – CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS – VISIT TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION AND CONTACT RESTRICTIONS AT SPECIFIED SITES – ELIMINATION OF RESTRICTIONS TO A PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE'S EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION

Intent: To eliminate the restriction that a visit by an institutional staff member to a prospective student-athlete's educational institution during the portion of the day when classes are being conducted for all students must be approved by the executive officer (or the executive officer's designee) at the prospective student-athlete's educational institution.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.5, as follows:

~~13.1.5 Visit to Prospective Student-Athlete's Educational Institution. Visits to a prospective student-athlete's educational institution that will occur during that portion of the day when classes are being conducted for all students must receive the approval of the executive officer (or the executive officer's designated representative) of the prospective student-athlete's educational institution. [D]~~

[13.1.6 through 13.1.9 renumbered as 13.1.5 through 13.1.8, unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.1.7, as follows:

13.1.7 Contact Restrictions at Specified Sites.

~~13.1.7.1 Prospective Student-Athlete's Educational Institution. Any staff member desiring to contact a prospective student-athlete at the prospective student-athlete's high school, college preparatory school or two-year college first shall obtain permission for such contact from that institution's executive officer (or the executive officer's authorized representative). Contact may be made only when such permission is granted. Member institutions also are bound by this provision when recruiting international student-athletes. [D]~~

[13.1.7.2 renumbered as 13.1.7.1, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation specifies that a visit by an institutional staff member to a prospective student-athlete's educational institution during the portion of the day when classes are being conducted for all students requires the approval of the executive officer (or the executive officer's designee) at the prospective student-athlete's educational institution. The legislation is difficult to monitor and unnecessary given that many prospective student-athletes' educational institutions have policies and procedures in place for admitting visitors.

NO. NC-2019-35 RECRUITING – OFFERS AND INDUCEMENTS – ELIMINATION OF RESTRICTIONS ON EDUCATIONAL LOANS TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES

Intent: To eliminate the restriction on arranging educational loans for a prospective student-athlete before the completion of the prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school.

Bylaws: Amend 13.2, as follows:

13.2 Offers and Inducements.

[13.2.1 through 13.2.5 unchanged.]

~~13.2.6 Loans to Prospective Student-Athletes. Arrangement of educational loans by an institution for a prospective student-athlete shall be permitted, provided the loan is not made before the completion of the prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school. When permitted, such loans must be from a regular lending agency and based on a regular repayment schedule.~~

[13.2.7 through 13.2.12 renumbered as 13.2.6 through 13.2.11, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation specifies that institutions may not arrange for educational loans for prospective student-athletes prior to the completion of the prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school. The legislation is unduly restrictive and does not account for changes to the loan application process since its adoption. Allowing institutions to arrange for educational loans prior to the completion of the prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school is also beneficial to prospective student-athletes.

NO. NC-2019-36 RECRUITING -- OFFERS AND INDUCEMENTS -- FUNDRAISERS FOR A PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETE -- ELIMINATION OF \$500 LIMIT

Intent: To eliminate the \$500 limit on the total value of the cash and/or goods from the fundraiser provided to the prospective student-athlete; further, to specify that the proceeds from the fundraiser may not exceed the total amount of expenses incurred by the prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives).

Bylaws: Amend 13.2.9, as follows:

13.2.9 Fundraisers for a Prospective Student-Athlete. An institution may arrange a fundraiser for a prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives) who is impacted by extreme circumstances beyond the control of the prospective student-athlete (e.g., natural disaster, life threatening emergency) under the following conditions:

[13.2.9(a) unchanged.]

(b) The total value of the cash and/or goods from the fundraiser provided to the prospective student-athlete does not exceed ~~\$500~~ **the total amount of expenses incurred by the prospective student-athlete;**

[13.2.9(c) unchanged.]

- (d) The proceeds may be given directly to the beneficiaries, with receipt kept on file by the institution, which must include the amount of expenses incurred and the total amount received; and
- (e) The excess proceeds must be given to a not-for-profit organization with receipt kept on file by the institution; and.
- (f) ~~If the institution provides a donation to an external fundraiser for a prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives) in which the proceeds exceed \$500, the value of the cash and/or goods provided by the institution may not exceed \$500 and the institution may not be involved in arranging the fundraiser.~~

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation specifies that institutions may arrange a fundraiser for a prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives) who is impacted by extreme circumstances beyond the control of the prospective student-athlete; however, the total value of the cash and/or goods from the fundraiser provided to the prospective student-athlete may not exceed \$500, and if the institution provides a donation to an external fundraiser for a prospective student-athlete in which the proceeds exceed \$500, the value of the cash and/or goods provided by the institution may not exceed \$500 and the institution may not be involved in arranging the fundraiser. The legislation is unnecessarily restrictive because when a prospective student-athlete is impacted by extreme circumstances, the expenses often exceed \$500. This proposal would amend the legislation to specify the proceeds from the fundraiser that are given to the prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives) may not exceed the amount of expenses incurred.

NO. NC-2019-37 EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- SELECTION OF TEAMS AND INDIVIDUALS FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS PARTICIPATION -- EARNED ACCESS -- FOOTBALL -- FINAL SUPER REGIONAL RANKING

Intent: To specify that to qualify for earned access, a team must be ranked no more than two spots lower than the current super region bracket size (e.g., currently in the top nine) in the final NCAA Division II football super regional ranking (instead of the top eight).

Administrative: Amend 31.3.5, as follows:

31.3.5 Earned Access – Football. The Division II Football Committee shall award earned access to the NCAA Division II Football Championship to Division II football-playing conferences for which at least one member institution finishes **no more than two spots lower than the super region bracket size** in the ~~top eight of the final~~ NCAA Division II football regional ranking. To be awarded earned access, the conference shall have a minimum of six active football-playing members. The earned access shall go to the conference's highest-ranked team in the final regional Top 10 poll.

[31.3.5.1 through 31.3.5.2 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Championships Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Previously for conferences to be eligible for earned access, teams needed to be ranked in the top eight of the final super regional rankings on selection weekend. When the football bracket expanded two years ago from six teams to seven in each super region, the requirement for a team to be in the top eight to qualify for earned access did not change. This recommendation would restore the policy that in order for earned access to apply, teams would need to be ranked no more than two spots lower than the size of the current super region bracket.

NO. NC-2019-38 ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- TEN-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- TEN-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE WAIVERS -- PRACTICE WHILE WAIVER IS PENDING

Intent: To specify that if a 10-semester-15/quarter waiver request is denied by the NCAA student-athlete reinstatement staff prior to the end of the 30-consecutive day period, the student-athlete must cease all practice activities upon the institution's notification of the student-athlete reinstatement staff's denial, regardless of whether the institution plans to appeal the reinstatement staff decision.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.2.4, as follows:

14.2.2.4 Ten-Semester/15-Quarter Rule Waivers. The Management Council, or a committee designated by the Management Council to act for it, by a two-thirds majority of its members present and voting, may approve waivers to the 10-semester/15-quarter rule as it deems appropriate.

[14.2.2.4.1 unchanged.]

14.2.2.4.2 Practice While Waiver Is Pending. A student-athlete, who has exhausted his or her 10-semester/15-quarter period of eligibility, may practice, but not compete, for 30 consecutive calendar days, provided the institution has filed a 10-semester/15-quarter waiver request with the NCAA national office. **If such a request is denied prior to exhausting the 30-day practice period, the student-athlete must cease all practice activities upon the institution's notification of the denial.**

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Current legislation does not clearly specify the application of the practice while waiver is pending legislation in circumstances where the reinstatement staff issues a decision prior to the conclusion of the 30-day practice period. The NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement noted the reinstatement staff decision is a binding decision until and unless the committee overturns the reinstatement staff decision. This recommendation would clarify that a student-athlete must cease practice activities immediately upon notification of a reinstatement staff decision to deny the extension.

NO. NC-2019-39 ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY -- PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION BEFORE INITIAL COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- EXCEPTIONS TO

PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION – NATIONAL/
INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION EXCEPTION – JUNIOR LEVEL
EQUIVALENTS

Intent: In sports other than men's ice hockey, to except up to one year of participation in the junior level equivalents of the following activities from the organized competition legislation: (1) Official Pan American, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships and Olympic training, tryouts and competition; (2) Officially recognized training and competition directly qualifying participants for final Olympic tryouts; and (3) Participation in final tryout competition from which participants are selected for such teams.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.4.2.2, as follows:

14.2.4.2.2.2 National/International Competition Exception. For a maximum of one year, participation in organized competition per Bylaw 14.2.4.2.1.2 shall be excepted if the competition is *senior-level* national or international competition that includes participation in:

- (a) Official Pan American, World Championships, World Cup, World University Games (Universiade), World University Championships and Olympic training, tryouts and competition **or junior level equivalents (e.g., Youth Olympic, U20 World Cup, junior national teams);**
- (b) Officially recognized training and competition directly qualifying participants for final Olympic tryouts **or junior level equivalents (e.g., Youth Olympic, U20 World Cup, junior national teams);** or
- (c) Official tryouts and competition involving national teams sponsored by the appropriate national governing bodies of the U.S. Olympic Committee (or, for student-athletes representing another nation, the equivalent organization of that nation, or, for student-athletes competing in a non-Olympic sport, the equivalent organization of that sport) **or junior level equivalents (e.g., Youth Olympic, U20 World Cup, junior national teams).**

This exception does not extend to junior-level competition (e.g., Youth Olympic Games, U20 World Cup, Junior National Team) that may be associated with the events listed above.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

This proposed change would permit a prospective student-athlete to participate in elite junior level competition for a maximum of one year after a prospective student-athlete's first opportunity to enroll full time in a collegiate institution following his or her grace period. For most prospective student-athletes, this is an opportunity to represent their countries in elite competition with and against appropriate age-level competition. Such elite junior level events are prestigious national and international level events that should not be equated with random events that may simply help an individual's athletics development or professional career. Further, in many countries, participation on a junior level team is a stepping stone or prerequisite for participation on an elite senior level team. The proposal is not intended to include all junior level participation, rather participation in elite junior level competition. The proposed change is nationally significant and would support student-athlete success and well-being, as it would allow prospective student-athletes to participate in prestigious and elite international events without concern of whether the event may be classified as

junior level. Finally, this proposed change will ease the monitoring burden as institutions will no longer need to determine whether such elite competition was classified as junior level.

NO. NC-2019-40 EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS
-- INELIGIBILITY FOR USE OF BANNED DRUGS -- BANNED DRUGS
-- ALIGNMENT OF NCAA BANNED DRUG CLASSES WITH WORLD
ANTI-DOPING AGENCY'S LIST OF PROHIBITED DRUG CLASSES

Intent: To amend all legislated references of NCAA banned drug classes to align with the World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA) list of prohibited classes with the exception of the glucocorticoid class, as specified.

A. Bylaws: Amend 18.4.1.4, as follows:

18.4.1.4 Ineligibility for Use of Banned Drugs. A student-athlete who, as a result of a drug test administered by the NCAA, tests positive for use of a substance in a banned drug class, as set forth in Bylaw 31.2.3.1, shall be declared ineligible for further participation in postseason and regular-season competition in accordance with the ineligibility provisions in this bylaw.

18.4.1.4.1 Penalty -- Banned Drug Classes Other Than *"Illicit-Drugs."* **Cannabinoids and Narcotics.** A student-athlete who, as a result of a drug test administered by the NCAA, tests positive for use of a substance in a banned drug class other than *"illicit-drugs"* **cannabinoids and narcotics** (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors), shall be charged with the loss of one season of competition in all sports, in addition to the use of a season, pursuant to Bylaw 14.2.4.1, if he or she has participated in intercollegiate competition during the same academic year. The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending one calendar year (i.e., 365 days) after the collection of the student-athlete's positive drug test specimen and until he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors).

18.4.1.4.1.1 Second Positive Test. If a student-athlete who previously tested positive for the use of a substance in a banned drug class other than *"illicit-drugs"* **cannabinoids and narcotics** tests positive a second time for the use of a substance in a banned drug class other than *"illicit-drugs,"* **cannabinoids and narcotics**, he or she shall lose all remaining regular-season and postseason eligibility in all sports. If a student-athlete who previously tested positive for the use of a substance in a banned drug class other than *"illicit-drugs"* **cannabinoids and narcotics** tests positive for the use of a substance in the banned drug class *"illicit-drugs,"* **cannabinoids and narcotics**, he or she shall be ineligible for competition for 50 percent of a season in all sports (the first 50 percent of regular-season contests or dates of competition in the season following the positive test). The student-athlete shall remain ineligible until the prescribed penalty is fulfilled and he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors).

18.4.1.4.2 Penalty -- *"Illicit-Drugs."* **Cannabinoids or Narcotics.** A student-athlete who, as a result of a drug test administered by the NCAA, tests positive for use of a substance in the banned drug class *"illicit-drugs"* **classes cannabinoids or narcotics** (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors) shall be ineligible for competition during 50 percent of a season of competition in all sports (i.e., 50 percent of all contests or dates of competition in the season following the positive test). The student-athlete shall remain

ineligible until the prescribed penalty is fulfilled and he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors).

18.4.1.4.2.1 Second Positive Test. If a student-athlete who previously tested positive for the use of a substance in the banned drug *class "illicit drugs,"* **classes cannabinoids or narcotics** tests positive a second time for the use of a substance in the banned drug *class "illicit drugs,"* **classes cannabinoids or narcotics**, he or she shall be charged with the loss of one additional season of competition in all sports, in addition to the use of a season, pursuant to Bylaw 14.2.4.1, if he or she has participated in intercollegiate competition during the same academic year. The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending one calendar year (365 days) after the collection of his or her second positive drug-test specimen or until the period of ineligibility for any prior positive drug tests has expired, whichever occurs later. If a student-athlete who previously tested positive for the use of a substance in the banned drug *class "illicit drugs,"* **classes cannabinoids or narcotics** tests positive for use of a substance in a banned drug *class* **classes** other than *"illicit drugs,"* **cannabinoids or narcotics**, he or she shall be ~~charged with the loss of~~ **ineligible for** one season of competition in all sports, in addition to the use of a season, pursuant to Bylaw 14.2.4.1, if he or she has participated in intercollegiate competition during the same academic year. The student-athlete shall remain ineligible for all regular-season and postseason competition during the time period ending one calendar year (i.e., 365 days) after the collection of the student-athlete's positive drug test specimen and until he or she tests negative (in accordance with the testing methods authorized by the Board of Governors).

18.4.1.4.3 Breach of NCAA Drug-Testing Program Protocol. A student-athlete who is in breach of the NCAA drug-testing program protocol (e.g., no show) shall be considered to have tested positive for the use of any drug other than *an "illicit drug,"* **a cannabinoid or narcotic**.

[18.4.1.4.3.1 unchanged.]

[18.4.1.4.4 through 18.4.1.4.7 unchanged.]

B. Administrative: Amend 31.2.3, as follows:

31.2.3 Ineligibility for Use of Banned Drugs. See Bylaw 18.4.1.4 for further details regarding ineligibility for use of banned drugs.

31.2.3.1 Banned Drugs. The following is the list of banned-drug classes, **which aligns with the World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA) list of prohibited classes, with the exception of the glucocorticoid class**. The Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (or a designated subcommittee) has the authority to identify banned drugs within each class. The institution and student-athletes shall be held accountable for all drugs within the banned-drug classes regardless of whether they have specifically identified.

[31.2.3.1-(a) through 31.2.3.1-(d) unchanged.]

(e) *Illicit drugs* **Cannabinoids (marijuana and THC);**

[31.2.3.1-(f) unchanged.]

(g) *Anti-estrogens* **Hormone and metabolic modulators; and**

(h) Beta-2 agonists; **and**

(i) Narcotics.

[31.2.3.1.1 through 31.2.3.1.2 unchanged.]

31.2.3.2 Medical Exceptions. Exceptions to the prohibition of use of any substance in the banned-drug classes of stimulants, anabolic agents, alcohol and beta blockers (for rifle only), diuretics and other masking agents, peptide hormones and analogues, *anti-estrogens* **hormone and metabolic modulators**, and beta-2 agonists may be made by the Board of Governors for those student-athletes with a documented medical history demonstrating the need for regular use of such a drug.

[31.2.3.3 through 31.2.3.5 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports).

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Additional Information:

The recommendation to align NCAA banned drug classes with WADA's prohibited classes, with the exception of the glucocorticoid class, allows the NCAA to defer updates to this list to WADA experts and helps avoid confusion for student-athletes competing in both NCAA and international competition. The committee determined that glucocorticoids are anti-inflammatory agents, used commonly in sports medicine, and have very low risk as performance enhancing drugs.

NO. NC-2019-41 INFRACTIONS PROGRAM – PENALTIES, DISCIPLINARY MEASURES AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS – PENALTIES, DISCIPLINARY MEASURES AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS FOR MAJOR VIOLATIONS – REVIEW OF PENALTY – NEW INFORMATION OR PREJUDICIAL ERROR – INSTITUTION OR CONFERENCE DISCIPLINE AS NEW INFORMATION – ONE-YEAR LIMIT

Intent: To require that parties to an infractions case submit any new information directly related to the NCAA Division II Committee on Infractions' findings or conclusions in the case no later than one year following the issuance of the committee decision to the parties, or for a party that appeals a decision, the issuance of the Infractions Appeals Committee decision to the appealing party; further, to specify that disciplinary measures prescribed by the institution or its conference after an infractions decision may not be considered new information.

Bylaws: Amend 19.5.2.5, as follows:

19.5.2.5 Review of Penalty.

19.5.2.5.1 New Information or Prejudicial Error. When a penalty has been prescribed and publicly announced and the appeal opportunity has been exhausted, there shall be no review of the penalty except on a showing of new information (per Bylaw 19.02.3) that is directly related to the findings or conclusions in the case or that there was a prejudicial error in the procedure that was followed in the processing of the case by the committee. **Any new information must be submitted no later than one year following the issuance of the committee decision to the parties, or for a party that appeals a decision, the issuance of the Infractions Appeals Committee decision to the appealing party.**

[19.5.2.5.1.1 unchanged.]

19.5.2.5.1.2 Institution or Conference Discipline as New Information. Disciplinary measures prescribed by the institution or its conference, after the NCAA action, may **not** be considered ~~to be~~ "new information" for the purposes of this section.

[19.5.2.5.1.3 unchanged.]

[19.5.2.5.2 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Committee on Infractions).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

After the Committee on Infractions issues a decision and the opportunity to appeal has exhausted, parties may submit new information to request that the committee review a penalty. Disciplinary measures prescribed by an institution or conference after the decision release may be considered new information. There is no time limit on when parties may submit new information. The breadth of the legislation; however, could unnecessarily delay final case resolution. Requiring parties to submit new information within one year after a case concludes (i.e., issuance of committee decision), or for an appealing party, issuance of Infractions Appeals Committee decision) will ensure that any necessary review of penalties occurs within a reasonable time. Otherwise, parties may request that penalties be reviewed based on new information years after a case concludes, including when the committee is comprised of entirely different members. A one-year time limit is not prejudicial and provides sufficient time to obtain new information. Likewise, no longer defining penalties prescribed by an institution or conference as new information prevents institutions from manipulating the process by self-imposing preferable penalties to avoid what may be perceived as more severe penalties from the committee. The enhancements will prevent unnecessary delay in case resolution.

NO. NC-2019-42 EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- AVAILABILITY OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES -- DIVISION II MEN'S LACROSSE CHAMPIONSHIP -- EXCEPTION -- JOINT CHAMPIONSHIP WITH DIVISIONS I AND III

Intent: To permit the sale of alcoholic beverages at the Division II Men's Lacrosse Championship, provided it is a joint championship with Divisions I and III.

Administrative: Amend 31.1.13, as follows:

31.1.13 Availability of Alcoholic Beverages. Alcoholic beverages shall not be sold or otherwise made available for public consumption at any championship event sponsored by or administered by the Association, nor shall any such beverages be brought to the site during the championship (i.e., during the period from the time access to the site is available to spectators until all patrons have left the facility or area used for competition).

31.1.13.1 Exception - Men's Lacrosse Joint Championship. The sale of alcoholic beverages at the Division II Men's Lacrosse Championship is permissible, provided it is a joint championship with Divisions I and III.

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Championships Committee).

Effective Date: Immediate

Additional Information:

Current legislation does not permit the sale of alcoholic beverages at NCAA championship events. In January 2016, the NCAA Board of Governors approved a pilot program to permit the sale of alcohol at select Division I championships. The pilot was expanded in 2016-17 to include several additional championships, including the Division II Men's Lacrosse Championship that is conducted as a joint championship with Divisions I and III. In October 2017, the Board of Governors determined that each division may consider sponsoring division-specific legislation related to alcohol sales. Following that determination, the NCAA Division II Management Council and Presidents Council agreed to maintain the status quo and recommended no changes to the current Division II policies and legislation regarding alcohol sales at Division II championships. In its discussions, the Division II Management Council noted that additional consideration regarding joint championships may be necessary. This proposed change would permit the sale of alcohol only at the Division II Men's Lacrosse Championship and will address the unique logistical and fan experience concerns associated with operating an event alongside the other two divisions.

NO. NC-2019-43 NCAA MEMBERSHIP AND CHAMPIONSHIPS AND POSTSEASON FOOTBALL -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- ELIGIBILITY FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS -- ATTESTATION OF COMPLIANCE OBLIGATIONS

Intent: To specify that an institution's president or chancellor and all athletics department staff members (full time, part time, clerical, volunteer) shall attest that the obligations of Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance) have been met; further, to specify that an institution that fails to complete the annual institutional eligibility certification by September 15 shall be subject to removal from and/or ineligibility of individuals to serve on an NCAA board, council or committee.

A. Constitution: Amend 3.3, as follows:

3.3 Active Membership.

[3.3.1 through 3.3.3 unchanged.]

3.3.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.

3.3.4.1 General. The active members of this Association agree to administer their athletics programs in accordance with the constitution, bylaws and other legislation of the Association.

[3.3.4.2 through 3.3.4.7 unchanged.]

3.3.4.8 Compliance-Related ~~Forms~~ **Certification**. An active member institution shall not be eligible to enter a team or individual competitors in an NCAA championship and shall be subject to removal from and/or ineligibility of individuals to serve on an NCAA board, council or committee unless its president or chancellor certifies through an annual institutional eligibility certification [see Bylaw 18.4.2.1.1] attesting that the conditions specified have been satisfied.

[3.3.4.9 through 3.3.4.20 unchanged.]

[3.3.5 through 3.3.6 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 18.4, as follows:

18.4 Eligibility for Championships.

[18.4.1 unchanged.]

18.4.2 Institutional Eligibility.

18.4.2.1 General Institutional Requirements. To be eligible to enter a team or an individual in NCAA championship competition, an institution shall:

[18.4.2.1-(a) through 18.4.2.1-(c) unchanged.]

(d) Certify, through its president or chancellor, the institution's compliance with NCAA legislation (see Bylaw 18.4.2.1.1). The certification of compliance shall be completed not later than September 15 and shall be kept on file at the institution.

[18.4.2.1-(d) through 18.4.2.1-(f) relettered as 18.4.2.1-(e) through 18.4.2.1-(g), unchanged.]

18.4.2.1.1 Certification of Compliance -- Requirements. The following conditions shall be satisfied.

18.4.2.1.1.1 NCAA Rules Review. The president or chancellor, or a designated representative, has reviewed with all athletics department staff members the rules and regulations of the NCAA as they apply to the administration and conduct of intercollegiate athletics.

18.4.2.1.1.2 Attestation of Compliance Obligations. The president or chancellor and all athletics department staff members (full time, part time, clerical, volunteer) shall attest that the obligations of Constitution 2.1 (Principle of Institutional Control and Responsibility) and Constitution 2.8 (Principle of Rules Compliance) have been met. (See Constitution 3.3.4.8.)

18.4.2.1.1.2~~3~~ Coaching Staff Disciplinary Actions. At the time of such certification, and as a result of involvement in a violation of the Association's legislation as determined by the Committee on Infractions or the Management Council, no current member of the institution's coaching staff:

- (a) Shall have been temporarily or permanently suspended from coaching duties by another member institution within the last two years; or
- (b) Shall have been prohibited within the last two years, as a result of violations occurring while employed by another member institution, from participating in identified coaching-related activities, unless the prohibition has been equally applied by the certifying institution with respect to the individual's coaching-related activities on behalf of it; or
- (c) Shall have been permitted within the last two years to perform any coaching-related activities for the certifying institution that were prohibited after determination by the Committee on Infractions of an "appropriate disciplinary action" for the individual in accordance with the show-cause provision of Bylaw 19.5.2.2 of the NCAA enforcement procedures.

18.4.2.1.1.~~23~~**1** Period of Suspension or Prohibition. The period of suspension or prohibition established by the Committee on Infractions or the Management Council must be in effect for the provisions set forth in Bylaw 18.4.2.1.1.2 to apply.

18.4.2.1.1.~~23~~**2** Due-Process Requirement. The affected coaching staff member must be given through the appropriate institution notice of an opportunity to be heard at both the NCAA hearing resulting in the finding of involvement in the violation and the institutional hearing resulting in suspension or prohibition.

18.4.2.1.1.~~34~~**34** Certification of Policies, Procedures and Practices. The policies, procedures and practices of the institution, its staff members and representatives of athletics interests are in compliance at the present time with the Association's legislation insofar as the president or chancellor can determine.

18.4.2.1.1.**45** Maintenance of Compliance. It is the intention of the institution to maintain such compliance.

[18.4.2.1.2 through 18.4.2.1.3 unchanged.]

[18.4.2.2 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division II Presidents Council.

Effective Date: August 1, 2019

Additional Information:

Current legislation requires that active members of the Association administer their athletics programs in accordance with the constitution, bylaws and other legislation of the Association, and certify, through its president or chancellor, the institution's compliance with NCAA legislation in order to be eligible to enter a team or individual competitors in an NCAA championship. As part of the certification requirement, an institution's president or chancellor and all athletics department staff members should also attest that they have met the fundamental obligations of the principle of institutional control and responsibility, and the principle of rules compliance. Specifically, this proposal will require attestation that the institution has control of its intercollegiate athletics program in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Association, that its programs are monitored to assure compliance and that instances in which compliance has not been achieved are identified and reported to the Association. In addition, the president or chancellor and athletics staff must attest that in instances of noncompliance, the institution will cooperate fully with the Association and take appropriate corrective actions. Moreover, enhanced penalties, including eliminating the opportunity for individuals to serve in the governance structure, highlight the importance of the annual certification.

Appendix C

Convention Voting Procedures

The following terms and procedures involved in voting at NCAA Conventions have been reviewed by the Association's parliamentarian.

Significant Terms

1. **Vote Announcement** - After a paddle, roll-call or secret ballot vote, the chair announces the vote and states whether the motion passed or failed.
2. **Retake a Vote** - A retake occurs when a paddle vote is taken again or when a paddle vote is counted. A retake may occur before the statement of the next question. After the statement of the next question, a motion to reconsider must be used to retake a vote. During a retake, voters may change their votes and new eligible voters may participate. A retake motion would be considered dilatory and, therefore, denied after a roll-call vote and out of order after a secret-ballot vote unless it is clear that the question was misunderstood or that fraud had occurred.
3. **Change a Vote** - In a paddle vote, a vote may be changed if a retake occurs or by rising for that purpose before the result is announced by the chair. After the announcement of the vote, but before the next question is stated, a change may be made only by permission of the assembly by a majority vote after a nondebatable motion. In a roll-call vote, a change may occur before closing the polls or the polls may be reopened to change a vote before the statement of the next question. In a secret-ballot vote, no change may be made once the ballot is cast. After the statement of the next question following a roll-call vote and after a vote is cast in a secret ballot, a vote change can occur only through a successful motion to reconsider.
4. **Recount a Vote** - This applies only to a secret-ballot vote. The ballots simply are counted again as cast and can be ordered only by a majority vote of the assembly.
5. **Closing the Polls** - For roll-call and secret-ballot votes, the polls are opened when the chair calls for the vote. When the chair has ascertained that all who so desire have voted or have changed their votes, the chair will state that the polls are closed. If there is disagreement on closing the polls, they may be closed by a two-thirds vote on a nondebatable motion to do so. Once the polls are closed, the polls may be reopened before the statement of the next question by majority vote on a nondebatable motion to do so. Once the polls are closed, however, the chair will move to the next item on the agenda.
6. **Statement of Next Question** - When a new motion is made and seconded, the chair will announce that "The motion before you is.... Is there any discussion?" This is the statement of the next question and ends the opportunity to retake a vote or reopen the polls in regard to the preceding question.
7. **Reconsideration** - After the statement of the next question, only one motion to reconsider any foregoing question may be made before adjournment of the Convention by any member that voted on the prevailing side in the original consideration. Reconsideration of a vote taken in a division or subdivision business session must occur in that division's or subdivision's business session, except that such reconsideration also may occur during a designated period at the beginning of the general business session.

Voting Procedures

1. Paddle Voting

- a. The chair calls for a vote by paddles, and determines the result by sound or sight from the dais.
- b. The chair may retake the vote if there is doubt.
- c. The chair must have the vote counted if requested by a voting delegate. The chair also may choose to retake a paddle vote and have it counted by hand or by the wireless voting system.
- d. During a retake, new voters may participate or votes may be changed. Vote changes also may occur before the result is announced by the chair.
- e. A retake will not be permitted after the next question has been stated. A request to retake a counted vote will be regarded as dilatory by the chair and will not be allowed.

2. Roll-Call Voting (by Wireless Voting System)

- a. A roll-call vote may be designated by the Presidents Council or ordered by a majority of the voters, following a nondebatable motion to vote in that manner. If both a secret-ballot and a roll-call vote are moved, the assembly votes first on whether or not to vote by roll call. A motion to conduct a secret ballot on an issue designated for roll call by the Presidents Councils will be considered out of order.
- b. Once ordered, the chair shall call for a roll-call vote by use of wireless voting system.
- c. The chair shall determine if everyone who wishes to has voted, or if anyone wishes to change a vote. When it appears that all ballots have been cast, the chair shall state that polls are closed.
- d. The chair will move to the next available item on the agenda while votes are being tallied. No new votes, changes or corrections to the prior question are permitted unless the polls are reopened, and such a motion will be out of order after the next question is stated by the chair. Once the new question is stated by the chair, the only way to return to any foregoing question is by reconsideration, and only one motion for reconsideration of a given item is permitted.
- e. Abstentions will not be counted in the determination of a majority.

3. Ballot Voting (Secret Ballot)

- a. A secret ballot may be ordered by the assembly before, during or after any ordinary vote (but before the next question is stated) by a majority vote on a nondebatable motion to do so.
- b. Once ordered, the chair shall ask for the vote by wireless voting system. Votes will be tallied electronically, but only a summary printout of results will be reported.
- c. After the chair determines that all who wish to vote have voted, the polls shall be closed. A vote change shall not be permitted once the vote is cast.
- d. The chair will move to the next available item on the agenda while votes are being tallied. Once the next question is stated by the chair, the polls may not be reopened for a new vote on the prior issue.
- e. Abstentions will not be counted in the total for determination of a majority.

Appendix D

NCAA Governance Structure

Board of Governors

Chair - G.P. (Bud) Peterson

Div.	Name, Institution	Conference	Term Exp.
FBS	Eli Capilouto, University of Kentucky	Southeastern	August 2020
FBS	Philip DiStefano, University of Colorado, Boulder	Pac-12	August 2020
FBS	Burns Hargis, Oklahoma State University	Big 12	August 2021
FBS	Blake James, University of Miami (Florida)	Atlantic Coast	April 2019
FBS	Eric W. Kaler, University of Minnesota, Twin Cities	Big Ten	August 2019
FBS	G.P. (Bud) Peterson, Georgia Institute of Technology	Atlantic Coast	August 2019
FBS	Denise Trauth, Texas State University	Sun Belt	August 2021
FBS	Satish K. Tripathi, University at Buffalo, the State University of New York	Mid-American	August 2021
FCS	Susan Herbst, University of Connecticut	American Athletic	August 2021
FCS	Ronald K. Machtley, Bryant University	Northeast	August 2020
FCS	Nayef Samhat, Wofford College	Southern	August 2019
DI	John DeGioia, Georgetown University	Big East	August 2022
DI	James J. Maher C.M., Niagara University	Metro Atlantic	August 2020
II	Glen Jones, Henderson State University	Great American	January 2019
II	Gary Olson, Daemen University	East Coast	January 2019
II	Pennie Parker, Rollins College	Sunshine State	January 2019
III	Jeffery Docking, Adrian College	Michigan Intercollegiate	January 2019
III	Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University	New Jersey Athletic	January 2020
III	Shantey Hill, St. Joseph's College (Long Island)	Skyline	January 2019

NCAA Staff Liaisons:

Donald Remy, Executive Vice President of Law, Policy and Governance/Chief Legal Officer

Jackie Campbell, Managing Director of Law, Policy and Governance

Division II Presidents Council

Chair - Glen Jones

Name, Institution	Term Exp.
Fr. John Denning, Stonehill College	January 2021
Michael Driscoll, Indiana University of Pennsylvania	January 2022
Rex Fuller, Western Oregon University	January 2022
Allison Garrett, Emporia State University	January 2022
Connie J. Gores, Southwest Minnesota State University	January 2021
Gayle E. Hutchinson, California State University, Chico	January 2022
Cynthia Jackson-Hammond, Central State University	January 2019
Anthony Jenkins, West Virginia State University	January 2021
Glen Jones, Henderson State University	January 2019
Sandra Jordan, University of South Carolina Aiken	January 2021
William LaForge, Delta State University	January 2020
Brian J. May, Angelo State University	January 2022
Gary Olson, Daemen College	January 2020
Elwood Robinson, Winston-Salem State University	January 2021
William Thierfelder, Belmont Abbey College	January 2023
M. Roy Wilson, Wayne State University (Michigan)	January 2020

NCAA Staff Liaisons:

Terri M. Steeb-Gronau, Vice President for Division II

Maritza S. Jones, Managing Director of Division II

Stephanie Quigg Smith, Director of Academic and Membership Affairs

Amanda Conklin, Associate Director of Academic and Membership Affairs

Gregg Summers, Associate Director of Research for Division II

Karen Wolf, Associate Director of Academic and Membership Affairs

Jill Waddell, Executive Assistant for Division II

Division II Management Council

Chair - Pennie Parker

Name, Institution	Term Exp.
Michael Cerino, Limestone College	January 2022
Jessica Chapin, American International College	January 2021
Teresa Clark, Cedarville University	January 2022
J. Lin Dawson, Clark Atlanta University	January 2022
Joshua Doody, Notre Dame de Namur University	January 2021
Robert Dranoff, East Coast Conference	January 2022
Amy Foster, Seattle Pacific University	January 2022
Christopher Graham, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference	January 2021
Lynn Griffin, Coker College	January 2019
Hannah Hinton, Mountain East Conference	January 2022
Felicia Johnson, Virginia Union University	January 2021
Jim Johnson, Pittsburg State University	January 2022
Paul Leidig Ph.D., Grand Valley State University	January 2019
Laura Liesman, Georgian Court University	January 2020
Courtney Lovely, Palm Beach Atlantic University	January 2022
Casey Monaghan, West Chester University of Pennsylvania	January 2019
Stephen L. Murray, Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference	January 2020
Jack Nicholson, St. Thomas Aquinas College	January 2020
Pennie Parker, Rollins College	January 2019
Lindsay Reeves, University of North Georgia	January 2019
Julie Rochester, Northern Michigan University	January 2022
James M. Sarra, University of Illinois at Springfield	January 2022
Eric Schoh, Winona State University	January 2020
Kim Vinson, Cameron University	January 2019
Cherrie Wilmoth, Southeastern Oklahoma State University	January 2020
Steven Winter, Sonoma State University	January 2023
Gilbert "Griz" Zimmermann, Texas A&M International University	June 2019

NCAA Staff Liaisons:

Terri M. Steeb-Gronau, Vice President for Division II

Maritza S. Jones, Managing Director of Division II

Stephanie Quigg Smith, Director of Academic and Membership Affairs

Amanda Conklin, Associate Director of Academic and Membership Affairs

Gregg Summers, Associate Director of Research for Division II

Karen Wolf, Associate Director of Academic and Membership Affairs

Jill Waddell, Executive Assistant for Division II



**2019 NCAA Convention Legislation
NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee
Pro-Con List**

PROPOSAL NO. SPOPL 2-2

NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- STUDENT-ATHLETE HEALTH AND SAFETY SURVEY AND PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO SUBMIT SURVEY

INTENT: To specify that an active member institution shall complete a student-athlete health and safety survey on an annual basis pursuant to policies and procedures as determined by the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport; further, to establish a penalty for failure to submit the survey.

PROS:

- Benefits student-athletes and their safety.

PROPOSAL NO. SPOPL 2-3

PERSONNEL -- CERTIFICATION TO RECRUIT OFF-CAMPUS -- REGULATIONS --
ANNUAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT -- CERTIFICATION ADMINISTRATION --
REQUIRED COMPLETION OF EDUCATIONAL MODULES

INTENT: To amend NCAA Bylaw 11.6.1.1.1 (certification administration), as follows: (1) to require all coaches to annually complete specific educational modules as determined by the Legislation Committee; (2) to prohibit off-campus recruiting until the coach successfully completes the required educational modules; and (3) to prohibit the directing, supervising or observing of countable athletically related activities until the coach successfully completes the required educational modules.

PROS:

- More inclusive.
- More convenient.
- Ensures coaches are kept up to date with the best practices.
- Requires coaches to be actively engaged.
- Ensures coaches have the same knowledge and understanding of the legislation.
- Ease of burden on the faculty athletics representatives.

CONS:

- More coaches will not pass in the appropriate timeline.

PROPOSAL NO. SPOPL 2-4

RECRUITING -- SPORTS CAMPS AND CLINICS -- INSTITUTION'S SPORTS CAMPS AND CLINICS -- DEFINITION -- FOOTBALL AND BASKETBALL -- ELIMINATION OF TIMING RESTRICTIONS -- PROHIBITION OF STUDENT-ATHLETE EMPLOYMENT AT INSTITUTIONAL CAMPS AND CLINICS DURING THE LEGISLATED WINTER BREAK

INTENT: To eliminate the timing restrictions for football and basketball camps and clinics; further, to prohibit student-athlete employment at an institutional camp or clinic during the legislated winter break.

PROS:

- Encompasses life in the balance.
- The winter break is a time for student-athletes to be off and not to do anything.

PROPOSAL NO. SPOPL 2-5

ELIGIBILITY -- OUTSIDE COMPETITION, EFFECTS ON ELIGIBILITY -- ADDITIONAL APPLICATION OF OUTSIDE-COMPETITION REGULATIONS, SPORTS OTHER THAN BASKETBALL -- COMPETITION AS INDIVIDUAL/NOT REPRESENTING INSTITUTION -- EXCEPTION - MEDICAL SERVICES

INTENT: To specify that a student-athlete competing as an individual/not representing the institution may receive medical services from their institution's medical personnel at a competition site.

PROS:

- Student-athletes able to receive better care from someone who is familiar with them and their previous medical history.

CONS:

- Spreading athletic trainers thin.
- Athletes get the idea that they can compete without their teams being there.

PROPOSAL NO. SPOPL 2-6

ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- VALIDITY OF ACADEMIC CREDENTIALS -- PRE-ENROLLMENT ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT

INTENT: To amend Bylaw 14.1.2.1 (pre-enrollment academic misconduct) to define and clarify pre-enrollment academic misconduct activities, the individuals to whom the activities apply and violations of such activities, as specified.

PROS:

- Consistency across all three divisions.

PROPOSAL NO. SPOPL 2-7

ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY -- PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION BEFORE INITIAL COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- EXCEPTIONS TO PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION -- SERVICE EXCEPTIONS

INTENT: To specify that participation in organized competition during time spent in the armed services, on official religious missions or with recognized foreign aid services of the U.S. government are exempt from the application of the participation in organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment legislation.

PROS:

- More inclusive.
- Student-athletes serving their country will have their full collegiate career.
- Ease of burden for compliance (no more waivers)

PROPOSAL NO. SPOPL 2-8

PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING-SEASON REGULATIONS -
- TIME LIMITS FOR ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- WEEKLY HOUR
LIMITATIONS -- OUTSIDE OF PLAYING SEASON -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL
-- FOUR HOURS OF TEAM ACTIVITIES

INTENT: In sports other than football, to permit a student-athlete to participate in a maximum of four hours of team activities as part of the permissible eight hours of countable athletically related activities that may occur outside the playing season during the academic year.

PROS:

- Increased practice time.
- Less conditioning.
- Flexibility for coaches.

PROPOSAL NO. SPOPL 2-9

PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOOTBALL -- OUT-OF-SEASON
ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES -- SPRING PRACTICE -- 36-CONSECUTIVE
CALENDAR DAYS

INTENT: In football, to amend the spring practice period to permit 15 practice sessions within a period of 36-consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced on the institution's calendar and days during which the institution is closed due to inclement weather.

PROS:

- More possibilities to schedule practices during the spring.
- Student-athletes will have less fatigue with extra days in-between practices.

**2019 NCAA Convention Division II Legislative Proposals
Question and Answer Guide**

(Last Updated: November 20, 2018)

*Please note this is the final edition of the 2019 NCAA Convention Division II Legislative Proposals Question and Answer Guide. A **hard-copy** version of the guide will not be distributed at the Convention in Orlando. The delegates should plan accordingly.*

DIVISION II LEGISLATIVE PROPOSALS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-1 (No. 2-1) Organization – Board of Governors – Independent Members.....	1
NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-2 (No. 2-6) Eligibility – General Eligibility Requirements – Validity of Academic Credentials – Pre-Enrollment Academic Misconduct.....	8
NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-3 (No. 2-7) Eligibility – Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter – Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility – Participation in Organized Competition Before Initial Collegiate Enrollment – Exceptions to Participation in Organized Competition – Service Exceptions	11
NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-4 (No. 2-3) Personnel – Conduct and Employment of Athletics Personnel – Coaches Certification Requirement – Regulations – Annual Certification Requirement – Required Completion of Educational Modules	12
NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-5 (No. 2-2) NCAA Membership – Conditions and Obligations of Membership – Health and Safety Survey	15
NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-6 (No. 2-4) Recruiting – Sports Camps and Clinics – Institution's Sports Camps and Clinics – Definition – Football and Basketball – Elimination of Timing Restrictions – Prohibition of Student-Athlete Employment at Institutional Camps and Clinics During the Legislated Winter Break.....	17
NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-7 (No. 2-5) Eligibility – Outside Competition, Effects on Eligibility – Additional Application of Outside-Competition Regulations, Sports Other Than Basketball – Competition as Individual/Not Representing Institution – Exception – Medical Services	19
NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-8 (No. 2-9) Playing and Practice Seasons – Football – Out-of-Season Athletically-Related Activities – Spring Practice – 36-Consecutive Calendar Days	21
NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-9 (No. 2-8) Playing and Practice Seasons – General Playing Season Regulations – Time Limits for Athletically-Related Activities – Weekly Hour Limitations – Outside of Playing Season – Sports Other Than Football – Four Hours of Team Activities.....	22

Proposal No. 2019-1 (No. 2-1) Organization – Board of Governors – Independent Members.

NOTE: Additional resources related to this proposal are available at ncaa.org/BOGproposal.

Question No. 1: What is the Board of Governors?

Answer: The Board of Governors is the highest governance body in the NCAA and focuses on strategic discussions that impact the Association as a whole. Members have a fiduciary responsibility to act in the best interest of the overall Association, rather than the interest of any particular division, conference, school or sport.

Nominations.

Question No. 2: When will the Board of Governors issue a call for nominations for independent members?

Answer: A call for nominations for the inaugural group of five independent members will be issued shortly after adjournment of the 2019 NCAA Convention. Thereafter, a call for nominations will occur when a vacancy for an independent member is available on the board.

Question No. 3: Who is eligible to serve as an independent member?

Answer: An independent member shall not be employed by any member school, conference or affiliate members. Further, certain individuals may not be eligible to serve given a potential conflict of interest. Independent governor nominees will be required to disclose specific relationships and conflicts of interest ahead of their nomination. These may include, but are not limited to,

- An immediate family relation to a member of NCAA national office staff.
- An immediate family relation to a membership president/chancellor, commissioner or director of athletics.
- Member of the board of trustees/regents, etc., of a member institution.
- Parent/guardian of a current NCAA student-athlete.
- Employed by a professional sports organization.
- Employed by an athletics apparel organization.

- Employed by an NCAA corporate champion or partner. Employed by an NCAA media partner. Employed by a supplier to the NCAA national office of goods or services.
- Consultant or contractor to the NCAA national office.
- Booster who has donated a material contribution to a member institution's athletics department or conference.
- Ownership in establishments or casinos that conduct sports wagering.

None of the above automatically disqualifies a candidate, but it is important information for the Board of Governors Executive Committee to consider as it recommends nominees to the full Board of Governors for approval.

Question No. 4: May any individual be nominated as an independent member of the Board of Governors?

Answer: Yes, as long as they meet the requirements as an independent member.

Question No. 5: May an individual self-nominate as an independent member?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 6: Which entities (for example, active member conference, governance council or committee) may nominate an individual as an independent member of the Board of Governors?

Answer: Any entity may nominate an individual.

Nominating Committee.

Question No. 7: What entity will serve as the nominating committee to vet the nominated individuals and recommend a slate of independent members for full approval by the Board of Governors?

Answer: The Board of Governors Executive Committee.

Question No. 8: Is the Executive Committee a standing committee of the Board of Governors?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 9: What is the composition of the Executive Committee?

Answer: The Executive Committee includes representation of all three divisions. Specifically, the committee includes the chair and vice chair of the Board of Governors (who must represent different divisions) and the members of the Board of Governors who are the chairs of each divisional presidential body (Division I Board of Directors, Division II Presidents Council, Division III Presidents Council).

Question No. 10: Are substitutes permitted on the Executive Committee?

Answer: No. However, in the event that the chair or vice chair of the Board of Governors also is a divisional chair, then that division shall designate another president who is already a member of the Board of Governors (for example, Council vice chair) to be a member and serve on the Executive Committee.

Question No. 11: Will the composition of the Executive Committee be amended to add an independent member?

Answer: Yes. The lead independent member will serve on the Executive Committee.

Question No. 12: How will the lead independent member be selected to serve on the Executive Committee?

Answer: The five independent members will vote annually to determine the lead independent member.

Question No. 13: Will the lead independent member have voting rights on the Executive Committee?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 14: Will a third-party firm/search firm be used to help facilitate the nominations process.

Answer: Yes.

Terms of Service.

Question No. 15: What will be the term of office of independent members?

Answer: An independent member shall be appointed to a three-year term that is renewable for an additional three-year term. An independent member who has served two terms shall not serve further on the Board of Governors.

Question No. 16: When will the term of office begin for the inaugural group of five independent members?

Answer: August 1, 2019.

Question No. 17: Will the inaugural group of five independent members have staggered terms for purposes of continuity?

Answer: Yes. The Board of Governors adopted a policy to create the following staggered terms for the inaugural group of five independent members:

- One independent governor - one-year term (August 1, 2019, through August 31, 2020), automatically renewed for an additional three-year term (September 1, 2020, through August 31, 2023).
- Two independent governors - two-year term (August 1, 2019, through August 31, 2021), automatically renewed for an additional three-year term (September 1, 2021, through August 31, 2024).
- Two independent governors - three-year term (August 1, 2019, through August 31, 2022), renewable for an additional three-year term (September 1, 2022, through August 31, 2025).

Question No. 18: What will be the term of office of the lead independent member?

Answer: An independent member shall serve no more than three years as the lead independent member.

Duties, Responsibilities and Obligations.

Question No. 19: What will be the duties and responsibilities of independent members?

Answer: Independent members will have the same duties and responsibilities of all members of the Board of Governors. See Constitution 4.1.2 (duties and responsibilities). In addition, independent members will be responsible for meeting current Board of Governors policies and procedures regarding the duty of care, duty of loyalty and duty of obedience.

Question No. 20: Will independent members be required to adhere to the NCAA conflict of interest policy, including disclosing any potential conflicts of interest?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 21: Will each independent member have full voting rights on the Board of Governors?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 22: Will independent members be eligible to serve on other committees of the Board of Governors, in addition to the Executive Committee?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 23: Will independent members receive an orientation regarding duties, responsibilities and expectations before their service on the Board of Governors?

Answer: Yes, and it also will include an orientation from the leadership in each division on the philosophical, governance and financial priorities of the divisions.

Question No. 24: Will the NCAA cover limited expenses for independent members to travel to Board of Governors meetings?

Answer: Yes. Policies for reimbursement of travel expenses and per diem that apply to other members of the Board of Governors also will apply to independent members.

Prior Discussions.

Question No. 25: What was the result of prior discussions to expand the composition of the Board of Governors?

Answer: 2014 - The Board of Governors officially changed its name from the NCAA Executive Committee to better reflect its duties and responsibilities for the Association.

2015 - A vice chair position was approved for the Board of Governors, and the vice chair was required to be from a different division than the chair.

2017 - The Board of Governors accepted a recommendation from the Ad Hoc Committee on Structure and Composition that no change be made to the composition of the Board of Governors at that time. The ad hoc committee recommended that at the conclusion of the Division I Board of Directors' review, additional conversations may occur if the Board of Governors deems it appropriate.

Question No. 26: How was the structure and nominating process for the proposal developed?

Answer: A team of presidents representing all three divisions developed the process and recommended the Board of Governors sponsor legislation for an Association-wide vote.

Procedural Issues.

Question No. 27: What is a dominant provision?

Answer: A provision that applies to all members of the Association and is of sufficient importance to the entire membership that it requires a two-thirds vote of all delegates present and voting in a joint session at an annual or special Convention.

Question No. 28: How are dominant provisions identified in the NCAA Manuals?

Answer: The provisions are accompanied by an asterisk (*).

Question No. 29: Is the Board of Governors the only body that has the authority to sponsor an amendment to a dominant provision?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 30: Does an active member institution or conference have the authority to sponsor an amendment-to-amendment of this proposal?

Answer: No. The Board of Governors is the only body that may sponsor an amendment-to-amendment of a proposal amending a dominant provision.

Question No. 31: Does an active member institution or conference have the authority to sponsor an amendment during the Association-wide business session at the NCAA Convention?

Answer: No.

Question No. 32: How does an institution or conference appoint a delegate to vote on this proposal?

Answer: Presidents, chancellors, directors of athletics and commissioners will receive emails in mid-November providing instructions to gain entry to the school- or conference-specific Appointment of Delegate Form.

Question No. 33: What is the date and time for the vote on this proposal?

Answer: The discussion and vote will occur at the 2019 NCAA Convention on Thursday, January 24, immediately after the NCAA Plenary Session: State of College Sports. The Association-wide Business Session will begin at 5:45 p.m. in Grand Ballroom 7-8 at the Orlando World Center Marriott.

Question No. 34: Will delegates be permitted to discuss the proposal during the session before the vote?

Answer: Yes. Delegates with speaking rights will be permitted to discuss the proposal on the floor before the vote. Delegates with speaking rights include the following individuals (see Division I Constitution 5.1.3.5.1; Divisions II and III Constitution 5.1.3.6.1):

- The three or four accredited delegates representing an active member institution or conference with voting privileges (see Constitution 5.1.3.1.1).
- The single accredited delegate representing a member conference without voting privileges (see Constitution 5.1.3.1.2) or the single accredited delegate representing an affiliated or provisional member.
- Any member of the Board of Governors, the divisional governance entities in Constitution 4 (for example, Board of Directors; Presidents Council; Management Council), and the respective chairs of the NCAA committees listed in Bylaw 21.
- Any member of a division's national Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.

Question No. 35: What is the process for voting?

Answer: The proposal will be voted on by roll call. Each active member institution and conference present for the Association-wide Business Session will be permitted to register one vote on the proposal via an electronic voting unit.

Question No. 36: Will each divisional Student-Athlete Advisory Committee have one vote respectively on this proposal?

Answer: No.

Question No. 37: Is a quorum required for the vote?

Answer: Yes. One hundred active member institutions and conferences constitute a quorum for the transaction of the Association's business.

Question No. 38: May an active member institution or conference vote by proxy?

Answer: No.

Question No. 39: When and where does the voting delegate from an active member institution or conference obtain the smart card and voting unit?

Answer: The smart card will be included in the active member institution or conference voting delegate's packet upon pickup from Convention registration. The voting units will be available to the voting delegates on the day of the vote and before entry in the ballroom where the vote will take place.

Question No. 40: Will reconsideration of the original vote on the proposal be permitted?

Answer: Yes. After an affirmative or negative vote on an amendment to a dominant provision, any delegate who voted on the prevailing side in the original consideration may move for reconsideration. Only one motion for reconsideration is permitted.

NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-2 (No. 2-6) Eligibility – General Eligibility Requirements – Validity of Academic Credentials – Pre-Enrollment Academic Misconduct

Question No. 1: How does this proposal change current pre-enrollment academic misconduct legislation?

Answer: The table below summarizes the current and proposed pre-enrollment academic misconduct legislation.

Current Legislation	Proposed Legislation
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Does not apply to representatives of athletics interests (e.g., boosters). Prohibits the knowing involvement in arranging for fraudulent academic credit or false transcripts for a prospective student-athlete. Does not align with pre-enrollment academic misconduct legislation in Divisions I and III. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extends the application of the pre-enrollment academic misconduct legislation to boosters. Prohibits arranging for a false or inaccurate academic record (e.g., courses, grades, credits, transcripts and test scores). Would align Division II pre-enrollment academic, misconduct legislation with Divisions I and III.

Question No. 2: Does the proposal change the obligation for an institution to determine the validity of a prospective student-athlete's academic record?

Answer: No. The proposal maintains this obligation including, but not limited to, instances in which an institution receives notification, or has reason to believe, a prospective student-athlete's high school, preparatory school or transfer academic record is not valid.

Question No. 3: Does the proposal change the role of the NCAA Student Records Review Committee and/or the NCAA High School Review Committee?

Answer: No.

Question No. 4: Does the proposal still apply to information submitted to the NCAA Eligibility Center or an institution's admissions office regarding a prospective student-athlete's academic record?

Answer: Yes. The NCAA Eligibility Center is part of the NCAA, and the admissions office (along with athletics) is part of the institution.

Question No. 5: Does the proposal require schools attended to be specified as part of the information provided to the NCAA or an institution regarding a prospective student-athlete's academic record?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 6: Does the proposal apply to arranging for fraudulent academic credit or false transcripts, as well as fraudulence or misconduct in connection with entrance or placement examinations?

Answer: Yes. The proposal applies to all components of a prospective student-athlete's academic record including, but not limited to, core courses, grades, credits, transcripts and entrance placement or standardized examinations.

Question No. 7: Does the proposal require an institution to report an NCAA pre-enrollment academic misconduct violation if arranging for a false or inaccurate academic record for a prospective student-athlete does not impact the prospective student-athlete's eligibility (e.g., satisfaction of initial eligibility or applicable transfer requirements)?

Answer: Yes. The proposal would require an institution to report an NCAA pre-enrollment academic misconduct violation if a prospective student-athlete, student-athlete, representative of athletics interests or a current or former institutional staff member arranges for a false or inaccurate record for a prospective student-athlete, regardless of the impact on the prospective student-athlete's eligibility.

Question No. 8: Does the proposal apply to a scenario in which a current or former institutional staff member or booster (as defined per NCAA Division II Bylaw 13.02.12) arranges for a false or inaccurate academic record for a two-year college prospective student-athlete (e.g., an institution's assistant coach completes an online course necessary for the prospective student-athlete's transfer eligibility)?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 9: Does the pre-enrollment academic misconduct proposal apply to a prospective student-athlete's academic record earned both prior to initial full-time collegiate enrollment (e.g., high school record) and that which is earned prior to initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution (e.g., two-year college record)?

Answer: Yes. A prospective student-athlete's academic record earned prior to initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution, including any credit earned after triggering student-athlete status at the certifying institution, will remain subject to the pre-enrollment academic misconduct legislation if the proposal is adopted.

Question No. 10: If an institutional staff member completes a course via an online institution for an incoming two-year college transfer student-athlete during the summer prior to transfer, would the pre-enrollment academic misconduct proposal apply if the incoming student-athlete is concurrently enrolled in summer school at the certifying institution?

Answer: Yes. The pre-enrollment academic misconduct proposal applies to the falsification of any component of a prospective student-athlete's academic record earned prior to initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution, including credit that may be earned after student-athlete status is triggered via enrollment in the certifying institution's summer term.

NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-3 (No. 2-7) Eligibility – Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter – Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility – Participation in Organized Competition Before Initial Collegiate Enrollment – Exceptions to Participation in Organized Competition – Service Exceptions

Question No. 1: What is the current legislation regarding organized competition before initial collegiate enrollment?

Answer: Current legislation specifies that a student-athlete uses a season of competition for each consecutive 12-month period after the one-year period following high school graduation (i.e., "grace period") in which the student-athlete participates in organized competition. However, there is an exception for participation during time spent on active duty in the U.S. or Canadian armed services.

Question No. 2: How does this proposal change the organized competition legislation?

Answer: This proposal expands an exception that currently exists for participation during time spent on active duty in the U.S. or Canadian armed services to time spent in the armed services in all other countries, and also exempts participation that occurs during time spent on official religious missions or while serving recognized foreign aid services of the United States government.

Question No. 3: Would a prospective student-athlete qualify for the exception if he or she participates with a professional team during the term of service?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 4: Would a prospective student-athlete qualify for the exception if he or she has been designated as an elite athlete in the armed services?

Answer: Yes. A prospective student-athlete who has a designated elite athlete status would qualify for the exception.

Question No. 5: How would the legislation apply when a prospective student-athlete continues participating after their service concludes?

Answer: The exception only applies to the time when the prospective student-athlete is involved in the specific service activity. The exception does not include the time between the conclusion of service and initial full-time collegiate enrollment.

Question No. 6: Would this proposal be retroactive for student-athletes who enrolled prior to the 2019-20 academic year?

Answer: No.

NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-4 (No. 2-3) Personnel – Conduct and Employment of Athletics Personnel – Coaches Certification Requirement – Regulations – Annual Certification Requirement – Required Completion of Educational Modules

Coaches Certification.

Question No. 1: How would this proposal change coaches certification?

Answer: This proposal would amend the coaches certification legislation by replacing the coaches certification exam with the successful completion of designated educational modules on Division II University. Coaches would be required to complete these modules on an annual basis to recruit off-campus and to direct, supervise or observe countable athletically related activities (CARA) involving student-athletes.

Question No. 2: Will the annual certification period remain the same?

Answer: Yes, the certification period will remain August 1 through July 31. Similar to the current coaches certification exam, the required modules will be available on or about April 1.

Question No. 3: Who is required to complete educational modules on Division II University?

Answer: All paid and volunteer sport coaches, including consultants (e.g., pitching instructor) and student assistant coaches, who wish to recruit off-campus or direct, supervise or observe CARA.

Question No. 4: Must volunteer and graduate assistant coaches be certified to recruit off-campus or direct, supervise or observe CARA?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 5: Are student managers required to be certified?

Answer: No.

Question No. 6: Are strength and conditioning coaches required to be certified?

Answer: No.

Division II University Educational Modules.

Question No. 7: What content will be covered in the educational modules?

Answer: The educational modules will include content relating to Bylaws 10 through 17 as well as health and safety.

Question No. 8: How many modules will be required for annual certification?

Answer: The exact number will be determined by the NCAA Division II Legislation Committee. However, it is expected that the committee will choose four to six modules each year.

Question No. 9: How will the required modules be selected?

Answer: The Legislation Committee will select the modules, subject to approval by the Division II Management Council.

Question No. 10: Will the required modules be the same each year?

Answer: No.

Question No. 11: Must all required modules be successfully completed before a coach is certified?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 12: Must all required modules be completed at one time?

Answer: No.

Question No. 13: Is there a time limit for completing each required module?

Answer: No.

Question No. 14: How many questions will each required module contain?

Answer: The exact number will be determined by the Legislation Committee. However, the modules are anticipated to contain four to six questions, which will appear at the end of each module.

Question No. 15: Must all questions be answered correctly to "pass" a required module?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 16: If a coach is unable to pass a required module, will there be a waiting period before the coach may re-take the module?

Answer: Yes, the coach will be required to wait 24 hours before attempting to re-take the module.

Administration.

Question No. 17: How do coaches access Division II University?

Answer: Access to the system is provided through NCAA single source sign-on. Once a coach's account has been created, the coach can access the system through "My Apps" on ncaa.org. Coaches can also download the "NCAA Apps" application on smartphones or tablets. Division II University is optimized for use on mobile devices (e.g., smartphones and tablets) but will work on laptop and desktop computers.

Question No. 18: May coaches use the NCAA manual while completing a required module?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 19: May coaches use the Legislative Services Database for the Internet (LSDBi) while completing a required module?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 20: Must Division II University required modules be administered by a proctor?

Answer: No. However, an institution may require staff members to complete the modules in a proctored setting.

Question No. 21: If an institution requires staff members to complete required modules in a proctored setting, is there a requirement for who may serve as a proctor?

Answer: No. The selection of proctors would be left to the institution's discretion.

Policies and Procedures.

Question No. 22: If a Division II coach is certified for the year and then accepts a position at another Division II institution, is recertification required?

Answer: No. Division II University has a "transcript" feature which tracks the modules that have been completed by each coach. As a result, no recertification is necessary when a coach accepts a position at another Division II institution during the certification period.

Question No. 23: Is there a certification "grace period" for newly hired coaches?

Answer: Yes. There is a 14-day grace period for newly hired coaches who wish to direct, supervise or observe CARA before completing the required educational modules. Off-campus recruiting is impermissible during the 14-day grace period.

Question No. 24: If a coach is employed at a Division II institution that sponsors a Division I sport, which certification requirement applies?

Answer: A coach of a Division I sport would be required to complete the Division I coaches certification exam.

NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-5 (No. 2-2) NCAA Membership – Conditions and Obligations of Membership – Health and Safety Survey

Question No. 1: What is the purpose of the health and safety survey?

Answer: The survey is designed to collect information on the administrative and organizational aspects of Division II athletics health care programs. Data from the survey will be incorporated in the NCAA Institutional Performance Program (IPP) and will allow schools to assess how they compare with peer institutions on issues related to athletics health care delivery and administration.

Question No. 2: Does the NCAA currently collect the information included in the health and safety survey from Division II institutions?

Answer: No.

Question No. 3: How will the health and safety survey be distributed?

Answer: The health and safety survey will be distributed via email by the NCAA annually in late November to athletics health care administrators.

Question No. 4: Is the survey completed online?

Answer: Yes. In addition, member institutions will be able to print a complete survey with their responses for use when completing the survey in subsequent years.

Question No. 5: How long does it take to complete the survey?

Answer: Approximately 45-60 minutes.

Question No. 6: Who is expected to complete the survey on campus?

Answer: The athletics health care administrator is likely in the best position to complete the survey. Primary athletics health care providers and other relevant institutional staff should be consulted as needed.

Question No. 7: Will there be a specific deadline for completion of the survey?

Answer: Yes. An annual deadline will be identified by the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports. It is anticipated that the deadline will be mid-January.

Question No. 8: What is the penalty if an institution does not complete the survey?

Answer: Failure to complete the survey will result in the forfeiture of Division II enhancement funds in the following academic year. However, the penalty will not be effective until August 1, 2022.

Question No. 9: Do student-athletes complete the survey?

Answer: No.

Question No. 10: Does the survey disclose confidential student-athlete health information?

Answer: No. Institutions will not be asked to identify or report information specific to any individual student-athlete.

Question No. 11: Will this proposal require any changes to the student-athlete statement form?

Answer: No.

Question No. 12: Is this proposal related to health and safety modules on Division II University?

Answer: No.

NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-6 (No. 2-4) Recruiting – Sports Camps and Clinics – Institution's Sports Camps and Clinics – Definition – Football and Basketball – Elimination of Timing Restrictions – Prohibition of Student-Athlete Employment at Institutional Camps and Clinics During the Legislated Winter Break

Question No. 1: When does the sports camps and clinics legislation apply?

Answer: The sports camps and clinics legislation applies to all camps or clinics in which prospective student-athletes participate.

Question No. 2: Under current legislation, when is it permissible for an institution to host an institutional football or basketball camp or clinic?

Answer: During the institution's summer vacation period.

Question No. 3: Would it be permissible to host an institutional football or basketball camp or clinic during a dead period?

Answer: No.

Question No. 4: Under current legislation, does the summer vacation period restriction apply to sports other than football and basketball?

Answer: No.

Question No. 5: Under current legislation, does the summer vacation period restriction apply to institutional staff who wish to work at another institution's football or basketball camp?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 6: From the standpoint of an institutional staff member, is a camp or clinic hosted by another institution considered a "noninstitutional" camp or clinic?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 7: Would this proposal allow an institutional staff member to work at a noninstitutional camp throughout the academic year?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 8: Would the proposed restriction on student-athlete employment during the legislated winter break apply to all sports?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 9: Could a student-athlete be employed at an institutional camp or clinic during the legislated winter break period if the camp or clinic does not involve prospective student-athletes (individuals who have not yet started classes for the ninth grade)?

Answer: No.

Question No. 10: Does the proposed restriction on student-athlete employment during the legislated winter break apply to employment at camps or clinics hosted by another institution (i.e., an institution that the student-athlete does not attend)?

Answer: No.

Question No. 11: May a student-athlete volunteer at an institutional camp or clinic during the legislated winter break period?

Answer: No.

Question No. 12: Would this proposal change other criteria relating to institutional camps and clinics?

Answer: No.

NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-7 (No. 2-5) Eligibility – Outside Competition, Effects on Eligibility – Additional Application of Outside-Competition Regulations, Sports Other Than Basketball – Competition as Individual/Not Representing Institution – Exception – Medical Services

Question No. 1: What is "unattached" competition?

Answer: A student-athlete competes "unattached" when he or she participates in outside competition as an individual and not on behalf of an institution.

Current Legislation.

Question No. 2: Is it permissible for an institution to provide expenses (e.g., meals, entry fee, lodging) for a student-athlete competing unattached?

Answer: No. When a student-athlete competes unattached in any competition, the institution may not provide any expenses to the participating student-athlete. The student-athlete is considered to be representing the institution in outside competition when receiving expenses from the institution.

Question No. 3: Is it permissible for a sports club to provide expenses (e.g., travel, meals, lodging, uniform) to an individual competing unattached?

Answer: No. A student-athlete is permitted to receive actual and necessary expenses from an amateur team only when representing such a team in competition.

Question No. 4: May an unattached student-athlete wear the uniform of the institution?

Answer: No.

Question No. 5: May an unattached student-athlete's institutional affiliation be identified in any manner (e.g., in a program, by an announcer)?

Answer: Identification of the unattached student-athlete's institutional affiliation, in and of itself, does not constitute representation of the institution in intercollegiate competition; however, it is advisable that the unattached student-athlete's participation is clearly defined as being independent of the institution to avoid any confusion related to the student-athlete's participation.

Question No. 6: Under current legislation, is the institution permitted to provide athletics training support or medical services to student-athletes who are competing unattached?

Answer: No. However, if the trainer (or other service provider) has been designated by the competition host to provide services to all participants, such services may be provided to the unattached student-athletes.

Question No. 7: Under current legislation, is it a violation if an institution provided medical services to an unattached student-athlete?

Answer: No. However, it would trigger the use of a season of competition for the student-athlete.

Question No. 8: Is it permissible for institutional coaches to provide coaching and instruction to an unattached student-athlete during competition?

Answer: No.

Proposed Legislation.

Question No. 9: How does this proposal change the current legislation?

Answer: This proposal would allow unattached student-athletes to receive medical services from their institution's medical personnel at a competition site without triggering the use of a season of competition.

Question No. 10: Would this proposal allow unattached student-athletes to receive any competition-related expenses other than medical services from their institution's medical personnel?

Answer: No.

Question No. 11: Would this proposal change any other requirement associated with unattached competition (e.g., academically and athletically eligible for competition)?

Answer: No.

Question No. 12: Would institutions be required to provide medical services to student-athletes competing unattached?

Answer: Not necessarily. The proposal would allow an institution to determine whether to provide medical services to one of its student-athletes who is competing unattached, but the proposal does not require an institution to provide medical services to an unattached student-athlete.

Question No. 13: Are there other considerations surrounding an institution's decision to provide medical services to student-athletes competing unattached?

Answer: If this proposal is adopted, institutions are encouraged to review its internal policies and procedures and insurance coverage, and consult with legal counsel, as needed, in deciding how to provide medical services to student-athletes competing unattached.

NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-8 (No. 2-9) Playing and Practice Seasons – Football – Out-of-Season Athletically-Related Activities – Spring Practice – 36-Consecutive Calendar Days

Question No. 1: How does this proposal change the football spring practice legislation?

Answer: Current legislation specifies that an institution may conduct 15 practice sessions within a period of 29-consecutive calendar days, omitting vacation and examination days officially announced on the institution's calendar and days during which the institution is closed due to inclement weather. This proposal would increase the number of consecutive calendar days from 29 to 36.

Question No. 2: Would this proposal change any other aspect of the spring practice legislation?

Answer: No.

Question No. 3: Would this proposal increase the permissible number of practice sessions during the spring practice period?

Answer: No.

Question No. 4: Would institutions be required to conduct 15 practice sessions over a period of 36-consecutive calendar days?

Answer: No.

Question No. 5: Would conditioning activities and/or review of game film be permissible during the additional seven calendar days?

Answer: Yes.

NCAA Division II Proposal No. 2019-9 (No. 2-8) Playing and Practice Seasons – General Playing Season Regulations – Time Limits for Athletically-Related Activities – Weekly Hour Limitations – Outside of Playing Season – Sports Other Than Football – Four Hours of Team Activities

Question No. 1: Under current legislation, in sports other than football, what are the hourly limits on athletically-related activities outside of the playing season?

Answer: In sports other than football, outside of the playing season during the academic year, a student-athlete's participation in weight training, conditioning and/or team activities are limited to a maximum of eight hours per week, of which not more than two hours per week may be spent on team activities.

Question No. 2: What are team activities?

Answer: Team activities may include practice sessions for the entire team as well as instruction provided by a coach to any number of student-athletes.

Question No. 3: How would this proposal change the out-of-season activities legislation?

Answer: The proposal would increase the limit on team activities from two to four hours per week.

Question No. 4: Would this proposal require four hours of team activities per week?

Answer: No.

Question No. 5: Would this proposal change the total amount of time a student-athlete may participate in out-of-season activities?

Answer: No. Out-of-season activities would still be limited to eight hours per week. Only voluntary activities are permitted beyond the eight hours per week.

Question No. 6: Would this proposal permit an entire team to participate in practice during the four-hour period?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 7: Is it permissible for student-athletes on the same team to participate in four hours of team activities at different times or must the four hours be the same for all student-athletes?

Answer: Any countable individual or group athletically-related activity must count against the four-hour time limitation for each student-athlete who participates in the activity, but does not count against time limitations for other team members who do not participate in the activity [Bylaw 17.1.6.4.4 (hour-limitation record)].

Question No. 8: If a student-athlete participates in a tryout with a prospective student-athlete or currently enrolled student outside the playing season, must the participation count toward his or her hours of team activities for the week?

Answer: Yes. See Bylaws 13.11.2.1-(e) (tryouts) and 17.02.15-(e) (tryouts -- enrolled student-athlete -- competition during tryout).

Question No. 9: Would a student-athlete be permitted to participate in four hours of team activities in the same day?

Answer: Yes.

Question No. 10: Is it permissible for a student-athlete to miss class to participate in team activities?

Answer: No.

Proposal Number 2019-2

***ELIGIBILITY – GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS –
VALIDITY OF ACADEMIC CREDENTIALS – PRE-ENROLLMENT
ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT***

Good morning. My name is Nicholas Ely, a baseball student-athlete from the Mountain East Conference, and I am a member of the National Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, speaking on behalf of all 120,000-plus Division II student-athletes.

The Division II SAAC **SUPPORTS** Proposal Number 2019-2, for the following reasons:

Expanding the application of the pre-enrollment academic misconduct legislation to other individuals involved in the recruiting process, will not only hold Division II institutions more accountable, but will also emphasize the importance of academic integrity in Division II.

Further, if adopted, Division II pre-enrollment academic misconduct legislation would align with the pre-enrollment legislation in both Divisions I and III.

For these reasons, the National SAAC encourages you to support this proposal.

Proposal Number 2019-3

ELIGIBILITY – SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER – CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY – PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION BEFORE INITIAL COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT – EXCEPTIONS TO PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION – SERVICE EXCEPTIONS

Good morning. My name is Hannah Peevy, a rifle student-athlete from the Peach Belt Conference, and I am a member of the National Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, speaking on behalf of 120,000-plus Division II student-athletes.

The Division II SAAC **SUPPORTS** Proposal Number 2019-3, for the following reasons:

Expanding the application of the U.S. or Canadian armed services exception to the organized competition legislation to student-athletes who participated in organized competition while serving in their country's military, on official religious missions or with recognized foreign aid services of the U.S. government, will promote inclusion.

This proposal also recognizes the commitment student-athletes make to their respective countries as well as to their athletic and academic pursuits. A student-athlete who participates in athletics competition while serving in their

country's military should not be penalized by being charged with the use of a season of competition for such participation due to their civic duties.

For these reasons, we encourage you to **SUPPORT** this proposal.

Proposal Number 2019-4

***PERSONNEL – CONDUCT AND EMPLOYMENT OF ATHLETICS
PERSONNEL – COACHES CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT –
REGULATIONS – ANNUAL CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT –
REQUIRED COMPLETION OF EDUCATIONAL MODULES***

Good morning. My name is Kristina Ortiz, a women's golf student-athlete from the Sunshine State Conference. I am a member of the National Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, speaking on behalf of over 120,000-plus Division II student-athletes.

The Division II SAAC **SUPPORTS** Proposal Number 2019-4, for the following reasons:

This proposal will enhance the knowledge and understanding by Division II coaches of current recruiting and eligibility legislation and health and safety information due to the interactive modules within Division II University.

In addition to being interactive, the system is mobile first, which will provide Division II coaches with the flexibility to complete the required modules while they travel.

We strongly encourage you to **SUPPORT** this proposal.

Proposal Number 2019-5

NCAA MEMBERSHIP – ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP – CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP – STUDENT-ATHLETE HEALTH AND SAFETY SURVEY AND PENALTY FOR FAILURE TO SUBMIT SURVEY

Good morning. My name is Sarissa Lammers, a former cross country and skiing student-athlete from the Great Northwest Athletics Conference. I am a member of the National Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, speaking on behalf of 120,000-plus Division II student-athletes.

The Division II SAAC **SUPPORTS** Proposal Number 2019-5, for the following reason:

Health and safety is, and should be, a top priority for student-athletes. This proposal will allow institutions to review the data and make informed health care decisions for student-athletes. For example, this proposal will allow institutions via the Institutional Performance Program, or IPP, to see how they compare to other Division II institutions on issues related to athletics healthcare delivery and administration.

For this reason, we encourage you to **SUPPORT** this proposal.

Proposal Number 2019-6

***RECRUITING – SPORTS CAMPS AND CLINICS – INSTITUTION’S
SPORTS CAMPS AND CLINICS – DEFINITION – FOOTBALL AND
BASKETBALL – ELIMINATION OF TIMING RESTRICTIONS –
PROHIBITION OF STUDENT-ATHLETE EMPLOYMENT AT
INSTITUTIONAL CAMPS AND CLINICS DURING THE LEGISLATED
WINTER BREAK***

Good morning. My name is Casey Monaghan, a women’s golf student-athlete from the Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference and I am a member of the National Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, speaking on behalf of the 120,000-plus Division II student-athletes.

The Division II SAAC **SUPPORTS** Proposal Number 2019-6, for the following reasons:

Eliminating the restriction that institutional camps or clinics in basketball and football can only be conducted during the institution’s summer-period will provide Division II institutions with greater flexibility in scheduling such events. The flexibility will also allow the employment of Division II student-athletes to occur throughout the year; which will allow them to enjoy the summer vacation period. Further, allowing these sports to conduct institutional camps or clinics year-round will provide equal opportunities for all sports and Division II institutions.

Finally, Division II continues to be the leading force in encouraging the Division's philosophy of Life in the Balance. This proposal will prohibit student-athletes from being employed at an institutional camp or clinic during the legislated winter break; therefore, it will continue to promote Life in the Balance for student-athletes.

For these reasons, we strongly encourage you to **SUPPORT** this proposal.

Proposal Number 2019-7

***ELIGIBILITY – OUTSIDE COMPETITION, EFFECTS ON
ELIGIBILITY – ADDITIONAL APPLICATION OF OUTSIDE-
COMPETITION REGULATIONS, SPORTS OTHER THAN
BASKETBALL – COMPETITION AS INDIVIDUAL/NOT
REPRESENTING INSTITUTION – EXCEPTION – MEDICAL
SERVICES***

Good morning. My name is Jake Renie, a swimming and diving student-athlete from the Great Lakes Valley Conference. I am a member of the National Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, speaking on behalf of the 120,000-plus Division II student-athletes.

The Division II SAAC **SUPPORTS** Proposal Number 2019-7, for the following reason:

Allowing medical personnel from a student-athlete's institution to provide them with medical services while they compete unattached is in the best interest of the student-athlete. Student-athletes should be able to receive medical services from individuals they are familiar and comfortable with.

For this reason, we strongly encourage you to **SUPPORT** this proposal.

Proposal Number 2019-8

PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS – FOOTBALL – OUT-OF-SEASON ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES – SPRING PRACTICE – 36-CONSECUTIVE CALENDAR DAYS

Good morning. My name is Deiontae Nicholas, a football student-athlete from the Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletics Conference. I am a member of the National Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, speaking on behalf of the 120,000-plus Division II student-athletes.

The Division II SAAC **SUPPORTS** Proposal Number 2019-8, for the following reasons:

This proposal places football student-athletes' well-being at the forefront by providing institutions with additional days to the window in which they may conduct football spring practices.

Further, amending the spring practice legislation to permit 15 practice sessions within 36-consecutive calendar days instead of 29-consecutive calendar days, will not only provide student-athletes with more time to rest but will also provide institutions that have multiple sports that share the same facility with more flexibility in scheduling practices.

Finally, this proposal will be beneficial for those institutions whose schedules are impacted by inclement weather.

For these reasons, we strongly encourage you to **SUPPORT** this proposal.

Proposal Number 2019-9

PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS – GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS – TIME LIMITS FOR ATHLETICALLY RELATED ACTIVITIES – WEEKLY HOUR LIMITATIONS – OUTSIDE OF PLAYING SEASON – SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL – FOUR HOURS OF TEAM ACTIVITIES

Good morning. My name is Josh Shapiro, a baseball student-athlete from the Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference and I am a member of the National Student-Athlete Advisory Committee, speaking on behalf of the 120,000-plus Division II student-athletes.

The Division II SAAC **SUPPORTS** Proposal Number 2019-9, for the following reasons:

This proposal provides student-athletes with more time to engage in practice activities outside of the season during the academic year, which will allow them to enhance their athletic performance.

Further, it will also give Division II coaches more flexibility and the opportunity to spend more time on sport specific activities with their student-athletes during this important period of the playing season.

Finally, allowing student-athletes to participate in four hours of team activities as opposed to two hours, will also help teammates bond with each another.

For these reasons, we strongly encourage you to **SUPPORT** this proposal.

**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING
April 17-19, 2015**

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Action Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Action Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Division II National Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) Orientation.** The National SAAC executive board and liaisons met in-person with the new members before the start of the meeting to provide an overview of Division II National SAAC and the committee's responsibility in serving as the voice of Division II student-athletes.
- 2. Management Council Policies and Procedures.** The Division II National SAAC reviewed and approved revised policies and procedures regarding the preferred qualifications for the two SAAC representatives who serve as student-athlete representatives on the Division II Management Council.
- 3. National SAAC Vote at Convention Business Session.** The committee discussed how its one collective vote would be cast during the annual NCAA Division II Business Session. It was decided to draft policies that state the committee will confirm its formal position on all proposals during the Tuesday/Wednesday Convention meeting prior to the Saturday Business Session. The SAAC chair will serve as the committee's voting delegate and cast the student-athlete vote on behalf of all Division II student-athletes. Should a window of reconsideration occur on any legislation, the committee's executive board has the authority to discuss and decide how the committee would like to cast its vote. Should the chair be absent, executive board policies and procedures determine who acts as chair of the committee.
- 4. "Make It Yours" Creative Concepts.** Blacktop Creative partners, Andy Adams and Dave Swearingen, joined the committee to present creative concepts for the new moniker "Make It Yours." The committee was presented five concepts and recommended three

for the Presidents Council to consider. It was noted that a survey will be sent in May 2015 from Blacktop to external/internal audiences for final creative concepts.

5. **Absentee/Proxy Voting.** SAAC continued a conversation from the 2015 NCAA Convention, originally brought forward by the Peach Belt Conference, regarding missed meetings. The committee altered its policies and procedures to state that if a SAAC representative is not present due to an excused absence, he or she may join the committee meeting to vote by videoconference or teleconference. Furthermore, as it pertains to legislation, if the SAAC representative is unable to join in the November meeting via videoconference or teleconference, the committee will use that conference's legislative grid results as a proxy vote to ensure every conference receives a vote during the November meeting.
6. **Generation Rx.** GMAC representative, Laura Farleman, has been working with Mary Wilfert, from the NCAA Sport Science Institute, and The Ohio State University on a partnership with Generation Rx. Generation Rx addresses the issue of prescription drug abuse on college campuses. A questionnaire will be distributed to National SAAC members across all three divisions in May with the goal of gathering student-athlete feedback on this issue and what can be done.
7. **"It's On Us" Project.** The committee continued discussion regarding the partnership between the NCAA and "It's On Us" White House campaign. Presidents Council representative Steven DiSalvo, St. Anselm College, challenged the committee to bring more attention to this project and take action. The committee formed a subcommittee tasked with drafting an "It's On Us" script by June 1, 2015. The committee plans to film a video during its summer Summit with Management Council.
8. **Dr. Dave Pariser Faculty Mentor Award.** The committee reviewed the purpose and process for conference nominations surrounding the 2015 Dr. Dave Pariser Faculty Mentor Award. The nomination process is open and the deadline to submit applications is June 1, 2015. The honors subcommittee will choose the recipient during the fall and present the award at the 2016 Convention.
9. **Legislation Update.** Karen Wolf, assistant director of academic and membership affairs, provided the committee an update on legislative concepts that are being considered for the 2016 NCAA Convention. The committee provided initial feedback on the concepts as they relate to student-athlete experience and well-being. Ms. Wolf also led a

discussion surrounding the Division II Legislation Committee's review of Bylaw 15 (Financial Aid). The committee will continue legislative discussions during its summer Summit with Management Council and take a formal position on the legislation during its fall meeting.

10. **Substance Abuse Prevention and Campus Sexual Assault.** Mary Wilfert, associate director of the Sports Science Institute, provided the committee with an update from the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (CSMAS) and its recommendations regarding the future of drug testing and banned drugs in the NCAA. The CSMAS recommendations include the elimination of "street drugs" as an NCAA banned class and no longer testing for these drugs at NCAA championships. Ms. Wilfert also addressed testing for performance enhancing drugs (PED) and effective institutional policies and procedures for drug testing and education.
11. **Make-A-Wish[®] Update.** The committee received an update on Division II's partnership with Make-A-Wish[®] and the future of the partnership with the three-year contract cycle expiring this summer. Division II institutions now have over an 80 percent participation rate and Division II was able to host four Wish recipients during the 2015 Final Four in Indianapolis, Indiana. Six Division II institutions were able to host Wish Reveals on their campus by raising over the national average of a wish during the previous academic year. Mark Strothkamp, associate director of enforcement, asked the committee take this topic back to their respective conferences to gather feedback about how the relationship should look moving forward and potential changes to make.
12. **Team IMPACT[®].** The committee received an update on Division II's relationship with Team IMPACT[®]. The group discussed earmarking a portion of the current Division II enforcement and championships misconduct fines for Team IMPACT[®] fundraising. Committee members were asked to gather additional feedback from their conferences and report back for a discussion at the July meeting.
13. **Review and Preparation of 2015 Goals.** The committee's Executive Board presented ideas for 2015 Division II SAAC goals. Progress toward goals will be emphasized throughout the year and during each meeting.
14. **NCAA Division II Management Council Update.** SAAC received an update from Deron Washington and Doug Blais on the April Management Council meeting, and

reviewed recent developments in Division II. This was the first time that a Division II National SAAC member has attended a Management Council meeting.

15. **Division II Committee Reports.** Committee representatives provided updates on their respective committees. The Division II committees represented were the Management Council, Academic Requirements Committee, Championships Committee, and Legislation Committee. Members serving on these committees discussed the most recent developments from their respective committees.
16. **Association-wide Committee Reports.** Association-wide committee representatives were given the opportunity to provide updates on their respective committees. The Association-wide committees represented were the Committee on Women's Athletics, CSMAS and the Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee.
17. **Other Reports.** The committee also received reports from the 2015 NCAA Soccer Summit, and the 2015 NCAA Student-Athlete Leadership Forum.
18. **Division II partnership with Erik Qualman.** The committee learned about a new partnership between Division II and Erik Qualman that resulted from a 2015 NCAA Convention session. Qualman is releasing a book titled, "What Happens in Vegas, Stays on Campus." This partnership creates teaching tools and training modules for Division II student-athletes to produce their best digital presence, leadership and legacy.
19. **SAAC/Management Council Summit Topics.** The committee discussed points of interest and possible topics to discuss during its summer Summit with the Division II Management Council. Ideas included student-athlete health and well-being, financial aid and bystander intervention training.
20. **TEAM Coalition.** Lindsay Thirstler, event coordinator at TEAM Coalition, discussed with the group how SAAC can enhance TEAM Coalition's presence on Division II campuses and include more conferences in their "It's a Slam Dunk, Don't Drive Drunk" campaign. The committee discussed ideas about pledges and designated driver campaigns on campuses during competition and fan zones.

21. **Approve January 2015 SAAC Meeting Report.** The January 2015 SAAC meeting report was reviewed and approved by the committee.
22. **New Division II National SAAC Representatives.** The committee welcomed 11 new members to National SAAC:
 - a. **At-Large**—Ty Dennis, Minnesota State University, Mankato;
 - b. **California Collegiate Athletic Association**—Jessica Koch, California State University, San Bernardino;
 - c. **Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference**—Storm Glautier, Nyack College;
 - d. **East Coast Conference**—Peter Vath III, Molloy College;
 - e. **Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference**—Elijah Sanabria, Tiffin University;
 - f. **Great Northwest Athletic Conference**—Erin Farner, Simon Fraser University;
 - g. **Gulf South Conference**—Kayla Robles, Valdosta State University;
 - h. **Independent**—Austin Henderson, Bluefield State College;
 - i. **Northeast-10 Conference**—Christopher Waung, Assumption College;
 - j. **Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference**—Jacob Long, Regis University (Colorado);
 - k. **South Atlantic Conference**—Jasmyn Lindsay, Queens University of Charlotte.
23. **Future Meeting Schedule.**
 - a. July 24-26, 2015, SAAC/Management Council Summit; Indianapolis, Indiana.
 - b. Fall 2015, teleconference, date TBA.
 - c. November 20-22, 2015; Indianapolis, Indiana.

Committee Chair: Roberto “Bubba” Baroniel, Nova Southeastern University

*Staff Liaisons: Josh Looney, Governance
 Mark Strothkamp, Enforcement
 Payton Williams, Academic and Membership Affairs*

NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting, April 17-19, 2015	
Attendees	Absentees
Justin Armstrong, University of Wisconsin, Parkside	Roberto “Bubba” Baroniel, Nova Southeastern University
Doug Blais, Southern New Hampshire University	Carrie Bodkins, Alderson-Broadus University
Vonnick Boyogueno, Clark Atlanta University	Francesca Ceppi, University of Mount Olive
Ty Dennis, Minnesota State University, Mankato	Erin Farner, Simon Fraser University
Grace Donovan, Florida Southern College	Kayla Jones, Texas Woman’s University
Laura Farleman, Cedarville University	Jasmyn Lindsay, Queens College of Charlotte
Christina Furrer, Hawaii Pacific University	Katie Mnichowicz, Upper Iowa University
Storm Glautier, Nyack College	Elijah Sanabria, Tiffin University
Corbin Greening, Henderson State University	Ayanna Tweedy, Bowie State University
Austin Henderson, Bluefield State College	Peter Vath, Molloy College
Shanteona Keys, Georgia College and State University	Chris Waung, Assumption College
Jessica Koch, California State University, San Bernardino	
Jake Long, Regis University (Colorado)	
Celine Mangan, Notre Dame College	
Stevie Martinez, Texas A&M International University	
Christopher Pike, Gannon University	
Kayla Robles, Valdosta State University	
Deron Washington, Pittsburg State University	

NCAA Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Report

April 17-19, 2015

Page No. 7

Other Participants
Andy Adams, Blacktop Creative
Terri Steeb Gronau, NCAA
Maritza Silva Jones, NCAA
Lisa Rogers, NCAA
Brynn Seidenstricker, NCAA
Dave Swearingen, Blacktop Creative
Lindsay Thirstler, TEAM Coalition
Mary Wilfert, NCAA
Karen Wolf, NCAA



A G E N D A

The National Collegiate Athletic Association

2019 NCAA Convention

Joint Breakfast of the Division II Presidents Council, Management Council and
Student-Athlete Advisory Committee

Marriott World Center
Crystal Ballroom K-N

January 24, 2019
7:30 to 9:45 a.m.

- | | | |
|-------------------|-----|--|
| 7:30 a.m. | 1. | Buffet Breakfast. |
| 7:45 to 7:50 a.m. | 2. | Welcome and Opening Remarks; Glen Jones, President, Henderson State University, and Chair of the Division II Presidents Council. |
| 7:50 to 8 a.m. | 3. | Update on Division II Initiatives; Jones. |
| 8 to 8:10 a.m. | 4. | Update on Work and Accomplishments by the Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee; Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, and Chair of Division II SAAC. |
| 8:10 to 8:20 a.m. | 5. | Supporting Student-Athlete Mental Well-Being; Brian Hainline, Sport Science Institute. |
| 8:20 to 8:45 a.m. | 6. | Overview of Mental Health Workshop Planning Kit; Jessica Wagner, Sport Science Institute. |
| 8:45 to 9 a.m. | 7. | Round Table Sessions; All. |
| 9 to 9:25 a.m. | 8. | Board of Governors and Legal Update; Bud Peterson and Donald Remy.
[tentative agenda title] |
| 9:25 to 9:40 a.m. | 9. | Reporting Out; All. |
| 9:40 to 9:45 a.m. | 10. | Concluding Remarks; Jones. |



Talking Points for Conference Updates

2018 NCAA Convention

Division II SAAC Super Region Convention

- DII SAAC hosted the inaugural super region convention for the East Region Nov. 17-19, 2017, at the Gaylord National Resort and Convention Center.
- Over 175 attendees from institutions in six conferences and one independent institution attended the event.
- The two focus areas were mental health and student-athlete voice. Each school was required to create an action plan that it could implement on campus in those two areas.
- In a post-super region convention survey that was taken by 168 of the 175 attendees, 99% said they'd recommend the super region to others. 96% said the super region met or exceeded their expectations.
- The next super region convention is April 12-14, 2019, at the Omni Orlando Resort. It will once again coincide with the Student-Athlete Leadership Forum.
- The following South Region conferences will have the chance to send one administrator and two student-athletes from each active member institution: Conference Carolinas, Gulf South Conference, Peach Belt Conference, South Atlantic Conference, Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and Sunshine State Conference. We'll also invite the independents from the region.
- After 2019, we'll host the super region convention in spring 2020 for West Region conferences and institutions, and in fall 2020 for the Central Region. The locations are TBD.

Make-A-Wish

- In the 2016-17 academic year, DII set a Make-A-Wish fundraising record for the sixth consecutive year at more than \$634,000!
- Since the partnership started in 2003, the division has raised over \$5.3 million.
- The University of North Georgia led fundraising efforts, totaling \$26,000.
- The Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference raised over \$70,000.
- Eight institutions raised more than the average cost of a wish reveal, \$10,000.
- An additional 22 institutions raised over \$4,000 and will receive money from DII championship and enforcement fines to help them meet the \$10,000 requirement for a wish reveal.

Team IMPACT

- DII's partnership with Team IMPACT remains strong.
- Team IMPACT, as you probably know, matches children who have life threatening and/or chronic illnesses with athletics teams.

- DII had 70 Team IMPACT matches in 2017. Since the official alliance between DII and Team IMPACT was formed in 2015, over 320 children have been matched with a DII team.

CPR/AED training

- DII National SAAC became the first national SAAC to support and encourage student-athletes to become certified in CPR and AED through a partnership with the Sport Science Institute that formed in November 2016.
- On Tuesday, we learned from NCAA Chief Medical Officer Dr. Brian Hainline that each year, 8 to 10 NCAA student-athletes die from cardiac arrest.
- We also learned that a person with a cardiac emergency has a 95% survival rate if an AED is used within a few minutes of the emergency.
- An AED costs less than a football helmet.

2017 Goals

1. CPR/AED certification – Have a minimum of 12 conference SAACs earn certification this year.
2. Helper Helper and Alumni Network – Increase the number of Division II active member institutions utilizing the Helper Helper app. Create a national SAAC network through LinkedIn of all Division II National SAAC alumni.
3. Mental Health – Have all national SAAC members complete the mental health modules available on the Sport Science Institute website. A minimum of 12 conference SAACs will also complete the modules.
4. Sexual Assault and Social Justice – Continue promoting the “It’s On Us” campaign and determine ways to encourage inclusive environments on Division II campuses.
5. Team IMPACT® and Make-A-Wish® – Promote the division’s partnership with both organizations and explore options for strengthening the partnerships.
6. SAAC Super Region Convention – Plan and prepare for the inaugural Division II SAAC Super Region Convention, scheduled Nov. 17-19, outside Washington, D.C.

2018 Goals

1. CPR/AED training.
2. Mental health awareness.
3. Sexual assault awareness.
4. Team IMPACT/Make-A-Wish.
5. Love2Play – Helping children love to play sports again.

National SAAC Pros/Cons and Positions

Proposal Number: 2018-1

Institutions Located in Mexico (Josh Shapiro)

- International institution language?
- Health and safety, financial concerns.

- Passports, travel components.
- Concerns for students not being able to cross the border and return.
- Recruiting might be more difficult; student-athletes whom are undocumented might not get chosen.
- Need to be accredited by a U.S. accrediting body, membership application; conferences in the West Region need this.

S: 19; O: 1; A: 0

Proposal Number: 2018-2

Sports Wagering Penalty (Jack Nicholson)

- Set percentage for each penalty margin.
- Appellate opportunities.
- Might send the message that we are lessening the severity of sports wagering.

S: 20; O: 0; A: 0

Proposal Number: 2018-3

Awards and Benefits (Hannah Peevy)

- Should be adjusted for inflation.

S: 20; O: 0; A: 0

Proposal Number: 2018-4

Football Preseason Start Date (Deiontae Nicholas)

- Without two-a-days that allows more time to prepare and get your mind right.
- Puts a burden on the institution for providing room and board.

S: 13; O: 2; A: 5

Proposal Number: 2018-5

Volleyball Start Date for Festival Years (Ashley Beaton)

- Mid-week games would be very strenuous on the players.
- Takes away a week from family time.
- Administrators say that it would cost extra money and put a burden on the campus.

S: 19; O: 0; A: 1

Absent from voting:

Great American Conference, Great Northwest Athletic Conference, Independent, Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference, Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference.



A G E N D A

NCAA Division II FAR Reception

Dr. Dave Pariser Faculty Mentor Award Presentation Schedule

Marriott World Center
Grand Ballroom 8A

Friday, January 25, 2019
5:30 p.m.

1. Welcome/Opening Remarks. (Josh Shapiro)
2. Introduction and history of Pariser Award; rundown of presenters for award. (1-2 minutes; Hannah Peevy)
3. Texas A&M-Commerce Athletics Director, Tim McMurray (1-2 minutes; remain on stage/podium for later presentation and photo)
4. Texas A&M-Commerce Student-Athlete and LSC SAAC representative, Alex Shillow (2-3 minutes to share remarks)
 - a. Present award to honoree.
 - b. Photo opportunity.
 - c. Presenters leave stage/podium area.
5. Remarks by Dr. Samantha Roberts. (5-7 minutes)
6. Conclusion. (Peevy)

Rogers, Lisa

From: noreply@ncaa.org
Sent: Tuesday, October 16, 2018 12:04 AM
To: Rogers, Lisa
Subject: Form submission from: NCAA Division II Dr. Dave Pariser Faculty Mentor Award Nomination

NCAA Division II Dr. Dave Pariser Faculty Mentor Award Nomination

Nominator's Information:

Name: Alex Shillow
Conference: Lone Star Conference
Institution: Texas A&M University-Commerce
Title/Position: National SAAC Rep - LSC and TAMUC SAAC President
Email: ashillow@leomail.tamuc.edu
Phone: 5124831433

Nominee's Information:

Name: Dr. Samantha Roberts
Conference: Lone Star Conference
Institution: Texas A&M University-Commerce
Title/Position: Assistant Professor for Sport & Recreation Management
Email: samantha.roberts@tamuc.edu
Phone: 9038865549

Describe how the nominee has represented the NCAA Division II core values of learning, passion, service, resourcefulness, sportsmanship and balance.

When thinking about the core values of Division II there is one professor at Texas A&M University-Commerce who exemplifies learning, passion, service, resourcefulness, sportsmanship and balance. Dr. Samantha Roberts who teaches in the Department of Education and Human Services and within the program of Sports and Recreation Management, is without a doubt a change agent to her students and the student-athletes at Texas A&M University-Commerce. Dr. Roberts was asked to join the Athletic Department's Performance Team. This Team is responsible for the policies, procedures and education dealing with the wellbeing of the student-athletes. Dr. Roberts has been a vital part of the process in helping our coaches learn more about mental health and well being. She is working with the Performance Team to help facilitate the Bystander Intervention program that is mandatory for all student-athletes and coaches to attend. From the Performance Team Dr. Roberts was selected to assist as one of the advisors to the athletic departments student lead group, Responsible Lions. This group works as the education arm of the Performance Team to educate the student-athletes. Her drive and passion to assist with this group has helped create education on the athletic departments emergency action plan to assist student-athletes on levels of mental health and what to do in a crisis. Dr. Roberts is resourceful and will always find a way to create opportunities to enhance the lives of our student-athletes. She has been challenged to assist with putting together our submission for the NCAA CHOICES grant, and currently a research proposal focusing on mental health and wellbeing of student-athletes. She also recently launched a new master's program, giving more students the opportunity to grow globally. This Master of Health, Kinesiology and Sport Studies will have a concentration in International Sport Management, something that she is passionate about as an international employee from England.

Knowing you have a supportive instructor in the overall process of being a student-athlete helps so much. Dr. Roberts attends almost all sporting events. She brings her family, and other students to our events. This balance of family, friends and work has served her well and she looks forward to every day to start the process of helping us grow and learn again.

How has the nominee exhibited "mentorship" for student-athletes and their institution?

Dr. Samantha Roberts has exhibited mentorship with our student athletes by being an extraordinary professor who encourages students to reach their potential. Dr. Roberts doesn't let student athletes settle for the stereotypes they could be associated with, she wants the best for them on and off the field. She meets with students regularly to go over career plans. For example she meets with our SAAC president as he is looking to go into a career of collegiate athletics. She has been helping him draft resumes, and search for opportunities to gain experience in his chosen career field.

How has the nominee established a strong commitment to prepare student-athletes to excel in their endeavors after their athletic careers have ended?

Dr. Roberts has shown her strong commitment to prepare student-athletes to excel after their collegiate careers. Recently this past spring she helped student athletes in the major have the opportunity to work the NFL Draft in Dallas, Texas. She also mentors two student athletes, and is working with both of them on a research project and case study that they will present at the ASMA Conference in February of 2019. All these amazing things she does outside of her schedule of being an assistant professor for undergraduate and graduate students. As she does this for the best interest in student athletes to give them the best opportunity for their future.

The results of this submission may be viewed at:

<https://na01.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.ncaa.org%2Fnode%2F14671%2Fsubmission%2F231946&data=02%7C01%7Cloggers%40ncaa.org%7C95901516a54b44d666e508d6331c5fd1%7C85a1e95666374b1db6eec72a59ee087f%7C0%7C0%7C636752594304196546&sdata=WB8Uj%2BEelAO0nj70rb4zfREnofRPSmE1x%2FfJvt15A4Y%3D&reserved=0>

Inquiry ID# 231946

- [Home](#)
- [About](#)
- [Resources](#)
- [Media Center](#)
- [News](#)

SUPPLEMENT NO. 19
DII SAAC 01/19

Division II names 2019 Award of Excellence finalists

Winner will be announced at 2019 NCAA Convention

January 10, 2019 11:39am

By Madison Arndt

Twenty schools and one conference have been named finalists for the 2019 Division II Award of Excellence, an accolade recognizing campus and community engagement initiatives taken on in the past year.

Division II honors its members each year for conducting events that exemplify any of the six Division II attributes: learning, balance, resourcefulness, sportsmanship, passion and service. A committee of athletics administrators determined this year's finalists, and the national Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee will select the winner, which will be announced at the Division II business session at the 2019 NCAA Convention on Jan. 26 in Orlando, Florida.

Each finalist will receive \$500. The winner will receive \$1,500 and a football game or basketball doubleheader that will be featured in the 2019-20 regular-season media agreement. The first runner-up will receive \$1,250, and the second runner-up will receive \$1,000. All prize money is intended for future community engagement events.

The following are the 2019 finalists, alphabetized by conference:

School: UC San Diego

Conference: California Collegiate Athletic Association

Event: Adopt-A-Family event in conjunction with the Neighborhood House Association of San Diego. Student-athletes led an event that pairs teams with families in need during the holiday season. The teams helped to raise funds and purchase gifts.

School: Goldey-Beacom

Conference: Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference

Event: Veterans of the Summit: Stories of Service project. Student-athletes visited veterans at a nursing home to transcribe some of their stories into written words.

School: Barton

Conference: Conference Carolinas

Event: Team IMPACT. The baseball team paired with Team IMPACT to help a young boy with a blood disorder accomplish his dream of being part of a college baseball team.

School: Roberts Wesleyan

Conference: East Coast Conference

Event: King for a Day, a partnership with RochesterCares. Students and student-athletes celebrated the life of Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. by volunteering in the community, showing service for others does not stop at race, age or difference in views.

School: Arkansas Tech

Conference: Great American Conference

Event: Tech-O-Ween/Tucker Treat. Students and student-athletes provided a safe space to celebrate Halloween on campus with a festival, haunted hall, hayrides and trick or treating.

School: Michigan Tech

Conference: Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic Conference

Event: Copper Country Strong. The athletics department and student-athletes helped clean up and raise funds through designated events and auctions for the surrounding community after a devastating flood damaged roads and buildings.

Conference: Great Lakes Valley Conference

Event: Someone To Listen: Mental Health Awareness Campaign. Student-athletes from the conference's member schools gathered to create public service announcements about student-athlete mental health and the importance of seeking out help and supporting others by listening.

School: Walsh

Conference: Great Midwest Athletic Conference

Event: Swipe To Give Back. Student-athletes gave back to their community using their remaining meal swipes on their student ID cards, allowing those leftover swipes to be turned into actual meals off campus for people in need.

School: Simon Fraser

Conference: Great Northwest Athletic Conference

Event: Red Night Carnival. A theme night at a volleyball match ignited passion within the athletics community and student body and helped the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee raise money for Make-A-Wish.

School: Montevallo

Conference: Gulf South Conference

Event: Halloween Spooktacular. Softball student-athletes hosted the second annual event on Halloween night, featuring a free carnival with games and prizes for children of all ages.

School: Rogers State**Conference:** Heartland Conference

Event: Partner in Education, Claremont Elementary Day. The athletics department and student-athletes partnered with the elementary school to give young students the gift of VIP treatment at a home basketball game.

School: Midwestern State**Conference:** Lone Star Conference

Event: 24 Strong Week. The Midwestern State athletics community spent a week honoring late student-athlete Robert Grays. Each athletic team completed various acts of kindness in Robert's honor on the one-year anniversary of his death.

School: Missouri Western**Conference:** Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics Association

Event: Big Game. Each year the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee selects one team in the fall semester and one team in the spring semester for its Big Game event. Over 100 student-athletes and coaches tailgated and provided a game-day atmosphere during one of the Midwestern State men's golf tournaments.

School: Virginia at Wise**Conference:** Mountain East Conference

Event: Athletics Shoebox Packing Party. As part of the college's Campus Shoebox Campaign, student-athletes and staff worked together to pack, wrap and ship shoeboxes containing school supplies, hygiene items, clothing and toys to kids all over the world.

School: Pace**Conference:** Northeast-10 Conference

Event: Pride Hoops Night. The men's and women's basketball teams paired up with the LGBTQA Center to host a special game night to celebrate its inclusiveness and diversity.

School: Southwest Minnesota State**Conference:** Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference

Event: Hy-Vee KidsFit. The school teamed up with Marshall Public Schools and Hy-Vee to promote health, exercise and nutrition to young children who are participating in KidsFit in an event hosted on campus.

School: Georgia College**Conference:** Peach Belt Conference

Event: Tailgate Tour. The tour brought together the Georgia College community to help highlight the unique features of the campus. It centered on a home athletic event for each team in an effort to provide an unforgettable game-day environment.

School: Gannon

Conference: Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference

Event: Friday Night Lights. The athletics department hosted a program to engage local youth in physical activity and expose them to new sports and positive role models.

Schools: Regis (Colorado) and Colorado School of Mines

Conference: Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference

Event: Team IMPACT Christmas Carnival. In a joint effort, both schools' athletics departments brought Team IMPACT players and teammates together for a night of fun, games and Christmas activities.

School: Coker

Conference: South Atlantic Conference

Event: Food Recovery Network. The men's lacrosse team has been working with Coker's dining services to re-establish the school's chapter with the national Food Recovery Network, a program that works to fight food waste and feed those in need through food recovery.

Media Contact

Meghan
Durham
Assistant Director of Public and Media Relations
mdurham@ncaa.org
[317-917-6117](tel:317-917-6117)

-
- [News](#)
 - [Division II](#)
 - [Award of Excellence](#)

[Privacy/Legal Statement](#)

[Terms of Use](#)

[Contact Us](#)

[NCAA Employment](#)

[FAQs](#)

SUPPLEMENT NO. 20
SAAC Super Region
Convention
To be uploaded prior to
meeting

SUPPLEMENT NO. 21
DII U – CARA/VARA
To be uploaded prior to
meeting

Division II SAAC Elections

SUPPLEMENT NO. 22

Executive Board	Description	Meeting Frequency	Current SAAC Member	Elections
Chair	Assist with agenda compilation, oversee and lead four in-person meetings, attend annual meetings, stay up to date with on-going NCAA projects, report out to various NCAA committees regarding SAAC issues.	Four in-person meetings per year: January, April, July, and November.	Josh Shapiro	Open (Eligible for renewal)
Vice-Chair	Supervise the distribution of legislative grids to all SAAC representatives, compile the feedback from the conferences and independent institutions into one Division II grid for use at the January meeting, update the legislative speaking points sheet that will be distributed for use at the NCAA Convention, solicit suggestions to improve the legislation feedback process, fill in for the chair as needed.	Four in-person meetings per year: January, April, July, and November.	Bailey Koch	Open
Communications Coordinator	Serve as chair of the communications committee, responsible for setting up and running the conference calls, oversee communications on behalf of Division II National SAAC, assist with orientation process of new members, assist with preparation of the SAAC agenda for four in-person meetings.	Four in-person meetings per year: January, April, July, and November.	Gabby Cabanero	Open
Internal Operations Coordinator	Serve as chair of the nominations committee, responsible for setting up and running the conference call, oversee the orientation process of new members and assist with assigning mentors, assist with preparation of the SAAC agenda for four in-person meetings, assist both the chair and vice chair in carrying all duties.	Four in-person meetings per year: January, April, July, and November.	Hannah Peevy	Open
Management Council Representatives	Description	Meeting Frequency	Current SAAC Member	Elections
Female	Attend all Division II Management Council meetings, engage in Management Council dialog, as a unified full-voting member, with the best interest of Division II student-athletes in mind, provide a report on Management Council meetings and relevant issues to SAAC, represent Management Council and/or SAAC at conventions, meetings and events hosted by the NCAA and other outside entities.	Four in-person meetings per year: January, April, July, and October.	Casey Monaghan	Open
Male	Attend all Division II Management Council meetings, engage in Management Council dialog, as a unified full-voting member, with the best interest of Division II student-athletes in mind, provide a report on Management Council meetings and relevant issues to SAAC, represent Management Council and/or SAAC at conventions, meetings and events hosted by the NCAA and other outside entities.	Four in-person meetings per year: January, April, July, and October.	Jack Nicholson	Open (Eligible for renewal)

Division II Committees	Description	Meeting Frequency	Current SAAC Member	Elections
Academics Requirements Committee	The Division II Academics Requirements committee is responsible for studying and creating policies and, when appropriate, make legislative recommendations to ensure that Division II has sound academic requirements.	Two in-person meetings per year: February and September and weekly conference calls when necessary.	Jeffrey Yasalonis	Open
Championships Committee	The Division II Championships Committee is responsible for making budgetary recommendation to the Division II Management Council for the conduct of Division II championships. Additionally this committee supervises qualification and/or selection procedures for Division II championships. Overall this committee maintains oversight responsibility for applicable playing regulations in the areas of player safety, financial impact and image of the sport, and approve appeals for exceptions to the applicable playing regulation when significant financial impact a may occur (subject to final authority of the Executive Committee).	Three in-person meetings per year: February, June, and September. There is a monthly conference call.	Deiontae Nicholas	Deiontae Nicholas
Legislative Committee	The Division II Legislative Committee is responsible for determining interpretations of all Division II-specific legislation; incorporating new legislation and interpretations in the NCAA Manual; reviewing and consider legislative issues regarding financial aid, eligibility, recruiting, playing and practice seasons, amateurism and personnel limitations; and reviewing and consider issues relating to rules compliance and rules education.	Three in-person meetings per year: March, June and November and one to two conference calls when necessary.	Bailey Koch	Open
Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee	The Division II SAAC liaison to the Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee is responsible for working with this committee to insure that the Division II student- athlete perspective is represented regularly throughout the year regarding reinstatement issues and policies. This liaison is responsible for attending all in-person meetings (two per year) and participate on conference calls.	Two in-person meetings per year: May and December and conference calls when necessary.	Anthony Sassano	Open

Association Wide Committees	Description	Meeting Frequency	Current SAAC Member	Elections
Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee	This student-led ad hoc committee is focused on the facilitation of dialogue on issues and policy and the execution of key initiatives that cross all three divisions.	Periodic conference calls and possibly one in-person meeting.	Bailey Koch Jessica Koch Josh Shapiro	Open Jessica Koch Josh Shapiro
Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports	CSMAS works in conjunction with the NCAA Sport Science Institute to provide guidance and recommendations on student-athlete health and safety issues, and is charged with oversight of the NCAA drug testing program and the NCAA sports medicine handbook.	Two in-person committee meetings are scheduled each year: June and December or January. There are also two mid-term conference calls, and 20-30 drug test appeal calls, which are optional for SAAC members. These drug test appeal calls are heard by a minimum of three committee members plus any SAAC members who are interested. About five other calls are scheduled throughout the year as needed.	Aja Grant	Open
Committee on Women's Athletics	The mission of the NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics is to provide leadership and assistance to the association in its efforts to provide equitable opportunities, fair treatment and respect for all women in all aspects of intercollegiate athletics. Toward these ends, the committee shall seek to expand and promote opportunities for female student-athletes, administrators, coaches, and officiating personnel.	Two in-person meetings per year in April and September, and one teleconference in February.	Gabby Cabanero	Open
Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee	The committee shall review issues related to the interests of ethnic minority student-athletes, NCAA minority programs and NCAA policies that affect ethnic minorities.	Three meetings per year: February, April, and September.	Malek Barber	Open
Committee on Sportsmanship and Ethical Conduct	To be an advocate for the values of sportsmanship and ethical behavior among student-athletes, coaches, administrators, fans and spirit groups. Present and discuss varying viewpoints on the state of sportsmanship within the NCAA. Be an advocate for issues limiting illegal gambling. Sponsor and support legislation that would create a more collegial sporting environment.	One meeting in the late fall and one in early summer.	Krissy Ortiz	Krissy Ortiz
Olympic Sports Liaison Committee	To educate the NCAA membership, USOC, and NGBs on ways to improve our work together for the benefit of student-athletes. To foster collaboration among the NCAA, USOC, and NGBs on partnership opportunities, and to advocate on behalf of student-athlete welfare and Olympic hopefuls. Communication, and advocacy for the organizations and their membership.	One in-person meeting in September.	Nick Ely	Nick Ely



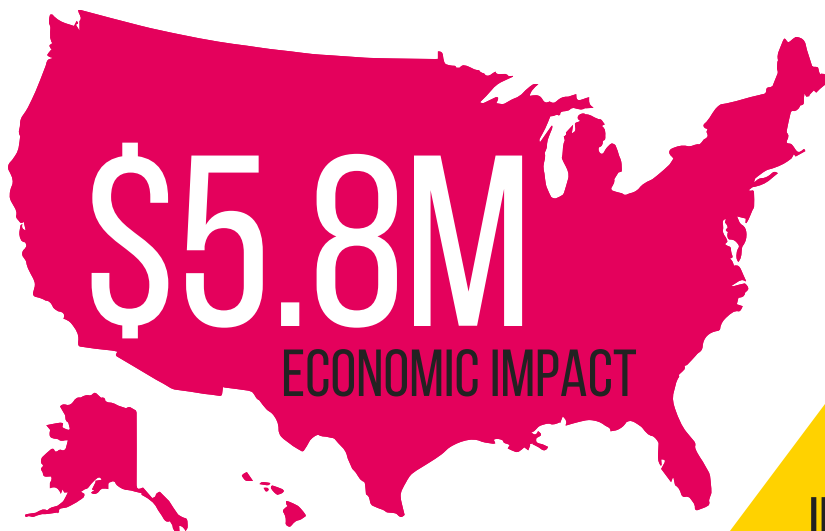
**NCAA DIVISION II NATIONAL
STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE (SAAC)
2018 GOALS**

At NCAA Division II National SAAC's April 2018 meeting, the committee approved goals in the following six areas for the 2018 calendar year.

1. CPR/AED certification: Promote CPR and AED certification within conferences and on campuses.
2. Mental health: Continue to talk about mental health and determine how SAAC can help stop the stigma and raise awareness.
3. Sexual assault: Participate in the annual Student-Athlete Day of Action with Division II conferences and institutions to speak out against sexual assault.
4. Team IMPACT[®] and Make-A-Wish[®]: Explore ways to strengthen the division's partnerships with both organizations.
5. Love2Play: Encourage children to play multiple sports and to have fun while they play.
6. Voluntold: Continue to discuss voluntold activities and determine next steps.

HELPER HELPER

NCAA DII 2018



235,285
HOURS SERVED

15,978 STUDENT-ATHLETE
VOLUNTEERS

19%
INCREASE
FROM
2017

11,102
OPPORTUNITIES

2018 FALL NCAA TEAM WORKS COMPETITION ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●



1ST ARKANSAS TECH UNIVERSITY
2ND GEORGIAN COURT UNIVERSITY
3RD GEORGIA SOUTHWESTERN STATE UNIVERSITY

TOP
CONFERENCES

NORTHERN SUN INTERCOLLEGIATE CONFERENCE
EAST COAST CONFERENCE
CENTRAL ATLANTIC COLLEGIATE CONFERENCE

"Helper Helper makes inputting and tracking service hours very easy. The app is user friendly and HH keeps adding great features with each update. ATU has been using HH for several years and would recommend it to any university wanting an effective way to track service hours."

-Abby Davis, Arkansas Tech University

SUPPLEMENT NO. 25
Election of Officers
To be distributed on-site



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 1, 2018, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative items.

a. Working group to review Division II National Championships Festivals.

- (1) Recommendation. That a representative membership working group be appointed to review certain aspects of the Division II National Championships Festivals, including timing, date formulas, sports included, and enhancements to the student-athlete experience. The working group would be expected to make recommendations to the Division II Championships Committee by June 2019. [Note: Any recommendations would apply to festivals in future bid cycles (i.e., 2022 and beyond), not for those already scheduled for 2020 and 2021].
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. As with any broad-based program that has been in place for a number of years, it is prudent for a representative membership group to evaluate its status periodically to ensure expectations are being met. Ten Division II National Championships Festivals have been conducted since 2004, three for fall sports, three for winter sports and four for spring sports. The 11th festival, this one for fall sports, will be conducted later this month in Pittsburgh. While responses from the 2018 Division II Membership Census indicate continued support for the festival concept overall, it is appropriate to review the basics, such as the frequency of the event, the sports included, the impact on playing and practice seasons, and other factors to ensure the festivals are being conducted as efficiently and effectively as possible. The Division II Championships Committee used a similar working group approach two years ago to review regionalization. The festival working group would be charged with developing recommendations to ensure that the festivals continue to provide memorable positive experiences for participating student-athletes and remain as a unique attribute for the division overall. The review would focus on enhancements and logistics and should not be construed as an evaluation of whether to retain or eliminate the festivals.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. To be determined. The working group would complete most of its work via teleconference, though it is expected that the group would also conduct one in-person meeting in conjunction with the Championships Committee's February 2019 meeting.

- (5) Student-athlete impact. The festival concept was created to provide participating student-athletes an experience exceeding that of a sport championship being conducted singularly. The working group would continue to regard that premise as paramount.

b. 2020 Division II Softball Championship.

- (1) Recommendation. That the 2020 Division II Softball Championship be withdrawn from the National Championships Festival.
- (2) Effective date. 2020 championship.
- (3) Rationale. This is a one-time recommendation based on the unusually high number of days lost during the regular season in 2020 because of the date formula. The festival date formula results in a loss of eight days in 2020 since the festival date formula does not align with softball's standard date formula. The date formula has not created such an impact in previous festival years. Data indicate that teams play roughly the same number of games in festival and non-festival years. In fact, in the 2012 and 2016 festival years, the national average for games played was 49.4, which was the highest out of a 10-year span from 2009-18. The overall average was 48.2 games in that period and ranged from 46.9-49.4 games. However, the unusual circumstances the date formula creates in 2020 would require teams to squeeze the same number of games into fewer days, which would lead to more midweek games and more missed class time for student-athletes. The Division II Softball Committee over the past few years has grappled with how to address the loss of days in festival years and has considered many options (see Attachment). Ultimately, the committee recommended withdrawal from the 2020 festival since the other options have more far-reaching impacts than simply not participating in the festival. If this recommendation is approved, the Softball Committee would immediately begin seeking bids to host the 2020 championship. Both the Softball Committee and the Championships Committee acknowledged that the festival working group recommended in Nonlegislative Item 2-a should be able to address the loss of days in the softball season for the 2024 festival and beyond.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None. Whatever cost savings gained from the festival budget would be reallocated to conduct the softball championship elsewhere.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. By withdrawing from the 2020 spring festival, student-athletes will not play as many midweek doubleheaders, which leads to better balance and student-athlete well-being. While student-athletes advancing to the finals of the 2020 Division II softball championship would not experience the benefits of participating in a festival, all softball student-athletes would avoid the detriments of a compressed regular season that year.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and review of agenda.** Championships Committee Chair Sue Willey welcomed the group and reviewed the agenda.
2. **Approval of previous reports.** The committee approved the report from its October 4 teleconference as submitted.
3. **Championships festivals review.** The committee recommended that a working group be appointed to review of all aspects of the festivals (timing, formats, sports included, quality of student-athlete experience, etc.) and recommend enhancements by June 2019 (see Nonlegislative Item 2-a).
4. **Sport reports.**
 - a. **Men's and women's cross country.** The committee approved regional site recommendations for the 2019 Division II Men's and Women's Cross Country Championships. The committee approved Thomas Jefferson University as the host for the East region and Wingate University for the Southeast region. The East region will be conducted at Belmont Plateau Park and the Southeast will be at the Wingate University Cross Country Course.
 - b. **Softball.** The Championships Committee supported a recommendation from the Division II Softball Committee to withdraw the softball championship from the 2020 spring sports festival given the unusual amount of days lost during the regular season that year because of the date formula (see Nonlegislative Item 2-b).
5. **Update on waiver for fall 2019 soccer start dates.** Staff updated the committee on an anticipated waiver request from the Division II Men's and Women's Soccer Committees to change the start date in 2019 due to when Labor Day falls. (Every seven years, Labor Day falls outside the start of the season and teams do not have the benefit of using that time to avoid missed class time.) Staff noted that this request will be reviewed by the Division II Committee for Legislative Relief once it is submitted. Championships Committee noted it is opposed to the request because soccer recently amended its championship date formula to extend the season by one week. In addition the committee noted the financial and student-athlete time impact of bringing teams in one week earlier.
6. **Other business.**
 - a. **Paine College accreditation status.** Staff noted that Paine College, which is a member of the Southern Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, is currently in a 30-day window to appeal a district court decision regarding its accreditation status and could lose its Division II membership status if its accreditation is not reinstated through the appeal process. As a proactive measure, the Championships Committee agreed that if Paine's accreditation status is not restored, it would support a waiver for Division II institutions that have scheduled competition against Paine in 2018-19 to continue to be able to count Paine as a

Division II opponent. The committee emphasized that the waiver would apply only for contests in the 2018-19 academic year.

- b. Committee roster.** The committee recognized outgoing member Kim Vinson for her outstanding contributions to the group and to the division overall during her term. Staff also noted that Lisa Liotta from the University of Findlay, who had joined the committee in September, has taken another position at a Division I institution and will no longer be on the committee.

7. Adjournment. Ms. Willey adjourned the teleconference at 2:50 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis
Staff Liaison(s): Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances
 Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances
 Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs

Division II Championships Committee November 1, 2018, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Greg Bamberger, Kutztown University of Pennsylvania.	
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.	
Steve Card, Western Washington University.	
Mike Cerino, Limestone College.	
Chris Graham, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference (Management Council Vice Chair).	
Terri Holmes, Northern State University.	
Kristin Mort, Colorado Mesa University.	
Pennie Parker, Rollins College (Management Council Chair).	
Tom Shirley, Thomas Jefferson University.	
Kim Vinson, Cameron University.	
Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis.	
Absentees:	
Michael Anderson, Gulf South Conference.	
Deiontae Nicholas, Wayne State University (Michigan).	
Guests in Attendance:	
Gary Brown, NCAA Contractor.	
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:	
Amanda Conklin, Championships and Alliances.	
Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances.	
Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances.	

Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Madison Arndt, Division II Governance.
Zach Christopher, Championships and Alliances.
Terri Gronau, Division II Governance.
Leslie Havens, Championships and Alliances.
Liz Homrig, Championships and Alliances.
Maritza Jones, Division II Governance.
Ryan Jones, Division II Governance.

**Strategic Review of the 2020 Division II Spring Festival: Softball****Issue:**

The dates for the 2020 Division II National Championships Spring Festival (May 12-16, 2020) were determined over seven years ago. Due to the current championships date formula and the festival date formula in 2020, there will be eight fewer days than a standard playing season during the 2020 season.

Background:

When the dates for the festival were originally determined there was a focus on selecting dates with the least impact for all participating sports. Since dates were set, the dates for the softball championship have been slightly adjusted, which impacts the season in festival years. The number of days in a season also vary due to when the fourth Saturday in May occurs.

The first table below outlines the standard date formula for softball and the formula in festival years. The second table outlines the impact for 2020, specifically.

Sport	Standard Date Formula	Date Formula in Festival Years
Softball	Fourth Saturday in May. (Thursday – Monday)	One to one and a half weeks earlier than standard date formula. (Or the third Saturday in May. Tuesday – Saturday)

Impact for 2020:

	Standard Date	Date for 2020 Festival Year	Difference in Days
Competition Start	January 31 (Feb. 1* is on a Saturday)	January 31 (Feb. 1 is on a Saturday)	No change
Earliest Conference Tournament Start Date	April 29	April 22	8 days
Automatic Qualifier Due	May 3	April 26	7 days
Selections	May 4	April 27	7 days
Regionals	May 7-9	April 30 – May 2	7 days
Super Regionals	May 14-15	May 6-7	8 days
Finals	May 21-25	May 12-16	9 days

*The number of days in the softball playing season vary from year-to-year based on what day Feb. 1 falls—therefore, the impact in festival years varies.

Various membership groups have voiced concerns with the date formula for 2020, noting that weather constraints for many parts of the country in the spring season lead to a compressed season with student-athletes potentially playing more mid-week games, ultimately resulting in more missed class time. The softball committee is being asked to weigh the following outcomes.

Possible Outcomes:

The Division II softball committee is asked to consider the following outcomes and make a recommendation to the Division II Championships Committee to address the loss of days in 2020:

- a. Count fall competition for conference opponents (permissive policy—number of games and participation would be determined by conferences).
- b. Decrease the number of countable games required for championship selection for 2020 [e.g., decrease from 56 countable games (or 24 for selection purposes) to a lesser number in the festival year].
- c. Conduct eight, eight-team regionals (contests held over the traditional super regional weekend).
- d. Softball does not participate in festival for 2020 (understanding that participation would be reinstated in 2024).
- e. Other.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II CHAMPIONSHIPS COMMITTEE
DECEMBER 6, 2018, TELECONFERENCE

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative items.

- **None.**

2. Nonlegislative items.

- **Sport and rules committee appointments.** Ratify the following sport and rules committee appointments, effective immediately unless specified otherwise (see Attachment).
 - a. Baseball.** Appoint **Casey Rafferty**, assistant commissioner, East Coast Conference, to replace Jacob VanRyn, associate commissioner, Northeast-10 Conference, who has left Division II.
 - b. Field hockey.** Approve a one-year term extension for **Kayte Kinsley**, head field hockey coach, Pace University, to avoid both East region members rotating off of the committee in the same year. Also, appoint **Matt Janik**, director of athletics communications, Franklin Pierce University, effective January 2019, to replace Debbie DeJong, senior associate director of athletics, Long Island University/LIU Post, whose institution is consolidating as Division I.
 - c. Men's basketball.** Appoint **Ted Hotaling**, head men's basketball coach, University of New Haven, to replace Brian Beaury, head men's basketball coach, The College of Saint Rose, who resigned his position.
 - d. Women's basketball.** Appoint **Cindy McKnight**, director of athletics, Ursuline College, to replace Jacob Yorg, head women's basketball coach, University of Wisconsin-Parkside, who has left the institution.
 - e. Men's and women's swimming and diving rules.** Appoint **Lindsie Micko**, head women's swimming coach, Augustana University (South Dakota), to replace Rebecca Tidwell, head women's swimming coach, University of Nebraska at Kearney, who has left the institution.
 - f. Men's and women's track and field.** Appoint **Kristen Decker**, interim director of athletics, Mansfield University of Pennsylvania, to replace Jody Russell, faculty athletics representative, Lock Haven University of Pennsylvania, who is no longer the FAR at the institution.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and review of agenda.** Championships Committee Chair Sue Willey welcomed the group and reviewed the agenda.
2. **Approval of previous reports.** Committee members approved the report from their November 1 teleconference as submitted.
3. **Nominating Committee report.** The committee recommended ratifying sport and rules committee appointments, as specified (see Nonlegislative Item).
4. **Joint championships for men's basketball.** Committee members supported recommendations from the Division II Men's Basketball Committee to conduct two of their championships in conjunction with the Division I Men's Final Four, in the next five years. The Championships Committee noted that because all three divisions are involved in this initiative, a joint announcement will be forthcoming in January regarding the specific year and site at which the events will be conducted.
5. **Joint championships for women's basketball.** Committee members supported recommendations from the Division II Women's Basketball Committee to conduct two of their championships in conjunction with the Division I Women's Final Four, in the next five years. The Championships Committee noted that because all three divisions are involved in this initiative, a joint announcement will be forthcoming in January regarding the specific year and site at which the events will be conducted.
6. **Other business.**
 - **Festival working group update.** The committee was informed that staff will meet later this month to review potential members and timeline for the new working group to review the National Championships Festivals that the Championships Committee approved in November, pending approval by the NCAA Division II Management Council and Presidents Council.
7. **Adjournment.** Ms. Willey adjourned the teleconference at 2:20 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis
Staff Liaison(s): Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances
Molly Simons, Championships and Alliances
Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs

Division II Championships Committee December 6, 2018, Teleconference	
Attendees:	
Michael Anderson, Gulf South Conference.	
Greg Bamberger, Kutztown University of Pennsylvania.	
Pat Britz, South Atlantic Conference.	

Mike Cerino, Limestone College.
Chris Graham, Rocky Mountain Athletic Conference (Management Council Vice Chair).
Terri Holmes, Northern State University.
Kristin Mort, Colorado Mesa University.
Deiontae Nicholas, Wayne State University (Michigan).
Tom Shirley, Thomas Jefferson University.
Kim Vinson, Cameron University.
Sue Willey, University of Indianapolis.
Absentees:
Steve Card, Western Washington University.
Pennie Parker, Rollins College (Management Council Chair).
Guests in Attendance:
Gary Brown, NCAA Contractor.
NCAA Staff Support in Attendance:
Amanda Conklin, Academic and Membership Affairs.
Roberta Page, Championships and Alliances.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Zach Christopher, Championships and Alliances.
Leslie Havens, Championships and Alliances.
Donnie Wagner, Championships and Alliances.

2018-19 DIVISION II BASEBALL COMMITTEE

Composition: Eight members. One from each of the Division II baseball regions (West, Central, South Central, Midwest, South, Southeast, Atlantic, East).
Quota of 50 percent administrators: 4.

Vacancies: **One immediate vacancy. Jacob VanRyn has left Division II. East region; coach or administrator.**
Committee preference: **50% coaches.**

Staff Liaison: Eric Breece

REG	POS	EM/ GEN	NAME, INSTITUTION	CONFERENCE	9/18-9/19	9/19-9/20	9/20-9/21	9/21-9/22
East	Assoc Com	N/M	Jacob VanRyn Northeast-10 Conference	Northeast-10	VanRyn	VanRyn	VanRyn*	
Atl	C/A	N/M	Sean Loyd West Virginia State University	Mountain East	Loyd	Loyd*		
So	AD	N/M	Tommy Sadler Union University	Gulf South	Sadler*			
Cen	Assoc AD	N/M (N/M)	Mark Clements Northwest Missouri State University	Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics	Clements*			
West	C	N/M	Dan McDermott Academy of Art University	Pacific West	McDermott	McDermott*		
SoE	AD	N/M	Todd Reeser Columbus State University	Peach Belt	Reeser	Reeser	Reeser*	
Mid W	Assoc AD	N/F	Angela Pohl Saginaw Valley State University	Great Lakes Intercollegiate Athletic	Pohl	Pohl	Pohl*	
SoC	C	N/M	Chris Hanks Colorado Mesa University	Rocky Mountain Athletic	Hanks	Hanks	Hanks	Hanks*

*Not eligible for reappointment 9/27/18



Division II Baseball Committee Nominee Information

Name:	Casey Rafferty
Job Title:	Asst. Commissioner - Strategic Comms.
Designation:	
Gender:	M
Ethnic Minority:	N
Institution:	East Coast Conference
Conference:	East Coast Conference
Meet 50% Requirements:	Y
Institution Sponsors Sport:	
Playing Conference:	
NCAA championship exp:	
Conference management experience:	I have spent nearly nine years involved in running all aspects of conference championships for all ECC sports. This includes pre-tournament planning for promotions, staffing and scheduling, running pre-tournament coaches meetings, coordinating all media aspects such as webstreaming, and serving as game site administrator.
Nominee has contacted listed references:	Y
Regional Advisory Committee Experience:	Y
RAC Committees:	- Division II East Region Women's Tennis (2015-17) - Division II East Region Baseball (2018 - pres.)
Former college S/A:	Baseball, St. Bonaventure, Briarcliffe, Dowling
Former college coach (sports):	
Active Member Institution:	
Previous Championships Site Representative:	N

Qualification Statement:

I feel that I am qualified to serve on this committee for a few reasons. I have years of experience as a RAC rep and also have spent almost a decade running nearly all aspects of conference championships for the East Coast Conference. As a former baseball student-athlete, I am passionate about being involved in the sport and also feel my knowledge of the sport would help me serve this committee well.

Past or current Committee Service:

- NCBWA East Region Ranking Committee
- Head of ECC Hall of Fame Committee

Employment History:

- East Coast Conference: Assistant Commissioner for Strategic Communications (2014 - pres.)
- East Coast Conference: Director of Media Relations (2010-2014)
- Dowling College: Graduate Assistant - Athletic Communications (2008-2010)
- Suffolk County Community College: College Aide/Interim Sports Information Director (2007-2008)

Education:

Master's

References:

- Dr. Robert Dranoff, Commissioner - East Coast Conference
- Melissa Reilly, Associate Commissioner - East Coast Conference
- Jacob Van Ryn, Associate Commissioner - Empire 8 Conference

2018-19 DIVISION II FIELD HOCKEY COMMITTEE

Composition: Four members. Two from each of the Division II field hockey regions – East and Atlantic (Atlantic, Midwest and Southeast regions). Quota of 50 percent administrators: **2 Coach: 2**

Vacancies: **One January 1, 2019, vacancy. East region; administrator. (Long Island University/LIU Post is moving to Division I).**

Preference: **Coach and administrator from each region.**

Staff Liaison: Roberta Page

REG	POS	EM/ GEN	NAME, INSTITUTION	CONFERENCE	9/18-9/19	9/19-9/20	9/20-9/21	9/21-9/22
East	Sr Assoc AD	N/F	Debbie DeJong Long Island University/LIU Post	East Coast	DeJong	DeJong	DeJong*	
Atl	C	N/F	Julie Swiney Slippery Rock University of Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania State Athletic	Swiney	Swiney	Swiney	Swiney*
Atl	AD	N/M	Michael McFarland Bloomsburg University of Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania State Athletic	McFarland	McFarland*		
East	C	N/F	Kayte Kinsley Pace University	Northeast-10	Kingsley*			

*Not eligible for reappointment

10/3/18



Division II Field Hockey Committee Nominee Information

Name:	Matthew Janik
Job Title:	Director of Athletic Communication
Designation:	Sports Information Director
Gender:	M
Ethnic Minority:	N
Institution:	Franklin Pierce University
Conference:	Northeast-10 Conference
Meet 50% Requirements:	Y
Institution Sponsors Sport:	Y
Playing Conference:	
NCAA championship exp:	
Conference management experience:	Have assisted with the hosting of multiple NE10 Championship events in my time in the Athletic Communication office at Franklin Pierce.
Nominee has contacted listed references:	Y
Regional Advisory Committee Experience:	Y
RAC Committees:	Field Hockey Regional Advisory Committee, East Region (2012-14? Unsure on exact dates)
Former college S/A:	
Former college coach (sports):	
Active Member Institution:	Y
Previous Championships Site Representative:	N

Qualification Statement:

I have 10 years of experience as the primary field hockey contact in FPU's Athletic Communication office. I have also served as the lead broadcaster for the past four Northeast-10 Conference field hockey championship games. Though it is considered a niche sport inside and out, it is one which I have developed a great passion for. I previously served on the East Region field hockey Regional Advisory Committee, as well.

Past or current Committee Service:

Employment History:

Director of Athletic Communication -- Franklin Pierce University (2014-present)
Assistant Director of Athletic Communication -- Franklin Pierce University (2008-14)
Assistant Sports Information Director -- Southern Connecticut State University (2007-08)
Sports Information Assistant -- Quinnipiac University (2003-07, undergraduate)

Education:

Bachelor's

References:

Rachel Burleson, Director of Athletics, Franklin Pierce University -- (603) 899-4080
Zoe Adkins, Head Field Hockey Coach, Franklin Pierce University -- (603) 899-4365
Julie Ruppert, Commissioner, Northeast-10 Conference -- (508) 230-9844 ext. 100

2018-19 DIVISION II MEN'S BASKETBALL COMMITTEE

Composition: Eight members. One from each of the Division II men's basketball regions (West, Central, South Central, Midwest, South, Southeast, Atlantic, East). Quota of 50 percent administrators: 4.

Vacancies: One immediate vacancy. Brian Beaury resigned. East region; coach or administrator.

Committee

preference:

Staff Liaison: Donnie Wagner

REG	POS	EM/GEN	NAME AND INSTITUTION	CONFERENCE	9/18-9/19	9/19-9/20	9/20-9/21	9/21-9/22
So	AD	N/M	Francis Reidy Saint Leo University	Sunshine State	Reidy	Reidy	Reidy*	
Mid W	AD	N/M	John Mark Hall University of Southern Indiana	Great Lakes Valley	Hall	Hall*		
East	C	N/M	Brian Beaury The College of Saint Rose	Northeast-10	Beaury	Beaury*		
West	C	N/M	Rusty Osborne University of Alaska Anchorage	Great Northwest Athletic	Osborne	Osborne	Osborne	Osborne*
Atl	Asst AD	N/M	Sean McAndrews West Virginia State University	Mountain East	McAndrews	McAndrews	McAndrews	McAndrews*
Cen	AD	N/M	Tony Duckworth Northeastern State University	Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics	Duckworth	Duckworth	Duckworth	Duckworth*
SoE	Asst Com	N/M	Ken Gerlinger Peach Belt Conference	Peach Belt	Gerlinger	Gerlinger*		
SoC	AD	N/M	Jason Boothe Dixie State University	Rocky Mountain Athletic	Boothe*			

10/24/18



Division II Men's Basketball Committee Nominee Information

Name:	Theodore Hotaling
Job Title:	Head Men's Basketball Coach
Designation:	
Gender:	M
Ethnic Minority:	N
Institution:	University of New Haven
Conference:	Northeast-10 Conference
Meet 50% Requirements:	Y
Institution Sponsors Sport:	Y
Playing Conference:	
NCAA championship exp:	
Conference management experience:	
Nominee has contacted listed references:	Y
Regional Advisory Committee Experience:	Y
RAC Committees:	Division II RAC Committee for Men's Basketball (2014-15 & 2015-16)
Former college S/A:	
Former college coach (sports):	
Active Member Institution:	Y
Previous Championships Site Representative:	

Qualification Statement:

1. Twenty years experience as men's basketball coach at the Division I and II level.
2. Division II head basketball coach for eight years
3. Served on Regional Advisory Committee - 2014-15 & 2015-16
4. I am looking for opportunities to develop and grow as a professional by serving on national committee

Past or current Committee Service:

N/A

Employment History:

1998-1999 Adelphi University - Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
1999-2000 Yale University - Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
2000-2001 University of New Haven - Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
2001-2005 Yale University - Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
2005-2010 - Eastern Kentucky University - Assistant Men's Basketball Coach
2010- Present - University of New haven - Head Men's Basketball Coach

Education:

Master's

References:

Julie Rupert (The Northeast 10 Conference - Commissioner) 508-230-9844
Brian Beaury (The College of St. Rose - Former Head Basketball Coach) 518-461-6132
Deborah Chin (University of New Haven - Former Director of Athletics) 203-982-9898

2018-19 DIVISION II WOMEN'S BASKETBALL COMMITTEE

Composition: Eight members. One representative from each of the women's basketball regions (West, Central, South Central, Midwest, South, Southeast, Atlantic, East). Quota of 50 percent administrators: **4**.

Vacancies: **One immediate vacancy. Jacob Yorg has left Wisconsin-Parkside. Midwest region.**

Staff Liaison: Kelsey Jones

REG	POS	EM/ GEN	NAME, INSTITUTION	CONFERENCE	9/18-9/19	9/19-9/20	9/20-9/21	9/21-9/22
SoE	AD	N/M	Wendell Staton Georgia College	Peach Belt	Staton	Staton	Staton	Staton*
East	C/SWA	N/F	Karen Haag The College of Saint Rose	Northeast-10	Haag	Haag	Haag	Haag*
Atl	Asst AD	N/F	Melanie Ford Shepherd University	Mountain East	Ford*			
Cen	Assoc AD	N/F	Karen Stromme University of Minnesota Duluth	Northern Sun Intercollegiate	Stromme	Stromme*		
MidW	C	N/M	Jacob Yorg University of Wisconsin-Parkside	Great Lakes Valley	Yorg	Yorg	Yorg*	
West	AD	N/F	Krista Montague Montana State University Billings	Great Northwest Athletic	Montague	Montague*		
So	C	Y/M	James Rice Benedict College	Southern Intercollegiate Athletic	Rice*			
SoC	C	N/M	Jason Martens St. Mary's University (Texas)	Heartland	Martens	Martens*		

*Not eligible for reappointment 10/16/18



Division II Women's Basketball Committee Nominee Information

Name:	Cindy McKnight
Job Title:	
Designation:	Director of Athletics
Gender:	F
Ethnic Minority:	N
Institution:	Ursuline College
Conference:	Great Midwest Athletic Conference
Meet 50% Requirements:	Y
Institution Sponsors Sport:	Y
Playing Conference:	Great Midwest Athletic Conference
NCAA championship exp:	
Conference management experience:	We have hosted the G-MAC conference basketball tournament for two years
Nominee has contacted listed references:	Y
Regional Advisory Committee Experience:	Y
RAC Committees:	volleyball for 3 years Basketball for two years
Former college S/A:	basketball
Former college coach (sports):	basketball, softball
Active Member Institution:	Y
Previous Championships Site Representative:	N

Qualification Statement:

I have served on RAC for a total of 5 years, 3 with volleyball and two with basketball

Past or current Committee Service:

n/a

Employment History:

4 years College Assistant AD

26 years College AD

14 years College Basketball coach

Education:

Master's

References:

Tom Daeger Commissioner Great Midwest

2018-19 MEN'S AND WOMEN'S SWIMMING AND DIVING RULES COMMITTEE

(ASSOCIATION-WIDE RULES ADMINISTRATION)

Legislated Requirements: Nine members. Four Division I, including each subdivision: two Division II, two Division III and an additional member shall be secretary-rules editor. Quota of 25 percent administrators: **2**. Quota of 50 percent coaches: **4**.

Duties: Establish and maintain rules of play consistent with the traditions of the sport and of such character as to ensure good sportsmanship and safe participation by the competitors. This committee is subject to the final authority of the Playing Rules Oversight Panel.

Policy: Each division will adhere to the 50 percent coaches independently.

Preference: **One Division I diving coach.**

Vacancies: **One immediate Division II vacancy. Rebecca Tidwell has left Nebraska-Kearney. Coach or administrator.**

Staff Liaison: Barb Hallam

DIV	POS	EM/ GEN	NAME, INSTITUTION	CONFERENCE	9/18-9/19	9/19-9/20	9/20-9/21	9/21-9/22
FCS	Diving C	N/M	Chuck LoCurto Bryant University	Northeast	LoCurto	LoCurto	LoCurto*	
DI	Assoc AD/ SWA	N/F	Mary Ellen Wydan La Salle University	Atlantic 10	Wydan	Wydan	Wydan	Wydan*
D1	Assoc AD	N/M	Joseph Nicastro Providence College	Big East	Nicastro*			
FBS	C	N/M	Matt Gianiodis Michigan State University	Big Ten	Gianiodis	Gianiodis*		
II	C	N/F	Rebecca Tidwell University of Nebraska at Kearney	Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletics	Tidwell	Tidwell	Tidwell*	
II	C	N/M	James Graves King University	Conference Carolinas	Graves	Graves	Graves	Graves*
III	C	N/M	Peter Solomon Wesleyan University (CT)	New England Small College Athletic	Solomon*			
III	C	N/M	Dan Gelderloos Calvin College	Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic	Gelderloos	Gelderloos*		

* Not eligible for reappointment 10/1/18



Men's and Women's Swimming and Diving Rules Committee Nominee Information

Name:	Lindsie Micko
Job Title:	Head Women's Swimming Coach
Designation:	
Gender:	F
Ethnic Minority:	N
Institution:	Augustana University (South Dakota)
Conference:	Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference
Meet 50% Requirements:	Y
Institution Sponsors Sport:	Y
Playing Conference:	
NCAA championship exp:	
Conference management experience:	None
Nominee has contacted listed references:	Y
Regional Advisory Committee Experience:	N
RAC Committees:	
Former college S/A:	Swimming
Former college coach (sports):	Swimming
Active Member Institution:	Y
Previous Championships Site Representative:	N

Qualification Statement:

I have been a swim coach at all levels for over 20 years. In 2016-2017, I started a program from scratch at Augustana and love everything NCAA Division 2 has to offer. I attended the NCAA Identity workshop this summer and it really has me wanted to give back to the sport that I love. I believe that I bring a very even-keel personality to a committee. I always listen first, before making any judgement and will put in the work necessary to make the committee successful. I love this sport and want to give back.

Past or current Committee Service:

None

Employment History:

University of New Mexico, Assistant Swim Coach (2001-2004)
Sioux Falls Snowfox Swim Team - Head Coach (2004-2008)
Cypress-Fairbanks Swim Club (2008-2013) - Assistant Swim Coach/Head Age Group Coach
First Colony Swim Club (2013-2015) - Head Age Group Coach
Augustana Univeristy - (2015-present) - Head Women's Swim Coach

Education:

Bachelor's

References:

Jennifer Flowers, NSIC Assistant Commissioner
Ann Traphagen, Associate Athletic Director Augustana Univesity

2018-19 DIVISION II MEN'S AND WOMEN'S TRACK AND FIELD COMMITTEE

Composition: Eight members, including four representing men's track and four representing women's track. Three positions are allocated for men, three for women. Quota of 50 percent administrators: **4**
 One from each region: West, Central, South Central, Midwest, South, Southeast, Atlantic, East.

Vacancies: **One immediate vacancy. Jody Russell is no longer FAR at Lock Haven. Atlantic region.**

Staff Liaison: Morgan DeSpain

	REG.	POS.	EM/ GEN	NAME AND INSTITUTION	CONFERENCE	9/18-9/19	9/19-9/20	9/20-9/21	9/21-9/22
(M/W)	West	SWA	F/N	Randi Lydum Western Oregon University	Great Northwest Athletic	Lydum	Lydum	Lydum*	
(M/W)	South	Assoc AD	Y/F	Jacqueline Nicholson Albany State University (Georgia)	Southern Intercollegiate Athletic	Nicholson	Nicholson	Nicholson*	
(M/W)	SoC	Asst AD/SWA	N/F	Colleen Mischke Black Hills State University	Rocky Mountain Athletic	Mischke	Mischke	Mischke*	
(M/W)	SoE	C	N/M	Adam Ward Augusta University	Peach Belt	Ward	Ward	Ward*	
(M/W)	East	Asst AD	N/M	Lorne Marcus St. Thomas Aquinas College	East Coast	Marcus*			
(M/W)	Cen	C	N/M	Steve Blocker Emporia State University	Mid-America Intercollegiate Athletic	Blocker	Blocker*		
(M/W)	MidW	C	N/M	Jamie Moreno Drury University	Great Lakes Valley	Moreno	Moreno	Moreno	Moreno*
(M/W)	Atl	FAR	N/F	Jody Russell Lock Haven University of Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania State Athletic	Russell	Russell*		

* Not eligible for reappointment
 10/16/18



Division II Men's and Women's Track and Field Committee Nominee Information

Name:	Kristen A. Decker
Job Title:	Interim Director of Athletics
Designation:	
Gender:	F
Ethnic Minority:	N
Institution:	Mansfield University of Pennsylvania
Conference:	Pennsylvania State Athletic Conference
Meet 50% Requirements:	Y
Institution Sponsors Sport:	Y
Playing Conference:	
NCAA championship exp:	
Conference management experience:	Worked as the Softball liaison for the PSAC from 2002-2015. In charge of running the conference championship, working with officials, worked with on-campus and off-campus facility workers and any other PSAC needs. Worked with conference office and sport liaison when hosting PSAC conference championships at Mansfield University.
Nominee has contacted listed references:	Y
Regional Advisory Committee Experience:	Y
RAC Committees:	Softball Regional Advisory Committee
Former college S/A:	Softball,Volleyball,Basketball
Former college coach (sports):	Softball
Active Member Institution:	Y
Previous Championships Site Representative:	Y

Qualification Statement:

Participated in Track & Field as a high school student, unfortunately none of my colleges that I attended as an undergraduate sponsored Track & Field at the time. I am an active administrator and enjoy working with our current track and field student-athletes. I did volunteer my time at the PSAC Indoor Track & Field Championships as the Interim Director of Athletics in 2014 with the long and triple jumps. Have helped Mansfield University's Track & Field team with home Track & Field meets. Attended the 2014 NCAA DII Indoor Championships and the 2018 NCAA DII Outdoor Championships.

I worked as the PSAC Softball liaison managing the conference championship alongside the conference office. Was a member of the NCAA Division II Softball Committee for 6 years and my last year as the chair. While working on the NCAA Softball Committee we worked at several different venues (championship sites) to create a great student-athlete experience. Have experience with NCAA festival settings.

Past or current Committee Service:

NCAA Division II Softball Committee (6 years) 2009-2015

Softball Committee Chair 2014-2015

Employment History:

Mansfield University (2000-current)

Assistant Director of Athletics (2000-2007)

Associate Director of Athletics (2007-2015 & 2017-2018)

Interim Director of Athletics (2013-2014 & 2018-current)

Compliance Coordinator (2007-2015 & 2017-current)

Senior Woman Administrator (2000-2015 & 2017-current)

Serve as a member of the senior administrative staff, provide a positive working environment, supervise 20-25 coaches, athletic training staff and others, responsible for compliance, event operation for 12 varsity sports participating at the NCAA Division II level and 1 varsity sport participating in

the Collegiate Sprint Football League, organize and manage the athletic concession stand, fundraising, budget management, scholarships, supervise work study students. Work evenings, weekends and travel with many teams.

University of Wisconsin-Superior (1993-2000)

Senior Woman Administrator (1999-2000)

Head Softball Coach (1996-2000)

Assistant Softball Coach (1993-1996)

Served as a member of the senior administrative staff, primarily responsible for student-athlete paperwork and assisting Director of Athletics.

Responsible for all aspects of running a Division III softball program.

Education:

Master's

References:

Roger Maisner: Former AD at Mansfield University 570-662-4849

Steve Murray: PSAC Conference Commissioner 570-484-2103

Mike Rohl: Mansfield University Cross Country/Men's Track & Field Coach 570-662-4645



REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II LEGISLATION COMMITTEE
NOVEMBER 5-6, 2018, IN-PERSON MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

a. 2020 NCAA Convention Legislation – NCAA Bylaw 12.1.3 – Amateurism – General Regulations – Permissible – Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment – Actual and Necessary Expenses From an Outside Amateur Sports Team or Organization – Donations From Outside Sponsors – Institutional Staff Members.

- (1) Recommendation. Sponsor legislation for the 2020 Convention to amend Bylaw 12.1.3-(b)-(1) (donation from outside sponsors) to permit a student-athlete to receive actual and necessary expenses from an institutional staff member, excluding athletics department staff members, to participate as a member of an outside team.
- (2) Effective date. August 1, 2020.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation permits an individual to receive actual and necessary expenses from an outside sponsor other than an agent, a representative of an institution's athletics interests or professional sports organization. This proposal provides the opportunity for enrolled student-athletes to seek out additional permissible financial resources from institutional staff members, other than an athletics department staff member, to support their athletics aspirations without compromising the fundamental purpose of the collegiate model. It would remain impermissible for a student-athlete to receive expenses from an agent, representative of an institution's athletics interests that is not an institutional staff member or professional sports organization.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. Will vary.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Student-athletes would be permitted to receive expenses for outside competition from institutional staff members, as specified.

b. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 12.1.4 – Amateurism – General Regulations – Impermissible-Following Initial Full-Time Collegiate

Enrollment – Educational Expenses – Educational Expenses From Outside Sports Team or Organization Based on Athletics Ability.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 12.1.4 (impermissible – following initial full-time collegiate enrollment) to eliminate the restriction on receipt of educational expenses from an outside sports team or organization based in any degree on athletics ability.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Under current legislation, a student-athlete may not receive educational expenses from an outside sports team or organization when it is based on the recipient's athletics ability. However, a student-athlete should be permitted to receive educational expenses based on athletics ability from an outside sports team or organization, provided that the recipient's choice of institution is not restricted by the outside sports team or organization and there is no direct connection between the outside sports team or organization and the student-athlete's institution. This change would promote student-athlete well-being and ease budgetary and compliance burdens on Division II institutions.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. Will vary.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Student-athletes will be permitted to receive aid based on athletics ability from an outside sports team or organization, provided that the recipient's choice of institution is not restricted by the outside sports team or organization and there is no direct connection between the outside sports team or organization and the student-athlete's institution.

c. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.5 – Recruiting – Transportation – Reorganization.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to reorganize Bylaw 13.5 (transportation), as specified.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Organizing the legislation in a more straightforward manner will assist

member institutions in understanding and applying the recruiting transportation legislation.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

d. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.6.3.2 – Recruiting – Official (Paid) Visit – Length of Official Visit – Exception to 48-Hour Period for Extenuating Circumstances – Elimination of Requirement to Submit Report to Conference Office.

(1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 13.6.3.2 (exception to 48-hour period for extenuating circumstances) to eliminate the requirement that institutions submit a report to the conference office noting the details of the circumstances that extended an official visit beyond the 48-hour period.

(2) Effective date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation requires institutions to submit a report to the conference office when the length of an official visit exceeds 48 hours due to extenuating circumstances. This recommended change will eliminate an unnecessary compliance burden. Institutions are encouraged to retain information on file regarding the extension of the 48-hour period.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

e. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.6.6.7.1.1 – Recruiting – Official (Paid) Visit – Entertainment/Tickets on Official Visit – Meals on Official Visit – Entertainment at Staff Member's Home – Elimination of Restriction on Meals at the Home of an Institutional Staff Member.

(1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 13.6.6.7.1.1 (entertainment at staff member's home) to eliminate the restriction that a meal at an institutional staff member's home may only be provided on one occasion during an official visit.

- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows a prospective student-athlete to receive a meal at an institutional staff member's home on one occasion during an official visit. Institutions should be permitted to provide a meal at an institutional staff member's home on more than one occasion during an official visit at the institution's discretion.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

f. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.6.7 – Recruiting – Official (Paid) Visit – Entertainment on Official Visit for Relatives or Legal Guardian(s) of Prospective Student-Athlete – Elimination of Duplicate Reference to Official Visit Entertainment Restriction.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to eliminate Bylaw 13.6.7 (entertainment on official visit for relatives or legal guardians of prospective student-athlete).
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. This bylaw is redundant as the limitation on entertainment, meals and lodging on a prospective student-athlete's official visit to a prospective student-athlete, and the prospective student-athlete's relatives [or legal guardian(s)] is already addressed in Bylaw 13.6.6.1 (general restrictions).
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

g. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.8.1 – Recruiting – Entertainment, Reimbursement and Employment of High School/College-Preparatory School/Two-Year College Coaches – Entertainment Restrictions – Increase in Number of Complimentary Admissions From Two to Four.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 13.8.1 (entertainment restrictions) to increase, from two to four, the number of complimentary admissions that an institution may provide for a home athletics contest to a high school, college-preparatory school or two-year college coach or any other individual responsible for teaching or directing an activity in which a prospective student-athlete is involved.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation permits institutions to provide no more than two complimentary admissions for a home athletics contest to high school, college-preparatory or two-year college coaches. The restriction is unduly restrictive, and a coach should not have to choose between his or her spouse or children in determining who to bring to an institution's contest.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. Potential loss of revenue on the sale of tickets.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

h. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.10 – Recruiting – Publicity – Reorganization.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to reorganize the recruiting publicity legislation set forth in Bylaw 13.10 (publicity), as specified.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Organizing the publicity legislation in a more straightforward manner will assist member institutions in understanding and applying the legislation.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

i. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.11.2.1 – Recruiting – Tryouts – Permissible Activities – Tryouts – Length of Tryout.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 13.11.2.1 (tryouts) to specify that the length of a prospective student-athlete's tryout shall be limited to two hours.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation specifies that tryout activities shall be limited to the length of the institution's normal practice period in the sport but in no event longer than two hours. The legislation should be simplified to specify that tryouts are limited to a period of two hours.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

j. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 13.15.2.2 – Recruiting – Precollege Expenses – Permissible Expenses – Collect and Toll-Free Telephone Calls – Elimination of Collect and Toll-Free Telephone Calls.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to eliminate Bylaw 13.15.2.2 (collect and toll-free telephone calls).
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Bylaw 13.1.3.2.1 (telephone calls initiated by prospective student-athlete) allows institutions to accept collect telephone calls and use of a toll-free number to receive calls from prospective student-athletes. A separate reference to collect and toll-free telephone calls, which are mostly obsolete and rarely placed by prospective student-athletes, should be eliminated.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

k. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 14.2.4.2.2.4 – Eligibility – Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule – Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility – Participation in Organized Competition Before Initial Collegiate Enrollment – Exceptions to Participation in Organized Competition – Men's Ice Hockey Exception – Elimination of Requirement that Competition Must Be Sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or International Equivalent.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 14.2.4.2.2.4 (men's ice hockey exception) to eliminate the requirement that the competition must be sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or its international equivalent [See Attachment].
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. In April 2018, the NCAA Eligibility Center began certifying the amateur status of NCAA Division II men's ice hockey prospective student-athletes enrolling for the 2018-19 academic year. Eliminating the requirement that competition be sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association, which is not required in Divisions I or III, is in the best interest of Division II men's ice hockey student-athletes and ensures equity in recruiting among the three divisions.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

l. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaws 14.11.2.1 and 14.11.3 – Eligibility – Certification of Eligibility – Eligibility List Form – Eligibility List – Elimination of Requirement to Include All Student-Athletes Who Have Signed a Drug-Testing Consent Form to be Included on the Eligibility List and Separate Reference to Drug-Testing Consent-Form Requirement.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 14.11.2.1 (eligibility list) to eliminate the requirement that all student-athletes who sign a drug-testing consent form be included on the eligibility list; further, to eliminate a duplicate reference to the drug-testing consent-form requirement in Bylaw 14.11.3 (drug-testing consent-form requirement).
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.

- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation requires an institution to include all student-athletes who sign a drug testing consent form on the institution's eligibility list; however, some student-athletes sign a drug testing consent form but never show up for practice or a tryout. These student-athletes should not be included on the eligibility list, which should be limited to student-athletes who are members of the team. Finally, a separate reference to the drug-testing consent form requirement in Bylaw 14.11.3 (drug-testing consent-form requirement) should be eliminated as it is addressed in other legislation.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

m. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 15.4.1.2 – Financial Aid – Maximum Institutional Grant-In-Aid Limitations by Sport – Counters – Athletics Aid Not Renewed, Successful Appeal – Participation Requirement for Counter Status.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 15.4.1.2 (athletics aid not renewed, successful appeal) to specify that a student-athlete must continue to participate in the sport after a successful appeal to be considered a counter.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation specifies that if an institution does not renew athletics aid for a counter, and an appeal hearing results in the restoration of aid, the student-athlete continues to be a counter if the individual continues to receive athletics aid, even if the individual no longer participates in intercollegiate athletics in the sport. Classifying a nonparticipant as a counter is unwarranted and limits athletics aid that could be provided to other student-athletes.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. Potential for additional expenditure on athletics aid for institutions who wish to provide aid to other student-athletes on teams where a student-athlete successfully appeals the nonrenewal of

athletics aid but no longer participates in intercollegiate competition in that sport.

- (5) Student-athlete impact. Potential for additional athletics aid availability for student-athletes on teams where a student-athlete successfully appeals the nonrenewal of athletics aid but no longer participates in intercollegiate competition in that sport.

n. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 16.1.3.4 – Awards and Benefits – Awards – Types of Awards, Awarding Agencies, Maximum Value and Numbers of Awards – Local Civic Organization – Award to Individual Student-Athlete.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.1.3.4 (local civic organization) to allow a local civic organization (e.g., Rotary Club, Touchdown Club) to provide an award to an individual student-athlete.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation permits a local civic organization to provide an award to a team but not an individual student-athlete. Provided that the award is approved by the institution and counted in the institution's limit for institutional awards, a local civic organization should be permitted to provide an award to an individual student-athlete.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. Potential reduction in institutional expenditure on student-athlete awards.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Potential expansion of awards from local civic organizations.

o. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 16.1.5 – Awards and Benefits – Awards – Awards Banquets – Elimination of Mileage Radius on Booster Club Recognition Banquet.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.1.5 (awards banquets) to eliminate the 100-mile radius restriction on a booster club recognition banquet.

- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation specifies that a booster club recognition banquet must occur within a 100-mile radius of the institution's campus. The elimination of the mileage radius restriction will ease the burden on compliance administrators and provide institutions in remote geographic areas with additional venues for a booster club recognition banquet.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

p. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaws 16.3, 16.11.1.8 and 16.11.1.11 – Awards and Benefits – Academic and Other Support Services – Career Services – Elimination of List of Permissible Categories of Academic and Other Support Services and Incorporation of Career Counseling and Internship/Job Placement Services.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.3 (academic and other support services) by eliminating the list of permissible academic and other support services; further, to include career programs/support services as a permissible academic and other support service.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows an institution to finance academic and other support services that the institution determines to be appropriate and necessary for the academic success of its student-athletes and provides a list of permissible categories of expenses. While the list is not exhaustive, to ease the compliance monitoring burden, the list of permissible categories of academic and others support expenses should be eliminated and should mirror Bylaw 16.4 (medical expenses) to provide for additional institutional discretion while maintaining the restriction on providing required books as that is an element of a full grant-in-aid. Further, given that an institution may provide career counseling expenses pursuant to the academic and other support services legislation, separate references to career programs in

Bylaws 16.11.1.8 (coaching and/or athletics administration career educational programs) and 16.11.1.11 (career counseling and internship/job placement services) should be moved under Bylaw 16.3 for ease of reference for the membership.

- (4) Estimated budget impact. Potential increased expenditure on academic, career and other support services for student-athletes.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Potential for additional support from the institution for academic, career and other support services.

q. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 16.6.1.1 – Awards and Benefits – Expenses for Student-Athlete's Friends and Relatives – Permissible – Expenses for Relatives to Attend Postseason Football Game/NCAA Championship – Elimination of One Round Restriction.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.6.1.1 (expenses for relatives to attend postseason football game/NCAA championship) to eliminate the restriction on providing expenses to relatives to only one round of any NCAA championship in which the student-athlete is a participant.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows an institution to provide the cost of actual and necessary expenses (e.g., transportation, lodging, meals and expenses associated with team entertainment functions) for the relatives or legal guardians of an eligible student-athlete to accompany the student-athlete to a postseason football game or an NCAA football championship in which the student-athlete is a participant, and in other sports, to one round of any NCAA championship in which the student-athlete is a participant. The legislation is unduly restrictive, and institutions should be allowed to decide whether to provide such expenses for more than one round in all sports.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. Will vary.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Will vary.

r. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 16.10.1.3 – Awards and Benefits – Provision of Expenses by Individuals or Organizations Other Than the Institution – Permissible – Meeting Expenses – Elimination of Mileage Radius Restriction.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.10.1.3 (meeting expenses) to eliminate the 30-mile radius restriction for a student-athlete's receipt of transportation and meal expenses in conjunction with participation in a meeting of a booster club or civic organization.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows a prospective student-athlete to accept transportation and meal expenses in conjunction with participation in a meeting of a booster club or civic organization, provided the meeting occurs within a 30-mile radius of the institution's main campus. The legislation is unduly restrictive and should be amended to specify that a student-athlete may accept transportation and meal expenses for booster club or civic organization meetings regardless of location.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Will vary.

s. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 16.11.1.4 – Awards and Benefits – Benefits, Gifts and Services – Permissible – Retention of Athletics Apparel and Equipment – Retention of Used Equipment.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.11.1.4 (retention of athletics apparel and equipment) to allow student-athletes to retain used equipment at the end of the individual's collegiate participation.
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation allows a prospective student-athlete to retain athletics

apparel items at the end of the individual's collegiate participation, but used equipment must be purchased by student-athletes on the same cost basis as any other individual interested in purchasing such equipment. The legislation is unduly restrictive and allowing student-athletes to retain used equipment at the end of their collegiate careers will ease a compliance burden associated with valuation and sale of used equipment.

- (4) Estimated budget impact. Potential loss of revenue on the sale of used equipment.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. Retention of used equipment at no cost to student-athletes who have exhausted eligibility.

t. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaws 16.11.1.9 and 16.11.1.10 – Awards and Benefits – Benefits, Gifts and Services – Telephone Calls and Miscellaneous Benefits – Elimination of Restriction on Telephone Calls to Emergency Situations and Separate Reference to Telephones.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 16.11.1.10 (miscellaneous benefits) to eliminate the restriction on student-athlete telephone calls in emergency situations when provided or arranged by the institution; further, to eliminate Bylaw 16.11.1.9 (telephones).
- (2) Effective date. Immediate.
- (3) Rationale. Following the 2016 Convention, the governance structure began assessing the culture of compliance and reviewed legislation to ensure its alignment with the compliance resources available on Division II campuses. Current legislation permits a student-athlete to use an institutional telephone for personal reasons without charge or at a reduced rate if such use is generally available to the institution's students and their friends and relatives and allows an institution to provide or arrange for telephone calls for student-athletes in emergency situations. Given that most student-athletes provide for their own mobile phone use, the legislation is outdated and overly complicated. In addition, the miscellaneous benefits legislation should be amended to allow an institution to provide or arrange for telephone calls for student-athletes in non-emergency situations and a separate reference to telephone calls should be eliminated.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Review of 2019 NCAA Convention Division II Second Publication of Proposed Legislation and the Legislative Proposal Question and Answer Guide.** The committee reviewed the 2019 Convention proposals and the Legislative Proposal Question and Answer Guide to resolve all possible questions and procedural issues prior to the 2019 Convention Division II business session January 26, 2019.

Staff also provided the committee with an update on the release of the Question and Answer Guide. Staff noted that the final version of the guide for the 2019 Convention will be available in early December 2018 and will only be produced electronically.

- 2. Review of 2019 Convention Membership-Sponsored Proposals Not Properly Co-Sponsored.** The committee reviewed three membership-sponsored proposals that did not receive proper co-sponsorship for the 2019 Convention. The first proposal would have amended the recruiting legislation to allow an athletics department staff member to take actions (e.g., "like," "favorite," republish) on social media indicating approval of content generated by an institutional staff member, provided the content was not generated at the direction of a coaching staff member.

The second proposal would have amended the playing and practice seasons legislation in sports other than football by eliminating the limitation of two hours of team activities within the weekly hour limitation of eight hours of out-of-season athletically related activities. Further, it would have limited countable athletically related activity to two hours per day out of season and permitted a student-athlete to participate in one two-hour tryout with a prospective student-athlete or currently enrolled student each week during the 14-consecutive-calendar-day period following the institution's final contest or date of competition in the segment that concludes with the NCAA championship.

The third proposal would have amended the playing and practice seasons legislation in football by eliminating the restriction on the number of student-athletes participating in skill instruction outside of the playing season during the academic year. The committee took no further action on any of the three proposals.

- 3. Discussion Regarding Donations from Institutional Staff Members.** At its meeting in April 2018, the NCAA Division II Presidents Council approved, in concept, a 2019 Convention proposal to permit a student-athlete to receive actual and necessary expenses from an institutional staff member to participate as a member of an outside team. The Presidents Council asked the committee to address how the proposed legislation would

apply to an institutional staff member who also meets the definition of a representative of athletics interest (booster).

At its meeting in June 2018, the committee agreed that the concept would permit an institutional staff member who meets the definition of a representative of athletics interest to provide actual and necessary expenses to the student-athlete for outside competition. At its meeting in July 2018, the NCAA Division II Management Council expressed concerns about whether an athletic department staff member should be permitted to donate to student-athletes and the Presidents Council withdrew its sponsorship of the proposal at its meeting in August 2018.

The committee agreed to recommend sponsorship of a 2020 Convention proposal to permit a student-athlete to receive actual and necessary expenses from an institutional staff member, except an athletics department staff member, to participate as a member of an outside team. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1-a.]

4. NCAA Division II Culture of Compliance Think Tank.

- a. Review of legislative recommendations from the Culture of Compliance Think Tank.** The committee reviewed 31 legislative recommendations from the December 2017 Culture of Compliance Summit and recommended 15 noncontroversial proposals. [See Legislative Action Item Nos. 1-c through 1-j and 1-l through 1-t.] The committee also requested feedback from the Division II Conference Commissioners Association Compliance Administrators on a legislative concept involving the elimination of the training table meals legislation. Additionally, the committee requested staff review the legislative history of Bylaw 14.2.4.1.1 (criteria for determining season of eligibility – exception – two-year college scrimmages) for further discussion at the March 2019 meeting. The committee agreed to continue its review of the legislative histories from the summit at its next in-person meeting.
- b. Review of feedback from the NCAA Division II Student-Athlete Advisory Committee on contact restrictions at specified sites legislation.** At its June 2018 meeting, the committee recommended the Management Council refer a legislative concept to amend Bylaw 13.1.7.2 (contact restrictions at specified sites – practice or competition) to the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee on whether to eliminate the restriction on contact with a prospective student-athlete at the site of competition during a multiday event until after the prospective student-athlete's final contest is completed and he or she is released by the appropriate institutional authority and leaves the dressing and meeting facility.

The committee reviewed the feedback gathered from the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee during its July 2018 in-person meeting. A majority of the student-

athletes were opposed to the concept, and the committee agreed to take no further action.

- c. **Discussion regarding the player/trading cards legislation.** At its March 2018 meeting, the committee reviewed a recommendation from the December 2017 Culture of Compliance Summit to eliminate Bylaw 12.5.1.1.6 (player/trading cards) and requested a legislative history on the restriction on the sale of player/trading cards that bear a student-athlete's name or picture. After reviewing the legislative history, the committee requested feedback from the NCAA's Office of Legal Affairs for further discussion at its next in-person meeting.
 - d. **Discussion on potential reorganization of Bylaw 13.5.** The committee reviewed a draft of a potential reorganization of Bylaw 13.5 (transportation). The committee agreed to recommend noncontroversial legislation. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1-c.]
5. **Review of feedback from the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee regarding individual sport student-athletes participating in individual workout sessions during an institutional vacation period.** At its June 2018 in-person meeting, the committee recommended the Management Council refer a legislative concept to amend Bylaw 17 (playing and practice seasons) to the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee on whether to permit, in individual sports, a coach to participate in an individual workout session with a student-athlete from the coach's team during an institutional vacation period, provided the request for such assistance is initiated by the student-athlete.

The committee reviewed the feedback gathered from the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee during its July 2018 in-person meeting, which indicated that student-athletes supported the concept. The committee asked staff to gather additional feedback from coaches through the Division II coaches connection program and agreed to continue its discussions regarding the concept at its next in-person meeting.

6. **NCAA Division II University update.** The committee was provided an update regarding system capabilities for Division II University and provided feedback on ideas for future educational modules. The committee agreed to continue its discussion regarding future modules at its next in-person meeting.

The committee also discussed the selection of educational modules for coaches certification for the 2019-20 certification year, pending the adoption of Proposal No. 2019-4 (personnel – coaches certification requirement – regulations – annual certification requirement – certification administration – required completion of educational modules) by the Division II membership at the 2019 Convention. The committee selected six educational modules that will be required for certification in 2019-20, as follows: NCAA Coaches Assist for Mental Health; NCAA Coaches Assist for

Sexual Violence Prevention; Eligibility: General Eligibility Requirements; Eligibility: Initial Eligibility Requirements; Recruiting: Tryouts; and Recruiting: Who, What, When. The committee also prepared draft questions for the required modules and reviewed updated draft certification procedures and question and answer documents for Division II University that would go into effect if the proposal is adopted.

Finally, the committee was provided with an update on the panel discussion regarding Division II University during the October 29, 2018, Knight Commission on Intercollegiate Athletics meeting at the National Press Club in Washington, D.C.

7. **Discussion regarding implementation of new financial aid legislation.** The committee discussed the implementation of the new financial aid legislation, which went into effect August 1, 2018. NCAA staff shared information regarding updates to the Compliance Assistant program and encouraged the committee to contact staff with questions.
8. **Discussion Regarding Student-Athletes Receiving Financial Aid from An Outside Sports Team.** The committee discussed whether an outside team or organization may provide financial aid to a student-athlete who is also a member of the outside team or organization. The committee agreed to recommend adoption of noncontroversial legislation to allow a student-athlete to receive educational expenses based on athletics ability from an outside sports team or organization provided the student-athlete's choice of institution is not restricted and there is no direct connection between the outside sports team or organization and the student-athlete's institution. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1-b.]
9. **Discussion Regarding Men's Ice Hockey and the United States Hockey Association.** The committee discussed whether to eliminate the requirement that competition beyond the one-year grace period in men's ice hockey must be sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association. The committee agreed to recommend adoption of noncontroversial legislation to amend the men's ice hockey exception of the organized competition legislation to eliminate the requirement that the competition is sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or international equivalent. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1-k.]
10. **Update Regarding Notification of Transfer Concept and Demonstration of Transfer Portal.** The committee continued to discuss a potential legislative change from permission to contact for recruiting to a notification of transfer model. The committee will review feedback from the Student-Athlete Advisory Committee and Presidents Council at the March 2019 in-person meeting. Additionally, the committee received a demonstration of the NCAA Transfer Portal, which launched October 15, 2018.
11. **Issuance of Official Interpretation.** The committee discussed whether a Division I student-athlete in the NCAA Transfer Portal is considered to have permission to contact

for purposes of Division II legislation and agreed to issue the following official interpretation:

Notice to Transfer in NCAA Transfer Portal (II)

The NCAA Division II Legislation Committee confirmed that a Division II athletics staff member may contact student-athletes whose names appear in the NCAA Transfer Portal as the notification of transfer constitutes a written permission to contact for purposes of Division II.

[References: Division II Bylaw 13.1.1.2 (four-year college prospective student-athletes)]

12. **Issuance of Official Interpretation.** The committee issued the following official interpretation regarding seasons of competition for Division I football student-athletes:

Seasons of Competition – Division I Football Student-Athlete Participation in up to Four Contests (II)

The NCAA Division II Legislation Committee confirmed that a football student-athlete who competes in up to four contests in Division I is considered to have used a season of competition under Division II legislation.

[References: Division II Bylaws 14.2 (seasons of competition: 10-semester/15-quarter rule) and 14.2.4.1 (minimum amount of competition)]

13. **Discussion with Stan Wilcox, Executive Vice President of Regulatory Affairs.** The committee welcomed Stan Wilcox, Executive Vice President of Regulatory Affairs at the NCAA. The committee was provided an overview of his vision for regulatory affairs and given an opportunity to ask questions and provide feedback on current issues.
14. **2018-19 Division II Priorities.** The committee received an overview of the 2018-19 Division II Priorities.
15. **Update from the Presidents Council and Management Council October 2018 Meetings.** The committee received an update on the actions taken at the October Presidents Council and Management Council quarterly meetings.
16. **Review of October 5 and October 9 Teleconference Reports from the Legislative Review Subcommittee of the Division II Legislation Committee.** The committee reviewed and approved the October 5 and October 9 Legislative Review Subcommittee teleconference reports. The committee agreed to sponsor noncontroversial legislation to reorganize Bylaw 13.10 (publicity) as recommended by the subcommittee. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1-h.]

17. Review of September 26 Teleconference Report to the Management Council. The committee reviewed and approved the September 2018 teleconference report.

18. Future Meeting Dates.

- a. March 11-12, 2019, in-person meeting; (Indianapolis, Indiana).
- b. June 20-21, 2019, in-person meeting; (Indianapolis, Indiana).
- c. November 4-5, 2019, in-person meeting; (Indianapolis, Indiana).

Committee Chair: Cherrie Wilmoth, Southeastern Oklahoma State University
Staff Liaison(s): Karen Wolf, Academic and Membership Affairs
Geoff Bentzel, Academic and Membership Affairs
Chelsea Crawford, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division II Legislation Committee November 5-6, 2018, In-Person Meeting	
Attendees:	
Molly Belden, Northeast-10 Conference.	
Jessica Chapin, American International College.	
Peggy Davis, Virginia State University.	
Diana Kling, Peach Belt Conference.	
Chris Gregor, Saint Martin's University.	
Brent Heaberlin, Lenoir-Rhyne University.	
Scott Larson, Lubbock Christian University.	
Pennie Parker, Rollins College.	
Darnell Smith, University of Central Oklahoma.	
Keith Vitense, Cameron University.	
Cherrie Wilmoth, Southeastern Oklahoma State University.	
Scott Young, University of Indianapolis.	
Absentees:	
Bailey Koch, Augustana University (South Dakota).	
Guests in Attendance:	
Josh Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Geoff Bentzel, Chelsea Crawford and Karen Wolf.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Madison Arndt, Jennifer Beasley, Amanda Conklin, Terri Gronau, Maritza Jones, Melissa Marchini, Lynn Morrow, Susan Peal, Stephanie Quigg Smith, Rachel Stark and Stan Wilcox.	

Division: II

Proposal Number: NC-2020-4

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: 10-SEMESTER/15-QUARTER RULE -- CRITERIA FOR DETERMINING SEASON OF ELIGIBILITY -- PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION BEFORE INITIAL COLLEGIATE ENROLLMENT -- EXCEPTIONS TO PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZED COMPETITION -- MEN'S ICE HOCKEY EXCEPTION -- ELIMINATION OF REQUIREMENT THAT COMPETITION BE SANCTIONED BY THE UNITED STATES HOCKEY ASSOCIATION OR INTERNATIONAL EQUIVALENT

Convention Year: 2020

Date Submitted: November 30, 2018

Status: Ready for Consideration by Management Council

Effective Date: Immediate

IPOPL Number:

SPOPL Number:

Source: NCAA Division II Management Council (Legislation Committee).

Category: Noncontroversial

Topical Area: Eligibility

Intent: In men's ice hockey, to eliminate the requirement that the competition must be sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or its international equivalent.

Bylaws: Amend 14.2.4.2.2.4, as follows:

14.2.4.2.2.4 Men's Ice Hockey Exception. In men's ice hockey, for a maximum of two years, participation in organized competition per Bylaw 14.2.4.2.1.2 shall be excepted, ~~provided such participation is part of competition sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or the international equivalent.~~

[14.2.4.2.2.4.1 unchanged.]

FAQ:

Co-sponsorship - Conference:

None

Co-sponsorship - Institution:

None

Position Statements:

Review History:

Nov 6, 2018: Recommends Approval - Legislation Committee

Additional Information:

In April 2018, the NCAA Eligibility Center began certifying the amateur status of NCAA Division II men's ice hockey prospective student-athletes enrolling for the 2018-19 academic year. Eliminating the requirement that competition be sanctioned by the United States Hockey Association or international equivalent, which is

not required in Divisions I or III, is in the best interest of Division II men's ice hockey student-athletes and ensures equity in recruiting among the three divisions.

Legislative References

Legislative Cite	Title
14.2.4.2.2.4	Men's Ice Hockey Exception.



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION II COMMITTEE ON STUDENT-ATHLETE
REINSTATEMENT DECEMBER 4-5, 2018, MEETING**

ACTION ITEMS.

- **Legislative items.**
 - a. **2020 NCAA Convention Legislation – NCAA Division II Bylaw 14.2.4 – Eligibility – Seasons of Competition: 10-Semester/15-Quarter Rule – Criteria for Determining Season of Eligibility – Transfer from a Non-Division II Institution.**
 - (1) Recommendation. Sponsor legislation for the 2020 NCAA Convention to amend Bylaw 14.2.4 (criteria for determining season of eligibility) to specify that the Division II season of competition standard does not apply to a transfer student-athlete's previous participation in a non-Division II institution; further, to specify that a transfer student-athlete is subject to the legislation that applied to the previous institution during the term(s) of participation.
 - (2) Effective date. Immediate, for a student-athlete who transfers to a Division II institution during the 2018-19 academic year and thereafter.
 - (3) Rationale. Current Division II legislation requires institutions to re-assess a transfer student-athlete's participation history prior to his or her enrollment at the Division II institution to determine if the transfer student-athlete used a season of competition based on Division II legislation. The NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement agreed that an NCAA student-athlete's participation should be assessed based on the legislation at the NCAA division where the participation occurred. This change is consistent with the philosophy of the division.
 - (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
 - (5) Student-athlete impact. None.
 - b. **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 14.2.2.4.1.4.1 – Eligibility – Ten-Semester/15-Quarter Rule – Waiver – Student-Athlete Who Does Not Use Season of Competition During Initial Year of Collegiate Enrollment – Application of Waiver – Elimination of Requirement That Waiver Must Be Used at the Institution Where Student-Athlete Exhausted 10th Semester or 15th Quarter.**

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 14.2.2.4.1.4.1 (application of waiver) to eliminate the requirement that a 10-semester/15-quarter waiver request, in circumstances when a student-athlete does not use a season of competition during their initial year of collegiate enrollment, shall be applied at the institution where the student-athlete exhausted his or her 10th semester or 15th quarter of full-time enrollment.
 - (2) Effective date. Immediate, for student-athletes who initially enroll full time in a collegiate institution during the 2019-20 academic year and thereafter.
 - (3) Rationale. Per current legislation, student-athletes who do not compete during their initial year of collegiate enrollment, and due to circumstances beyond their control are not able to complete four seasons of competition prior to the expiration of their intercollegiate eligibility, receive an eligibility extension that must be used during the next available opportunity at the institution where the student-athlete exhausted his or her 10th semester or 15th quarter of full-time enrollment. The Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement agreed that a student-athlete who receives this type of extension should not be treated differently from other student-athletes who receive an extension based on demonstrating more than one circumstance beyond his or her control that causes a missed participation opportunity (Bylaw 14.2.2.4.1). As such, the committee agreed that when extensions of eligibility waivers are approved, the student-athlete should be permitted to use that eligibility extension at any institution. The committee also noted that these eligibility extensions must be used at the student-athlete's next available opportunity. Further, the committee agreed this change supports student-athlete well-being.
 - (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
 - (5) Student-athlete impact. None.
- c. **Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 14.2.5.2.5 – Eligibility – Hardship Waiver – Criteria for Hardship Waiver Calculation – Percent Calculation – Elimination of Alumni Contests, Fundraising Activities and Celebrity Sports Activities from the Percent Calculation.**
- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 14.2.5.2.5 (percent calculation) to eliminate an alumni contest, fundraising activity or celebrity sports activity from the hardship waiver percent calculation.

- (2) Effective date. Immediate, for student-athletes who initially enroll full time in a collegiate institution during 2019-20 academic year and thereafter.
- (3) Rationale. When determining the percent calculation under the current hardship waiver legislation, institutions must include all contests and dates of competition (excluding scrimmages and exhibition contests per Bylaw 17 in the applicable sport) against outside participants during the playing season. The Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement noted an alumni contest, a fundraising activity and a celebrity sports activity are often informal and should be treated like scrimmages and exhibition contests (per Bylaw 17) which are currently excluded from the percent calculation. Further, the committee noted these events do not count toward an institution's overall record for championships selection. The committee agreed that removing these contests from the percent calculation for the hardship waiver supports student-athlete well-being. Finally, the committee agreed that all other annual exemptions, including conference challenge events, shall be counted in the percent calculation in determining whether a student-athlete meets the criteria for a hardship waiver.
- (4) Estimated budget impact. None.
- (5) Student-athlete impact. None.

d. Noncontroversial Legislation – Bylaw 12.4.1 – Amateurism – Criteria Governing Compensation to Student-Athletes – Restitution.

- (1) Recommendation. Adopt noncontroversial legislation to amend Bylaw 12.4.1 (criteria governing compensation to student-athletes) to specify that violations of the legislation related to employment and compensation to student-athletes shall be a "restitution" provision (if the value of the benefit is \$200 or less; eligibility is not affected; provided value is paid to a charity).
- (2) Effective date. Immediate, for violations that occur on or after the date of adoption of the noncontroversial proposal.
- (3) Rationale. Current violations of Bylaw 12.4.1, involving any dollar value, require an institution to file a student-athlete reinstatement request for the involved student-athlete to be eligible for competition. However, the Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement noted the reinstatement staff typically reinstates the eligibility of the involved student-athlete based on repayment when the value of the impermissible compensation received is

\$200 or less. The committee agreed this proposal reduces bureaucracies and increases efficiencies for Division II institutions. The committee also noted that impermissible compensation to student-athletes must continue to be reported to the NCAA enforcement staff and the proposed change is not retroactive.

(4) Estimated budget impact. None.

(5) Student-athlete impact. None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Review Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement May 2018 report.** The committee reviewed and approved the report from its May 2018 in-person meeting.
2. **Review committee's philosophy statement.** The committee reviewed its philosophy statement.
3. **Waivers approved in one division and student-athlete transfers to another division.** The committee reviewed cases in which a waiver is approved for a student-athlete who subsequently transfers to an institution in another division. The committee determined that all waivers approved by the committee are applicable at any NCAA institution.
 - **Use of a season of competition when a student-athlete transfers to another division.** The committee discussed situations involving season-of-competition waivers for student-athletes who did not use a season of competition based on the legislation applicable to the division where the student-athlete's participation occurred, but retroactively the student-athlete used that season of competition upon transfer to the Division II institution. The committee directed the reinstatement staff to review season-of-competition waivers involving these circumstances based on the totality of circumstances until the Division II governance structure reviews its recommendation to sponsor 2020 Convention legislation and that legislation is acted on. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1-(a).]
4. **Update on hardship waiver case summary.** The committee received an update on the hardship waiver appeal summary format.
5. **Review of cases involving violations of Bylaw 12.4.1 (criteria governing compensation to student-athletes).** The committee reviewed cases involving student-athletes who receive compensation for work not actually performed or who are paid higher than the going rate for similar services. The committee instructed staff to require repayment as the only condition of reinstatement for a student-athlete whose impermissible benefit is \$200

or less. Further, the committee adopted the current extra benefits dollar-value withholding guidelines for violations of Bylaw 12.4.1 where the value is greater than \$200. [See Legislative Action Item No. 1-(d).]

6. **Update on college basketball reform.** The committee received an update from staff on educational materials specific to actions resulting from the Commission on College Basketball report.
7. **Amateurism certification process case update.** The committee received an update on amateurism certification case decisions, including appeals heard by the committee, for the 2018-19 academic year.
8. **Review of reinstatement guidelines.** The committee reviewed and approved editorial revisions to the NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement Guidelines.
9. **Review of flexible case decisions.** The committee reviewed staff decisions for which the reinstatement staff provided relief from established case precedent and/or committee guidelines or where no case precedent existed.
10. **Amateurism certification process policies and procedures review.** The committee received an update specific to amateurism certification process changes effective beginning with the 2018-19 amateurism certification cycle.
11. **Review of policies and procedures.** The committee reviewed and approved editorial revisions to the NCAA Divisions I, II and III Committees on Student-Athlete Reinstatement Policies and Procedures. The committee amended policies and procedures specific to the following: (1) required institutional representatives on teleconference appeals; and (2) default on repayment and/or community service/service learning plans. The committee also created a policy specifying that final reinstatement decisions will be codified in Requests/Self Reports Online.
12. **Division II governance update.** Staff provided an update on the 2018-19 Division II Priorities.
13. **Continuing education.** The staff provided the committee with continuing education specific to crowdfunding and promotional activities.
14. **Division II summary of legislative actions.** The committee received an update on recently adopted legislation relevant to student-athlete reinstatement.
15. **Litigation update.** Staff provided a litigation update.

16. Review Conflict of Interest Policy. The committee reviewed its Conflict of Interest Policy.

17. Future meetings. The committee established the following future meeting dates and locations:

- June 11-12, 2019, Indianapolis; and
- November 19-20, 2019, Indianapolis.

Committee Chair: Joel Isaacson, Michigan Technological University
Staff Liaisons: Danielle Teetzel, Academic and Membership Affairs
Jess Rigler, Academic and Membership Affairs
Julie Sargent, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division II Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement December 4-5, 2018, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Teresa Clark, Cedarville University.	
Marcus Grant, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association.	
Jessica Harbison Weaver, Concordia University Portland.	
Joel Isaacson, Michigan Technological University.	
Daniel Mara, Central Atlantic Collegiate Conference.	
Anthony Sassano, Dominican University of California.	
Absentees:	
None.	
Guests in Attendance:	
None.	
NCAA Support Staff in Attendance:	
Jess Rigler, Julie Sargent and Danielle Teetzel.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Geoff Bentzel, Maritza Jones and Stephanie Quigg Smith.	



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S ATHLETICS
SEPTEMBER 5-6, 2018, MEETING**

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** Committee Chair Julie Cromer Peoples welcomed everyone to the meeting. The roster was reviewed, and committee members and staff were acknowledged. The committee then welcomed the following new members to their first in-person meeting: Jason Doviak, Suzette McQueen and Millie Micho. The committee also welcomed President Marjorie Hass, who joined a portion of the meeting via teleconference. Katrice Albert, NCAA executive vice president of inclusion and human resources, joined the meeting to welcome the committee members and thank them for their work and commitment to increasing opportunities for women in intercollegiate athletics.
- 2. Review CWA purpose statement.** A committee member read aloud the purpose statement.
- 3. Review of meeting agenda and reports.** Cromer Peoples provided an overview of the agenda and its key items, including the NCAA Woman of the Year selection, the review of NCAA Emerging Sports for Women 2018 proposals and a discussion about the NCAA Emerging Sports for Women process guide.

The committee reviewed and approved its April 12-13, 2018, meeting report. The committee also reviewed the Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee April 12-13, 2018, meeting report in addition to the CWA and MOIC April 13, 2018, joint meeting report.

- 4. 2018 NCAA Woman of the Year selection.** The committee acknowledged the 581 record-number of school nominees submitted by NCAA member schools, the 154 conference nominees selected by NCAA member conference offices, the Top 30 (10 honorees from each division) and Top 9 (three from each division) selections made by the Woman of the Year Selection Committee. The committee also thanked the four CWA members who served on the Woman of the Year selection committee alongside three Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee members.
 - a. Review of preliminary rankings.** Prior to its September 5, 2018, meeting, the CWA members reviewed, evaluated and scored the Top 9 finalists for Woman of the Year using criteria and guidelines established by the CWA. Using the scores submitted, staff developed a cumulative score out of 100 for each Top 9 honoree and informed the committee of the preliminary rankings.

- b. Selection of 2018 NCAA Woman of the Year.** The committee deliberated on the preliminary rankings and engaged in multiple rounds of voting to select the 2018 NCAA Woman of the Year.
- c. Woman of the Year award dinner.** The award dinner will be held Sunday, October 28, 2018, in Indianapolis. Committee members who served on the Woman of the Year Selection Committee are invited to attend as guests of the office of inclusion.

5. Review reports from NCAA equity, diversity and inclusion membership committees.

- a. NCAA Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity April 15, 2018, meeting report.** The committee reviewed the April 15, 2018, meeting report of the BOG CPCDE, which is a direct conduit to the BOG. The CPCDE will present their goals to the BOG in October 2018. CWA will have an opportunity to review the goals during its February teleconference.
- b. NCAA Gender Equity Task Force May 25, 2018, meeting report. The committee reviewed the GETF May 25, 2018, meeting report.** Cromer Peoples and NCAA staff highlighted key items, including the Division I once-in-five-years equity, diversity and inclusion review, which will be voted on in April, and the equity, diversity and inclusion app developed by NCAA staff. In addition, the committee expressed support of the Task Force's continued correspondence with the North American Society for Sport Management to develop curriculum resources, best practices and case studies to support education on equity, diversity and inclusion in intercollegiate athletics.

6. NCAA Emerging Sports for Women.

- a. NCAA Women's Beach Volleyball update.** Staff provided updates on women's beach volleyball, highlighting the sport's successful 2017-2018 campaign and continued growth since transitioning from an NCAA Emerging Sport for Women to an NCAA-sanctioned championship sport in 2015. Women's beach volleyball hosted its championship in Gulf Shores, Alabama for the third consecutive season and the tournament was telecast for the first time on ESPN this year as part of a multi-year agreement through 2022.

In addition, staff informed the committee of its efforts to develop resources, best practices and other educational materials for Association schools seeking to sponsor women's beach volleyball programs.

- b. Updates on current NCAA Emerging Sports for Women. Staff provided updates on the NCAA Emerging Sports for Women.** Each sport's national governing body, or designee of that body, prepared a two-page report that highlighted its respective strategic plans.

Staff reported that the NCAA office of inclusion will attend each NCAA Emerging Sports for Women's championship in 2017-2018 and will provide a \$5,000 grant to each sport to celebrate its respective student-athletes and the progress each sport has made.

(1) Equestrian. Staff provided updates submitted by the National Collegiate Equestrian Association as a representative of the United States Equestrian Federation. The updates centered on four major priorities — growth and expansion, financial stability, brand awareness, and enhanced athletic experience — as part of the strategic plan. Staff noted the sport's growth, citing a 2016-2017 report that highlighted opportunities for 1,334 female student-athletes across 34 schools with Equestrian on their campuses. In addition, the University of California, Davis has started a varsity Equestrian team. UC Davis will launch a full schedule and will be eligible for national seeding and invitation to the 2019 NCEA National Championship. Other key items included engagement with regional athletics directors to provide structure for local competitions and potential post-season opportunities and the development of local donor bases to support the addition of new collegiate teams.

At the request of NCEA leadership, the committee also discussed the concept of reducing the minimum sport sponsorship requirements for Divisions I and II equestrian for the purpose of aligning with minimum contest requirements to qualify for NCEA championships. Based on the information provided, the committee was not compelled to recommend to Division I or Division II governance, a legislative proposal to change the sport sponsorship requirements for equestrian without additional explanation of how a reduction of contests would support or enhance the athletics experience of participating student-athletes.

(2) Rugby. The report on Rugby reviewed by the committee at a later date.

(3) Triathlon. Staff provided updates submitted by USA Triathlon that highlighted targeted areas of support and recruitment and the strategic initiatives developed to support its plan. Other key items included the addition of three programs since April 2018 and six institutions who either have received approved grants or are currently in the grant-writing process, the procurement of additional grant funds and the identification and targeted recruitment of new, participatory audiences. Staff also noted USA Triathlon's engagement with Historically Black Colleges and Universities, the development of a comprehensive plan to build a recruitment pipeline and a \$225,000 grant offered to assist one HBCU in supporting a varsity triathlon program.

c. NCAA Emerging Sports for Women proposals. The committee discussed the purpose of the NCAA Emerging Sports for Women program, the program's proposal requirements and began the review process for proposals from acrobatics & tumbling, stunt and wrestling. The committee agreed that forming subcommittees to do an in-depth study of each proposal would be beneficial. Subcommittees were formed ensuring diversity of

participation by all three division, and the CWA chair and staff informed the committee of the review process and objectives. Each subcommittee's goal is to review its assigned sport proposal and report findings to the full committee during its February teleconference.

- d. **NCAA Emerging Sports for Women Process Guide updates.** The committee reviewed the Emerging Sports for Women Process Guide and directed staff to amend the document to reflect suggested revisions. The updated process guide will be available on the NCAA Inclusion webpage in fall 2018.
7. **Inquiry about sexual violence and NCAA legislation.** The committee engaged in dialogue with NCAA staff in enforcement, legal and communications with the goal of better understanding how the NCAA addresses sexual violence issues under the current system of bylaws. The committee expressed strong interest in continuing this important dialogue.
8. **Update on action plan for the Optimization of the Senior Woman Administrator Designation Report.** Staff described key aspects of an action plan that has been developed based on the findings in the Optimizing the Senior Woman Administrator Research Report (2018). An initial step of the action plan is to disseminate educational resources to the membership in fall 2018 that clarify what exactly the designation is and why it's important. The resources also will provide discussion questions about the designation that include commentary on what success looks like for the designation to be used by athletics directors, conference commissioners, senior woman administrators and other relevant campus leaders. The committee expressed support for these resources as well as the development of best practices documents.
9. **NCAA and Minority Opportunities Athletic Association Award for Diversity and Inclusion selection committee appointments.** Staff provided an overview of the Award for Diversity and Inclusion, which represents a partnership formed by the NCAA and MOAA to recognize and celebrate the initiatives, policies and practices of schools and offices that embrace diversity and inclusion across the intercollegiate athletics community. In addition, staff called for two committee members to serve on the selection committee, which will consist of individuals from the MOAA membership, CWA and MOIC. Jason Doviak and Suzette McQueen volunteered to serve on the committee.
10. **Future meeting dates.**
 - a. February 2019, committee teleconference.
 - b. April 24-25, 2019, Atlanta (in conjunction with the 2019 NCAA Inclusion Forum).
11. **Other business.**

- a. Women Leaders in College Sports National Convention in Atlanta.** Staff informed the committee that Katrice Albert, NCAA executive vice president of inclusion and human resources, will serve as a keynote speaker at the National Convention. The office of inclusion is hosting a Presidents/Chancellors and Search Firms Roundtable for executive-level-ready female leaders. In addition, staff informed the committee of sessions that will feature topics related to the office of inclusion's core areas:
- Creating Opportunities to Elevate Women of Color in Athletics
 - Finding Common Ground: Religion & LGBTQ Inclusion in College Athletics
 - How to Elevate & Optimize the SWA Designation
 - Supporting Transgender & Gender-Expensive Student-Athletes
- b. 2019 NCAA Convention.** Staff informed the committee of its upcoming engagement with the membership and of the various presentations and sessions that will feature topics related to the office of inclusion's core areas. Convention sessions include:
- Hot Topics Related to International Student-Athletes
 - Presidential Pledge: From Commitment to Action
 - Unveiling Strategic Goals of the Committee to Promote Cultural Equity and Diversity
- c. eSports Discussion.** The committee requested that eSports be a topic for further discussion at its next meeting. Staff informed the committee that the NCAA is currently studying eSports and that an update can be provided about that study during the February 2019, teleconference.

12. Adjournment. The meeting adjourned at 12:30 p.m. Thursday, September 6, 2018.

Committee Chair: Julie Cromer Peoples, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville
Staff Liaison(s): Kristin Fasbender, Championships and Alliances
 Jan Gentry, Championships and Alliances
 Karen Metzger, Academic and Membership Affairs
 Amy Wilson, Office of Inclusion

NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics September 5-6, 2018, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Karen Baebler, University of Washington.	
Gabby Cabanero, Dixie State University.	
Julie Cromer Peoples, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville.	
Jim Donovan, California State University, Fullerton.	
Jason Doviak, Alfred State, the State University of New York College of Technology.	
Marjorie Hass, Rhodes College.	
Hannah Hinton, Mountain East Conference.	
Samantha Kastner, Notre Dame of Maryland University.	
John Kietzmann, Metropolitan State University of Denver.	
Donna Ledwin, Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference.	
Suzette McQueen, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association Conference.	
Millie Micho, Duquesne University.	
Denise Udelhofen, Loras College.	
Absentees:	
Anne Blackhurst, Minnesota State University Moorhead.	
Josh Hess, Mount St. Joseph University.	
Marc Johnson, University of Nevada, Reno.	
Guests in Attendance:	
None.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Kristin Fasbender, Jan Gentry, Jean Merrill and Amy Wilson.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
Katrice, Albert, Jon Duncan, Meghan Durham, Jessie Faulk, Craig Malveaux, Stacey Osburn, Rachel Stark-Mason and Naima Stevenson.	



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA MINORITY OPPORTUNITIES AND INTERESTS COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 5-6, 2018, MEETING**

KEY ITEMS.

- **Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designation proposal.** The Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee continued its discussion of a legislative proposal to establish an “Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designee” within each athletics department and conference office. The committee reviewed feedback from the NCAA Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity and directed staff liaisons to develop legislative language and rationale to support the proposal. The committee suggested an anticipated timeline for review of the proposal by divisional committees in April, June and July 2019, and for membership vote and legislative implementation in 2020. [Informational Item No. 6b]

ACTION ITEMS.

- **None.**

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and announcements.** Committee Chair Anthony Grant opened the meeting and welcomed all in attendance. Grant recognized Malek Barber for his service to the committee, as the meeting would be the last of his term. Grant also welcomed Dylan Gladney, Makayla Greenwood, Taunita Stephenson and Alisa White as members attending their first meeting, and acknowledged new member Alisse Ali-Joseph, in her absence.
2. **2018-19 chart of service.** Staff explained the structure of the subcommittees and working groups, noting that the work of the groups would be informed by the strategic plans of the committee, the NCAA office of inclusion, and the Association. Subcommittee and working group vacancies were reviewed, and MOIC members were encouraged to express their interest in participating in areas that aligned with their interests and expertise.
3. **MOIC mission and duties.** The mission and duties of the committee were read and acknowledged.
4. **Review of meeting reports.** The committee approved the report of its April 12-13, 2018, meeting. The report of the NCAA Committee on Women’s Athletics April 12-13, 2018, meeting was reviewed for informational purposes.
5. **Discussion of current issues and impact on intercollegiate athletics.** Committee members discussed current national, campus and conference matters related to the MOIC charge.
 - a. **Student-athlete voice and expression.** The committee discussed continued challenges campuses face in terms of student-athlete activism and expression. Committee members pointed out that campuses and administrators need to be proactive with engaging student-athletes, and should foster open environments for dialogue between staff, coaches and

students. The committee recommended collaborating with the office of inclusion to provide a resource for campuses working with student-athlete expression around issues of social justice.

- b. Support for international and undocumented student-athletes.** The group discussed challenges that campuses currently face surrounding Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals education, as well as the experiences and well-being of undocumented and international student-athletes. The issues of interest shared by committee members included the need for student success programs, health insurance coverage as it relates to eligibility for participation, the compounded impact of low socioeconomic status, and anxiety caused by the current socio-political environment.
 - c. Other current issues.** The committee agreed that mental health awareness, substance abuse, and sexual assault prevention remain issues of utmost importance, especially for students from underrepresented and marginalized populations. Committee members called attention to the lack of mental health resources at many member institutions, the cultural stigmas that deter students from seeking support, the rising number of at-risk students facing mental health challenges, and the national dialogue surrounding sexual assault awareness and prevention.
- 6. Update on current committee initiatives.** NCAA staff and MOIC members shared updates on the status of existing projects and activities by subcommittees and working groups.
- a. MOIC and Student-Athlete Advisory Committees diversity and inclusion social media campaign.** Committee members from the Social Media Campaign Working Group updated the full committee on the campaign dates, objectives and communication plan. Staff reviewed the campaign's four-page handout and discussed the accompanying [website](#) that provides additional information and support for participating student-athletes, sports information directors and athletics departments. The committee applauded the working group's efforts and agreed to encourage their campuses and conference offices to participate.
 - b. Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designation legislative proposal.** Katrice Albert, NCAA executive vice president of inclusion and human resources, shared that MOIC's ADID proposal was discussed by the Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity during its April 16, 2018, teleconference. The CPCDE supported the concept of the designation, noting that education and communication will need to clearly state the standards and process for appointing the designee. The CPCDE expressed concerns about whether the designation would add additional responsibilities or require additional resources to accommodate, specifically related to the potential impact such demand could have on smaller and lower resourced schools. CPCDE members also underscored the importance of the president or chancellor being responsible for appointing, or delegating the appointment of, the athletics diversity and inclusion designee.

Members from MOIC discussed the feedback and concerns presented by CPCDE and agreed to work with staff to build a communication and education plan to support the ADID proposal. In addition, MOIC determined that the supporting documentation will include examples of how the designation could be implemented at different types of institutions, housed inside or outside of the athletics department, and at smaller and lower resourced schools. The committee approved the recommendation for legislation requiring an athletics diversity and inclusion designation, with anticipation of a membership vote in 2020. The committee directed liaisons to work with NCAA academics and membership affairs staff to develop language for the proposal which will be included in the February 2019 MOIC teleconference report as a legislative action item. [See Attachment for additional context and questions to consider.]

- c. **Research initiatives.** Staff provided an update regarding the “coaching carousel” research project, which will focus on the experiences and trajectories of collegiate football, men’s basketball and women’s basketball coaches. The committee reviewed survey instruments for the Growth, Opportunities, Aspirations and Learning of Students in College and the National Study on Collegiate Wagering and Social Environments, that are used by the NCAA research department to study the experiences and well-being of student-athletes. The committee highlighted questions of interest and directed the Research Agenda Working Group to conduct additional analyses of the survey results with specific attention to the experiences and well-being of minority student-athletes.
- d. **Champion of Diversity recognition.** Members of the Champion of Diversity Subcommittee updated the committee on the next recipient of the recognition and proposed a timeline for future nominations. Staff suggested options for additional recognition opportunities for the selected honorees. The committee approved the working group’s suggestions for an approval process timeline and recommended that a physical token of recognition be presented to recipients as part of the honor, if approved and supported by the office of inclusion.
- e. **Strategic plan discussion.** The committee reviewed its 2016-2018 goals and objectives and discussed adjustments for 2018-2020. Keeping in mind the need to align priorities with Association-wide strategic planning efforts being led by the NCAA Board of Governors, the committee identified four areas of focus for 2018-2020: (1) promoting and socializing the athletics diversity and inclusion designation, (2) pursuing relevant research initiatives, (3) supporting the pipeline development for diverse administrators and coaches, and (4) engaging in strategic collaborations with other governance committees and like-missioned organizations.

7. Other business.

- a. **NCAA office of inclusion updates.** Albert thanked the committee members for their continued service and commitment to supporting inclusive environments and initiatives benefitting the Association. Staff reported on the status the Diverse and Inclusive Hiring

and Workforce Development Guide, shared information related to the creation of a shared practices repository for membership-led inclusion initiatives and provided updates about the NCAA Gender Equity Task Force recommendation for a once-in-five years equity, diversity and inclusion review and the development of a related data application (the original recommendation was for all three divisions, but given the existing practice of reviews in Divisions II and III, the current recommendation from the Gender Equity Task Force is specifically for legislation in Division I).

- b. Other updates and announcements.** Staff provided information about the working groups created to address recommendations from the independent Commission on College Basketball and shared that NCAA staff were continuing to monitor the impact of sports wagering following the recent United States Supreme Court decision to overturn the Professional and Amateur Sports Protection Act. Staff reminded the committee of the deadline for the Division III Student Immersion Program applications and encouraged members to nominate minority students from Division III to participate.

8. Future meeting dates.

- a.** February 2019, teleconference.
- b.** April 24-25, 2019, Atlanta (in conjunction with the 2019 NCAA Inclusion Forum).

9. Adjournment. The meeting adjourned at 11:50 a.m.

Committee Chair: G. Anthony Grant, Metropolitan State University of Denver

*Staff Liaisons: Sonja Robinson, Inclusion
Sahar Abdur-Rashid, Championships and Alliances
Derrick Crawford, Enforcement*

NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee September 5-6, 2018, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Malek Barber, Palm Beach Atlantic University.	
Gerard Bryant, John Jay College of Criminal Justice.	
Dena Freeman-Patton, California State University, Bakersfield.	
Dylan Gladney, Prairie View A&M University.	
G. Anthony Grant, Metropolitan State University of Denver.	
Mikayla Greenwood, Illinois College.	
Ashley Hodges, Southern Vermont College.	
José Rodriguez, Cabrini University.	
Taunita Stephenson, Lander University.	
Alisa White, Austin Peay State University.	
Absentees:	

Alisse Ali-Joseph, Northern Arizona University.
Soraya Coley, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona.
Manuel Flores, Texas A&M University, Kingsville.
Kenneth Gormley, Duquesne University.
Dawn Redd, Beloit College.
William Tsutsui, Hendrix College.
David Williams, Vanderbilt University.
Guest in Attendance:
None.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
Sahar Abdur-Rashid, Derrick Crawford and Sonja Robinson.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Katrice Albert, Yannick Kluch and Amy Wimmer-Schwarb.



**Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Definition –
Additional Context and Questions to Consider**

Context.

- The “Athletics Diversity and Inclusion Designation” (ADID) proposal is a recommendation from the NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee to have an individual from each athletics department and conference office serve as the primary contact for diversity and inclusion-related information.
- The committee suggests that the implementation of the designation across the NCAA membership would be tangible and practical support of the NCAA’s Presidential Pledge initiative (which is entering its second phase, moving from commitment to action).
- Informal feedback gathered from other membership committees has been supportive of the concept, with specific concerns related to the impact on full-time employees, how the designation is appointed (and by whom), the inclusion of conference offices in the requirement, and potential/perceived conflict with efforts to educate around and optimize the senior woman administrator designation. A frequently asked questions document attached to the Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee April 2018 report addressed many of these elements:
 - Impact on FTE: The responsibilities for the ADID center on the receipt and dissemination of information from the NCAA related to matters of diversity and inclusion. The committee suggests that the designation be given to an existing staff member, negating the need for additional full-time employees and limiting administrative burden.
 - Appointment of the ADID: The ADID should be appointed by the chancellor/president/commissioner or their proxy. The committee suggests that the ADID have a direct or dotted reporting line to campus and athletics senior leadership to facilitate candid dialogue about important diversity and inclusion-related matters, should they arise.
 - Inclusion of conference offices: The committee determined that appointing an ADID for conference offices was necessary (1) to underscore the commitment to inclusion as an Association-wide value; and (2) to ensure that conference offices are equally aware and informed of all information being shared with their member schools.
 - Impact on efforts to educate around and optimize the senior woman administrator designation: In the frequently asked questions document, the committee stressed that the SWA need not be automatically appointed as the ADID, instead encouraging each school/conference office to appoint the best individual for the role based on position, access and capacity. In addition, the implantation of the

ADID would occur after the 2020 legislative cycle, avoiding extensive overlap with current initiatives around optimization of the Senior Woman Administrator.

- If approved, the implementation of the ADID would consist of adding a field for the designee's contact information on the Sports Sponsorship and Demographics Form. Upon completion of this entry by membership schools and conference offices, a database of ADID email addresses would be used to send regular informational digests. For example, information about the 2019 NCAA Inclusion Forum would be shared with the ADIDs, who would then share the information with their stakeholders accordingly.

Questions for Consideration.

1. What concerns does the proposal raise for membership schools and conference offices?
 - The Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee suggests that adding conference offices to the ADID proposal keeps them informed. Will conference offices support receiving this additional information?
2. Would a voluntary ADID be preferable to a legislative requirement? (For example, instead of a legislative proposal, the Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee requests support to add the ADID field to the Sport Sponsorship and Demographics Form, allowing members to add the contact information for their ADID *if they support the designation*.)
 - Please note that either required or voluntary, education about the purpose and benefits of the designation will be necessary.
3. What aspects of the proposal require additional education or clarity?



**REPORT OF THE
NCAA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S ATHLETICS AND
NCAA MINORITY OPPORTUNITIES AND INTERESTS COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 6, 2018, JOINT MEETING**

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Welcome and announcements.** The meeting was called to order by Julie Cromer Peoples, chair of the NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics, and Anthony Grant, chair of the NCAA Minority Opportunity and Interests Committee. The chairs welcomed members from both committees, facilitated introductions of everyone present, and highlighted committee members who were attending either their first or final meeting.
2. **Report of the April 13, 2018, joint meeting.** The committees reviewed and approved the joint meeting report.
3. **Committee on Women's Athletics meeting update.** Cromer Peoples provided a summary of the CWA meeting, highlighting the committee's selection of the 2018 Woman of the Year recipient, review of the emerging sports process guide and proposals to be considered an NCAA emerging sport from three sports (acrobatics & tumbling, stunt, and wrestling), updates about the plan for optimizing the senior woman administrator designation, and preliminary discussions of eSports' potential impact on opportunities for women and concerns about game content. Cromer Peoples also shared that CWA would engage in a dialogue with NCAA staff to better understand how the NCAA addresses sexual violence issues under the current system of bylaws.
4. **Minority Opportunity and Interests Committee update.** Grant provided a summary of the MOIC meeting, highlighting the committee's upcoming diversity and inclusion social media campaign in partnership with the NCAA Student-Athlete Advisory Committees, discussions around current issues impacting inclusive campus environments, and efforts to align the committee's strategic priorities with membership needs. Grant also updated the group on the status and plan for MOIC's recommendation for an athletics diversity and inclusion designation, sharing that the committee recommended that each NCAA division sponsor legislation for the 2019-20 legislative cycle.
5. **NCAA inclusion and human resources update.** Katrice Albert, NCAA executive vice president of inclusion and human resources, reviewed the six strategic priorities that are the focus of IHR during the current academic year: (1) perpetuate inclusive excellence, (2) build and enhance a high-performing organization, (3) drive operational excellence, (4) future proof the NCAA and the profession, (5) execute liberation external engagement, and (6) become a national voice in the work. Albert discussed the operationalization of the strategic priorities through the work of governance committees such as the NCAA Board of Governors Committee to Promote Cultural Diversity and Equity, the Gender Equity Task Force, CWA

and MOIC, and national office staff. Albert also shared that the second phase of the Presidential Pledge initiative will focus on moving from commitment to tangible actions, strengthening partnerships across the NCAA divisions and with national organizations, and providing resources to support and develop the membership. Regarding the national office-focused goals, Albert highlighted the addition and promotion of staff members within the department, the implementation of a comprehensive audit of leadership development programming and the prioritization of metrics-based and outcome-driven results. Albert reported that the CPCDE developed goals around growing diverse representation in the governance structure, using metrics to galvanize accountability for athletics leadership, and supporting membership efforts in advancing the Presidential Pledge. Albert announced that the CPCDE updates and goals will be featured in a session during the 2019 NCAA Convention.

6. **Update on the women's basketball strategic plan.** Lynn Holzman, NCAA vice president of women's basketball, provided an update to the committees about key issues related to women's basketball. Having recently joined the NCAA in her role, Holzman reflected on the growth of women's basketball and the unique challenges facing the sport. The NCAA women's basketball staff is developing a strategic plan to consider the needs of various stakeholders, incorporate representation from all three divisions, celebrate major successes and milestones related to the sport, and articulate a vision and mission statement to drive future growth. Holzman invited committee members to become engaged in the process and development of the plan.
7. **NCAA SAAC updates.** Divisional SAAC representatives updated the committees on various issues.
 - a. **Division I SAAC.** Representatives from Division I SAAC provided updates from their July 13-15, 2018 meeting, sharing that the committee provided feedback about early recruitment, reviewed new transfer legislation, discussed the creation of a mental health resource for student-athletes, and provided feedback on MOIC's diversity and inclusion social media campaign proposal.
 - b. **Division II SAAC.** Representatives from Division II SAAC reported that their July 13-14, 2018 meeting covered the following topics: the MOIC diversity and inclusion social media campaign proposal, campus-level CPR and AED certifications, the "Love2Play" initiative, mental health awareness, the division's Make-A-Wish and Team IMPACT efforts, and opportunities to use various outlets to communicate and share information.
 - c. **Division III SAAC.** Representatives from Division III SAAC shared that during their July 14-15, 2018 meeting, the group discussed the MOIC diversity and inclusion social media campaign, voted on responsibilities for SAAC associate members, and received reports from the committee's working groups on Special Olympics, mental health, and communications.

8. Governance staff updates. Staff representatives from each division shared governance updates with the committees, with a specific focus on diversity and inclusion-related issues.

- a. Division I.** Jennifer Fraser, NCAA director of division I, provided an update on the recommendation originating from the Gender Equity Task Force for Division I institutions to be required to conduct an equity, diversity and inclusion review once every five years. Fraser also shared that the NCAA Division I Board of Directors Strategic Areas of Emphasis 2018-2023 includes a goal focused on diversity and inclusion.
- b. Division II.** Maritza Jones, NCAA managing director of division II, provided an update on the division's inclusion initiatives, announcing that the Division II Planning and Finance Committee approved a recommendation to fund enhanced Division II participation at the NCAA Inclusion Forum. The funding will be dedicated to support teams from Division II institutions to attend the forum with a requirement that inclusion-related action plans be developed and implemented on campus following the team's attendance. In addition, Jones reported that the Division's Conference Commissioners Association and Athletic Directors Association have committed to increasing efforts around optimizing the senior woman administrator designation.
- c. Division III.** Louise McCleary, NCAA managing director of division III, informed CWA and MOIC members that the recommendation from the Commission on College Basketball to add five public members to the NCAA Board of Governors would be put to an Association-wide vote during the 2019 NCAA Convention. McCleary also provided an update on the Division III Diversity and Inclusion Working Group's efforts to create and enhance the pipeline of diverse administrators in Division III, and the Division III LGBTQ Working Group's release of a non-discrimination policy [guide](#) and launch of the "One Team" logo and identity kit.

9. Next Meeting.

- April 25, 2019, Atlanta (in conjunction with the 2019 NCAA Inclusion Forum).

10. Adjournment. The meeting adjourned at 11:50 a.m. .

Committee Chairs: Julie Cromer Peoples, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville
 G. Anthony Grant, Metropolitan State University of Denver

Staff Liaisons (CWA): Amy Wilson, office of inclusion
 Kristin Fasbender, championships and alliances
 Jan Gentry, championships and alliances
 Karen Metzger, academic and membership affairs

Staff Liaisons (MOIC): Sonja Robinson, office of inclusion
 Sahar Abdur-Rashid, championships and alliances
 Derrick Crawford, enforcement

NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics and NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee September 6, 2018, Joint Meeting	
Attendees:	
Karen Baebler, University of Washington.	
Malek Barber, Palm Beach Atlantic University.	
Gerard Bryant, John Jay College of Criminal Justice.	
Gabby Cabanero, Dixie State University.	
Julie Cromer Peoples, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville.	
Jim Donovan, California State University, Fullerton.	
Jason Doviak, Alfred State, the State University of New York College of Technology.	
Dena Freeman-Patton, California State University, Bakersfield.	
Dylan Gladney, Prairie View A&M University.	
G. Anthony Grant, Metropolitan State University of Denver.	
Mikayla Greenwood, Illinois College.	
Hannah Hinton, Mountain East Conference.	
Ashley Hodges, Southern Vermont College.	
Samantha Kastner, Notre Dame of Maryland University.	
John Kietzmann, Metropolitan State University of Denver.	
Donna Ledwin, Allegheny Mountain Collegiate Conference.	
Suzette McQueen, Central Intercollegiate Athletic Association.	
Millie Micho, Duquesne University.	
José Rodriguez, Cabrini University.	
Taunita Stephenson, Lander University.	
Denise Udelhofen, Loras College.	
Alisa White, Austin Peay State University.	
Absentees:	
Alisse Ali-Joseph, Northern Arizona University.	
Anne Blackhurst, Minnesota State University Moorhead.	
Soraya Coley, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona.	

Manuel Flores, Texas A&M University, Kingsville.
Kenneth Gormley, Duquesne University.
Josh Hess, Mount St. Joseph University.
Marc Johnson, University of Nevada, Reno.
Dawn Redd, Beloit College.
William Tsutsui, Hendrix College.
David Williams, Vanderbilt University.
Guest in Attendance:
None.
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:
Sahar Abdur-Rashid, Derrick Crawford, Jan Gentry, Karen Metzger, Sonja Robinson and Amy Wilson.
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:
Katrice Albert, Gail Dent, Jennifer Fraser, Lynn Holzman, Maritza Jones, Yannick Kluch, Craig Malveaux, Louise McCleary, Jean Merrill, Amy Wimmer-Schwarb and Rachel Stark-Mason.



REPORT OF THE
NCAA OLYMPIC SPORTS LIAISON COMMITTEE
SEPTEMBER 20, 2018, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **October 11-12, 2017, meeting report.** The NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee approved the report as presented. Given the report's summary of discussion about Paralympic issues, NCAA staff noted some highlights from the United States Olympic Committee's early December 2017 Paralympic Summit.
2. **Committee charge and discussion.** The committee discussed its charge and affirmed the main tenets of the current stated purpose as included below. Further, the committee expressed an interest to find additional topics for collaboration, including student-athlete safety (i.e., SafeSport) and training opportunities. The committee discussed that sport-by-sport differences in the athlete development pipeline may call for varying levels of engagement between the NCAA and the national governing bodies.

The purpose of the Olympic Sports Liaison Committee is to facilitate communication and understanding between the NCAA, the USOC and the national governing bodies. Through this communication the Olympic Sports Liaison Committee will assist the USOC and the national governing bodies in facilitating the best possible development of elite athletes within the context of the NCAA's commitment to education and a broad-based development of all student-athletes. The Olympic Sports Liaison Committee will provide an avenue of communication and access for the USOC and national governing bodies into the NCAA process and, where appropriate, make recommendations to the NCAA membership. Finally, the Olympic Sports Liaison Committee will strive to provide education to the USOC, national governing bodies and student-athletes regarding NCAA rules and regulations as they apply to world-class athletes.

3. **NCAA Division I Competition Oversight Committee review of low-sponsorship sports and championships.** NCAA staff summarized the work to date by project consultant TSE Consulting to examine low-sponsored sports (less than 50 programs) and identify opportunities for enhancing the student-athlete experience and the delivery of the respective championships. As the sports identified are significant in the Olympic program, the committee continued to express interest in following the progress and outcomes of the study (consultant recommendations expected in January 2019).
4. **College basketball reform update and discussion.** NCAA staff provided a summary of actions taken by the NCAA Division I Board of Directors in response to recommendations generated by the Commission on College Basketball.

5. **Legislative update.** NCAA staff provided an update on recently adopted legislation and bylaw interpretations. Due to the shift in the Division I legislative timeline, a teleconference will be scheduled for November to review proposals in the current cycle relevant to the committee's work. In addition, the committee discussed the ways by which a sport without a substantial multisport conference base (e.g., fencing, field hockey, ice hockey) could propose new legislation, including through the committee itself.
6. **Updates from the NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics and NCAA Emerging Sports for Women Program.** NCAA staff highlighted key work from the Committee on Women's Athletics. The committee expressed continued interest to remain informed about the Emerging Sports for Women program and help national governing bodies, as needed, explore the program.
7. **Olympic Sports Liaison Committee outreach with national governing bodies.** The committee discussed the purpose and progress for individual committee member engagement with national governing bodies consistent with the mutual interests of the USOC and the NCAA. NCAA staff continues to work with USOC representatives to expand the list of participating national governing bodies and will finalize assignments and circulate a contact sheet to committee members during an upcoming teleconference.
8. **Meeting with representatives of national governing bodies.** The committee met with representatives from the USOC and several national governing bodies. USOC and NCAA staff provided updates to the group on the USOC Collegiate Advisory Council, as well as various NCAA topics, including legislation, the review of low-sponsorship sports and championships, and college basketball reform. For future engagement opportunities, committee members prioritized identifying specific points of interaction by sport or national governing body (for example, Emerging Sports for Women Program education or efforts to expand sponsorship for low-sponsored sports).
9. **Other business.** In other business, the committee agreed to schedule a November teleconference to discuss Division I legislative issues and review the national governing bodies outreach assignments.

Committee Chair: James Siedliski, American Athletic Conference
Staff Liaisons: Alex Smith, Academic and Membership Affairs
Liz Turner Suscha, Championships and Alliances

Report of the NCAA Olympic Sports
Liaison Committee Meeting
September 20, 2018

NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee September 20, 2018, Meeting	
Attendees:	
Jessica Chapin, American International College.	
Ross Cobb, University of Arizona.	
Mikayla Costello, Willamette University, NCAA Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (alternate).	
Nick Ely, Notre Dame College (Ohio).	
Sarah Fraser, Quinnipiac University.	
Bruce Gillman, Vassar College.	
Chris May, Saint Louis University.	
Craig McPhail, Lees-McRae College.	
Chase Pagani, Colgate University.	
Korinth Patterson, Mid-American Conference.	
Kate Roy, North Atlantic Conference, NCAA Division III management Council (alternate).	
James Siedliski, American Athletic Conference.	
Eric Zillmer, Drexel University.	
Absentees:	
Zach Cook, College at Brockport, State University of New York..	
Joe Walsh, Great Northeast Athletic Conference.	
Guests in Attendance:	
Representatives from national governing bodies: USA Archery; USA Basketball; USA Fencing; USA Field Hockey; USA Gymnastics; USA Hockey; USA Rowing; USA Softball; USA Swimming; USA Triathlon; USA Volleyball; USA Water Polo; USA Wrestling.	
Rick Adams, U.S. Olympic Committee.	
Emily Jensen, U.S. Olympic Committee.	
Sarah Wilhelmi, U.S. Olympic Committee.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Alex Smith and Liz Turner Suscha.	
Other NCAA Staff Members in Attendance:	
None.	



**REPORT OF THE NCAA BOARD OF GOVERNORS
STUDENT-ATHLETE ENGAGEMENT COMMITTEE
OCTOBER 19, 2018, TELECONFERENCE**

- 1. Welcome and announcements.** Taylor Ricci, chair of the NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee, welcomed the members to the call. Ricci gave a special welcome to new member President Sue Henderson, NCAA Board of Governors member and NCAA Division III Presidents Council vice chair, who was participating in her first teleconference.
- 2. Report of July 12, 2018, meeting.** The committee approved the report of its July 12, 2018, meeting.
- 3. Update on sports wagering.** Randy Buhr, NCAA director of championships and alliances, and Naima Stevenson, NCAA deputy general counsel/managing director of academic and membership affairs, updated the committee on the work of the internal Sports Wagering Working Group, including the six areas of focus: 1) Education; 2) Competition integrity; 3) NCAA legislation and policy; 4) Information/data management; 5) Officiating; and 6) Political landscape (state and federal legislation). The committee also was informed of the number of states that currently have legalized sports wagering, and education- and prevention-related efforts, including integrity services.
- 4. Sexual Violence Prevention and Awareness – Recognizing excellence in campus/athletics department programs.** Committee Chair Ricci noted the success of the recent NCAA Diversity and Inclusion Social Media Campaign, which was conducted October 1 to 5 in partnership with the NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee and the divisional NCAA Student-Athlete Advisory Committees. Ricci suggested that using social media as a platform to recognize student-athlete-led initiatives related to sexual violence awareness and prevention may be a good option for the committee. It would provide an opportunity not only for recognition, but an avenue to provide education and information on best practices. It also would give the committee the flexibility to highlight other priorities on its agenda and would allow for recognition related to more than one initiative within a given year. After some discussion of questions and concerns, the sense of the group was to move forward with planning for a sexual violence awareness and prevention social media campaign for spring 2019. The chair requested three volunteers (one from each division) to work with her and staff on developing the framework for the campaign and to follow up with the committee.
- 5. Adjournment.** The teleconference was adjourned at 1:50 p.m. Eastern time.

Committee Chair: Taylor Ricci, Oregon State University, Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee

Staff Liaisons: Mark Bedics, Championships and Alliances
Jacqueline Campbell, Law, Policy and Governance
Todd Shumaker, Enforcement

NCAA Board of Governors Student-Athlete Engagement Committee October 19, 2018, Teleconference	
Participants:	
Amanda Carroll, Florida Gulf Coast University, Division I SAAC.	
Parker Hammel, Wartburg College, Division III SAAC.	
Sue Henderson, New Jersey City University, NCAA Board of Governors.	
Jessica Koch, California State University, San Bernardino, Division II SAAC.	
Lindsay Reeves, University of North Georgia, NCAA Division II Management Council.	
Taylor Ricci, Oregon State University, Division I SAAC.	
Joshua Shapiro, Colorado Mesa University, Division II SAAC.	
Absentees:	
Nicholas Clark, Coastal Carolina University, Division I SAAC.	
Annabelle Feist, Williams College, Division III SAAC.	
Bailey Koch, Augustana University (South Dakota), Division II SAAC.	
Michael Rubayo, Swarthmore College, Division III SAAC.	
NCAA Staff Liaisons in Attendance:	
Mark Bedics, Jacqueline Campbell and Todd Shumaker.	
Other NCAA Staff in Attendance:	
Madison Arndt, Randy Buhr, Yannick Kluch and Naima Stevenson	

Date	Time	Topic	Presenter	Room	Comments
11/28/2018	5:30-7:00pm	Summit Mixer		Gunner Club	Highmark POC
		Welcome and Introductions	Dr. DeMaeo		Highmark/AHN - Confirmed
		Welcome and Introductions	Alan Ashley		USOC - Confirmed
		Welcome and Introductions	Dr. Katie Schmitz		ACSM - Confirmed
11/29/2018	8:00-8:15am	Welcome and Introductions	Dr's Herring, Moreau	Left Field Lounge	Confirmed
		Status on Sexual Abuse in Sport			Section and presentation titles open to edits
11/29/2018	8:15-9:00am	IOC perspective	Susan Greinig, IOC Safeguarding Officer	Left Field Lounge	USOC - Confirmed
11/29/2018	9:00-9:15am	USOC perspective	Wendy Guthrie	Left Field Lounge	USOC - Confirmed
11/29/2018	9:15-9:30am	NCAA Overview	Jessica Wagner	Left Field Lounge	ACSM - Confirmed
11/29/2018	9:30-9:45am	Discussion	Stan Herring MD	Left Field Lounge	ACSM Speaker - Confirmed
11/29/2018	9:45-10:00am	Morning Break	All	Left Field Lounge	Highmark POC
11/29/2018		Reporting Sexual Abuse in Sport			
11/29/2018	10:00-10:15am	Mandatory and Recommended Reporting	Lee Goldfarb	Left Field Lounge	Highmark/AHN - Confirmed
11/29/2018	10:15-10:30am	Reporting Sexual Abuse in Interstate and International	Robert Allen Jones, Special Agent in Charge	Left Field Lounge	USOC - Confirmed
11/29/2018	10:30-11:00am	How to File a Complaint with the U.S. Center for SafeSport	Dan Mills, Training and Technical Assistant Manager	Left Field Lounge	USOC - Confirmed
11/29/2018	11:00-11:30am	The Ethics of Failing to Report Suspected Sexual Abuse in Sport	David Satin, MD	Left Field Lounge	ACSM Speaker - Confirmed
11/29/2018	11:30-11:45am	Discussion	Stan Herring MD	Left Field Lounge	ACSM Speaker - Confirmed
11/29/2018	11:45-12:45pm	Lunch	ALL	Left Field Lounge	Highmark POC
11/29/2018		Training for the Healthcare Team to Manage Sexual Abuse in Sport			
11/29/2018	12:45-1:15pm	Best Practices for Professional Boundaries in the Sports Medicine Environment	Dr. Edward Snell, MD	Left Field Lounge	Highmark/AHN - Confirmed
11/29/2018	1:15-1:45pm	Training healthcare providers to manage the patient interaction	Dr. Mark Sangimino, MD	Left Field Lounge	Highmark/AHN - Confirmed
11/29/2018	1:45-2:15pm	Identifying appropriate care and providers to manage pelvic floor dysfunction in athletes.	Dr. Shelia Dugan	Left Field Lounge	ACSM Speaker - Confirmed
11/29/2018	2:15-2:30pm	Training healthcare providers to recognize the athlete affected by sexual abuse	Dr. Liz Joy	Left Field Lounge	ACSM - Confirmed
11/29/2018	2:30-2:45pm	Discussion	Stan Herring MD	Left Field Lounge	ACSM Speaker - Confirmed
11/29/2018	2:45-3:00pm	Afternoon Break		Left Field Lounge	Highmark POC
		Managing the Patient/Athlete Sexual Abuse Disclosure Interaction		Left Field Lounge	
11/29/2018	3:00-3:15pm	Screening for Sexual Trauma in Sport	Dr. Liz Joy	Left Field Lounge	ACSM Speaker - Confirmed
11/29/2018	3:15-3:45pm	Role of the Multidisciplinary Team in Managing Sexual Abuse in Sport	Dr. Liz Joy	Left Field Lounge	ACSM Speaker - Confirmed
11/29/2018	3:45-4:15pm	Clinical Effects of Sexual abuse in Athletes	Dr. Judith Cohen, MD	Left Field Lounge	Highmark/AHN - Confirmed
11/29/2018	4:15-4:45pm	Addressing sexual abuse in athletes: Best clinical practices	Dr. Judith Cohen, MD	Left Field Lounge	Highmark/AHN - Confirmed
11/29/2018	4:45-5:15pm	Identifying and managing psychological trauma and its consequences in healthcare systems	Andrew J. Smith PhD, LCP	Left Field Lounge	USOC - Confirmed
		Consensus Building Overview: Foundational Statement and the Delphi Method		Left Field Lounge	

11/29/2018	5:15-5:30pm	Consensus Statement Process- Delphi Method	Stan Herring MD/Paul Branks	Left Field Lounge	ACSM - Tentative
11/29/2018	5:30-5:45pm	Publication Strategy	Dr. Elizabeth Joy	Left Field Lounge	ACSM - Confirmed
11/29/2018	5:45-6:00pm	Discussion	Stan Herring MD	Left Field Lounge	ACSM Speaker - Confirmed
11/29/2018	6:00-7:30pm	Reception		Gunner Club	Highmark POC
Preventing Sexual Abuse in Sport					
11/30/2018	7:30 - 7:45am	Preventing abuse in standards of care in Atypical Settings	Dr. Bill Moreau	Left Field Lounge	USOC - Confirmed
11/30/2018	7:45-8:30am	Empowering athletes through assertive resistance training.	Dr. Lorelei Simpson Rowe, MD	Left Field Lounge	Highmark/AHN - Confirmed
11/30/2018	8:30 - 9:00am	Open Block		Left Field Lounge	
11/30/2018	9:00 to 10:15am	Consensus Statement Construction- Delphi Method	Stan Herring MD/Jim Whitehead	Left Field Lounge	ACSM Tentative
11/30/2018	10:15-10:30am	Morning Break		Left Field Lounge	
11/30/2018	10:30-11:30am	Consensus Statement- Delphi Method Continued	Stan Herring MD/Jim Whitehead	Left Field Lounge	ACSM - Tentative
11/30/2018	11:30-11:45am	Research and Future Collaborations	Dr. Kathryn Schmitz	Left Field Lounge	ACSM - Confirmed
11/30/2018	11:45am-12:00pm	Final Overview		Left Field Lounge	

NCAA DIVISION II APPLE TRAINING INSTITUTE

ATTENDEE APPLICATION INFORMATION

March 22-24, 2019 Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

The APPLE Training Institutes, developed and coordinated by the Gordie Center at the University of Virginia and funded by the NCAA, are the leading national substance abuse prevention and health promotion conferences for student-athletes and athletics de-partment administrators.

The goal of APPLE is to assist colleges in applying the comprehensive APPLE model to their campus environment. *Over the course of the weekend, student-athletes and administrators create an institution-specific action plan to prevent student-athlete substance abuse and promote health and wellness.*

The APPLE Training Institute offers teams of student-athletes, coaches, athletic trainers, administrators, and alcohol, tobacco and other drug (ATOD) prevention specialists an opportunity to evaluate the ATOD environment within their athletics departments and develop specific action plans to enhance prevention efforts. Since 1991, over 50% of all NCAA member institutions have attended one of the annual institutes.

"Our follow up meetings have shown that not only the athletics staff including coaches want some form of education for our student-athletes, but the majority of our student-athletes want this education too."

- DII Administrator



Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference 2015 DII APPLE Attendees

APPLE Training Institute
University of Virginia
P.O. Box 800139
Charlottesville, VA 22908

Holly Deering
Program Manager

(434) 982-1814

APPLEathletics@virginia.edu

Visit us on the web at
APPLEathletics.org



DII SAAC members at the 2017 APPLE DII Training Institute in Washington, D.C.

Considerations when selecting an institution to attend APPLE

- Currently engaged in discussions to improve campus culture
- Poised to build upon current success in areas of substance abuse prevention
- Demonstrates openness to new ideas

Requirements for APPLE Prevention Teams

- Select **at least four, but no more than six individuals** (at least two must be student-athletes) as the “prevention” team. Student-athlete eligibility must not expire prior to the 2019-2020 academic year. ***Individual participant names are not required until February 15, 2019.***
- Complete the following assessments:
 - Athletics Department Baseline Assessment
 - Winter follow-up survey
 - Summer follow-up survey
- Intention to implement action plan created at APPLE throughout the academic year with a team of administrators and student-athletes.

Funding from NCAA Covers:

- Travel to and from Dallas-Fort Worth, TX.
- Shared double occupancy hotel rooms on Friday and Saturday night.
- Meals beginning with the Friday dinner through Sunday breakfast.
- One-time stipend: \$75 per participant to cover incidentals, e.g., ground transportation and meals not provided while at APPLE.



2015 DII APPLE in Myrtle Beach, SC

“This conference was life changing! I learned great information that I plan on keeping with me.”

- DII Student-Athlete